

# Freewheels

Backstops • Overrunning Clutches • Indexing Freewheels



Edition 2026/2027



# Table of Contents

| Freewheel Technology Introduction                           |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                   | Page |
|---|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|------|
| Design and Function of Freewheels                           |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                   | 4    |
| Applications of Freewheels                                  |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                   | 5    |
| Areas of Application for Freewheels                         |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                   | 6    |
| Categories of Freewheels                                    |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                   | 8    |
| Freewheels with Sprags or Rollers                           |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                   | 10   |
| Types for Extended Service Life                             |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                   | 12   |
| Determination of Selection Torque                           |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                   | 14   |
| Freewheel Selection   |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                   | 15   |
| Complete Freewheels   | Backstops | Used as<br>Overrunning<br>Clutch | Indexing<br>Freewheel | With<br>bearing<br>support | Nominal<br>torques<br>up to Nm | Bore<br>up to mm  | Page |
| for bolting to the face                                     |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                   |      |
| FB with sprags, available in four types                     | ●         | ●                                | ●                     | ●                          | 160000                         | 300               | 16   |
| FKh with hydrodynamic sprag lift-off                        |           | ●                                |                       | ●                          | 14000                          | 95                | 18   |
| with mounting flange  |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                   |      |
| FBF with sprags, available in four types                    | ●         | ●                                | ●                     | ●                          | 160000                         | 300               | 20   |
| FGR ... R A1A2 with rollers                                 | ●         | ●                                | ●                     | ●                          | 68000                          | 150               | 22   |
| FGR ... R A2A7 with rollers                                 | ●         | ●                                | ●                     | ●                          | 68000                          | 150               | 24   |
| for keyway connection on the outer ring                     |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                   |      |
| BM with rollers or with sprag lift-off X                    | ●         | ●                                | ●                     | ●                          | 57500                          | 150               | 26   |
| FGRN ... R A5A6 with rollers                                | ●         | ●                                | ●                     | ●                          | 6800                           | 80                | 28   |
| with lever arm  |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                   |      |
| BA with rollers or with sprag lift-off X                    | ●         |                                  |                       | ●                          | 57500                          | 150               | 30   |
| BC with rollers or with sprag lift-off X                    | ●         |                                  |                       | ●                          | 57500                          | 150               | 32   |
| FGR ... R A3A4 with rollers                                 | ●         |                                  |                       | ●                          | 68000                          | 150               | 34   |
| FGR ... R A2A3 with rollers                                 | ●         |                                  |                       | ●                          | 68000                          | 150               | 36   |
| FA with sprags and grease lubrication                       | ●         |                                  | ●                     | ●                          | 2500                           | 85                | 38   |
| FAV with rollers and grease lubrication                     | ●         |                                  | ●                     | ●                          | 2500                           | 80                | 40   |
| with shaft coupling   |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                   |      |
| FBE for small shaft misalignments, with sprags              |           | ●                                |                       | ●                          | 160000                         | 300               | 42   |
| FBL for large shaft misalignments, with sprags              |           | ●                                |                       | ●                          | 8000                           | 140               | 44   |
| Low Speed Backstops   | Backstops | Used as<br>Overrunning<br>Clutch | Indexing<br>Freewheel | With<br>bearing<br>support | Nominal<br>torques<br>up to Nm | Bore<br>up to mm  | Page |
| with lever arm  |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                   |      |
| FRHD in inch dimension, with sprags                         | ●         |                                  |                       | ●                          | 1215000                        | 533               | 46   |
| FRHN in metric dimensions with sprags                       | ●         |                                  |                       | ●                          | 503550                         | 320               | 48   |
| FRSC with rollers   | ●         |                                  |                       | ●                          | 215500                         | 300               | 50   |
| Housing Freewheels  | Backstops | Used as<br>Overrunning<br>Clutch | Indexing<br>Freewheel | With<br>bearing<br>support | Nominal<br>torques<br>up to Nm | Shaft<br>up to mm | Page |
| for stationary multi-motor drives                           |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                   |      |
| FH with roller lift-off                                     |           | ●                                |                       | ●                          | 81350                          | 178               | 52   |
| FHD with roller lift-off and mechanical separating function |           | ●                                |                       | ●                          | 24400                          | 109               | 56   |
| FHHS with roller lift-off and hydrodynamic bearings         |           | ●                                |                       | ●                          | 24400                          | 141               | 60   |
| Basic Freewheels  | Backstops | Used as<br>Overrunning<br>Clutch | Indexing<br>Freewheel | With<br>bearing<br>support | Nominal<br>torques<br>up to Nm | Bore<br>up to mm  | Page |
| for assembly with connecting parts                          |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                   |      |
| FGR ... R with rollers                                      | ●         | ●                                | ●                     | ●                          | 68000                          | 150               | 64   |

| <b>Integrated Freewheels</b>                                     | Backstops | Used as<br>Overrunning<br>Clutch | Indexing<br>Freewheel | With<br>bearing<br>support | Nominal<br>torques<br>up to Nm | Bore<br>up to mm | Page |
|--|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------|
| for bolting to the face  |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                  |      |
| FXM with sprag lift-off X  | ●         | ●                                |                       |                            | 1 230 000                      | 500              | 66   |
| FON with sprags, available in three types                        | ●         | ●                                | ●                     |                            | 25 000                         | 155              | 72   |
| for bolting to the face, with torque limiting                    |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                  |      |
| FXRW with sprag lift-off X                                       | ●         |                                  |                       |                            | 107 000                        | 240              | 74   |
| FXRU with sprag lift-off X and with release function             | ●         |                                  |                       |                            | 90 000                         | 230              | 74   |
| <b>Internal Freewheels</b>                                       | Backstops | Used as<br>Overrunning<br>Clutch | Indexing<br>Freewheel | With<br>bearing<br>support | Nominal<br>torques<br>up to Nm | Bore<br>up to mm | Page |
| for press fit on the outer ring                                  |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                  |      |
| FXN with sprag lift-off X  | ●         | ●                                |                       |                            | 20 500                         | 130              | 80   |
| FCN ... R with rollers   | ●         | ●                                | ●                     |                            | 840                            | 80               | 82   |
| FDN with sprags  | ●         | ●                                | ●                     | ◐                          | 2 400                          | 80               | 84   |
| FD with sprags   | ●         | ●                                | ●                     | ◐                          | 2 400                          | 105              | 86   |
| FZ with sprags and bearing support                               | ●         | ●                                | ●                     | ◑                          | 420                            | 40               | 88   |
| FZ ... 2RS with sprags, bearing support and seals                | ●         | ●                                | ●                     | ◑                          | 420                            | 40               | 90   |
| FZ ... P2RS with sprags, bearing support and seals               | ●         | ●                                | ●                     | ◑                          | 420                            | 40               | 91   |
| FZ ... P with sprags and bearing support                         | ●         | ●                                | ●                     | ◑                          | 420                            | 40               | 92   |
| for keyway connection on the outer ring                          |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                  |      |
| FZ ... PP with sprags and bearing support                        | ●         | ●                                | ●                     | ◑                          | 420                            | 40               | 93   |
| FSN with rollers   | ●         | ●                                | ●                     |                            | 3 000                          | 80               | 94   |
| FN with rollers  | ●         | ●                                | ●                     |                            | 3 000                          | 60               | 96   |
| FNR with rollers and bearing support                             | ●         | ●                                | ●                     | ◑                          | 3 000                          | 60               | 98   |
| <b>Cage Freewheels</b>   | Backstops | Used as<br>Overrunning<br>Clutch | Indexing<br>Freewheel | With<br>bearing<br>support | Nominal<br>torques<br>up to Nm |                  | Page |
| for assembly with inner and outer ring                           |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                  |      |
| SF with sprags, available in three types                         | ●         | ●                                | ●                     |                            | 93 000                         |                  | 100  |
| SFB for exchange of Cage Freewheels BWX                          | ●         | ●                                | ●                     |                            | 2 070                          |                  | 102  |
| SF ... P for high run out (T.I.R.), with sprags                  | ●         | ●                                | ●                     |                            | 5 800                          |                  | 104  |
| for installation between customer-supplied inner and outer rings |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                  |      |
| E with highest torque capacity                                   | ●         | ●                                | ●                     |                            | 260                            |                  | 106  |
| <b>Irreversible Locks</b>  | Backstops | Used as<br>Overrunning<br>Clutch | Indexing<br>Freewheel | With<br>bearing<br>support | Nominal<br>torques<br>up to Nm | Bore<br>up to mm | Page |
| bidirectional acting backstop for assembly with connecting parts |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                  |      |
| Irreversible lock IR with rollers                                | ●         |                                  |                       | ◐                          | 100                            | 35               | 108  |
| <b>Freewheel technology details</b>                              |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                  | Page |
| Application Examples and Special Freewheel Designs               |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                  | 110  |
| Technical Points   |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                  | 114  |
| <b>Questionnaires</b>  |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                  | Page |
| for selecting RINGSPANN Backstops                                |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                  | 118  |
| for selecting RINGSPANN Overrunning Clutches                     |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                  | 119  |
| for selecting RINGSPANN Indexing Freewheels                      |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                  | 120  |
| for selecting RINGSPANN Housing Freewheels                       |           |                                  |                       |                            |                                |                  | 121  |

The maximum transmissible torques are 2 times the specified nominal torques.  
Issue 12/2025 • Technical details subject to change without notice.

Freewheels are machine elements with particular characteristics:

- In one direction of rotation there is no contact between the inner and outer ring; the freewheel is in freewheeling operation.
- In the other direction of rotation there is contact between the inner and outer ring; in this direction it is possible to transmit high torque.

For example the outer ring of the freewheel shown in figure 4-1 can freewheel clockwise while the inner ring is stationary. If, however, the outer ring is turned in the opposite direction, there is contact between the inner and outer ring and the inner ring is driven (driving operation).

Freewheels are used as:

- ▶ Backstops
- ▶ Overrunning Clutches
- ▶ Indexing Freewheels

Freewheels can fulfil these functions completely automatically in the most diverse machines. No mechanical or hydraulic operating equipment is required, as for example with external actuated clutches or brakes.

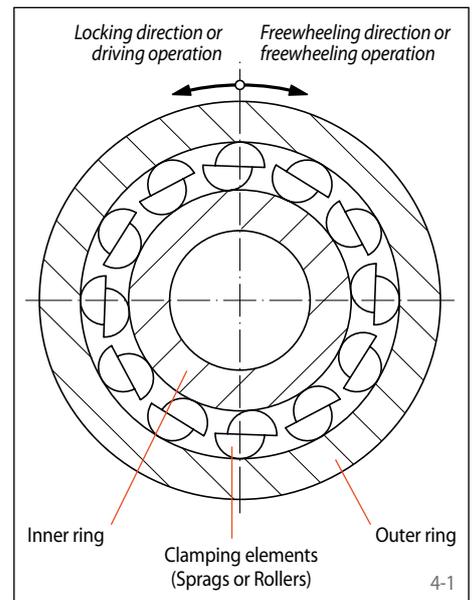
Freewheels consist of an inner and an outer ring between which clamping elements are arranged. Clamping elements can be sprags or rollers. We differentiate as follows:

- Freewheels with bearing support and
- Freewheels without bearing support.

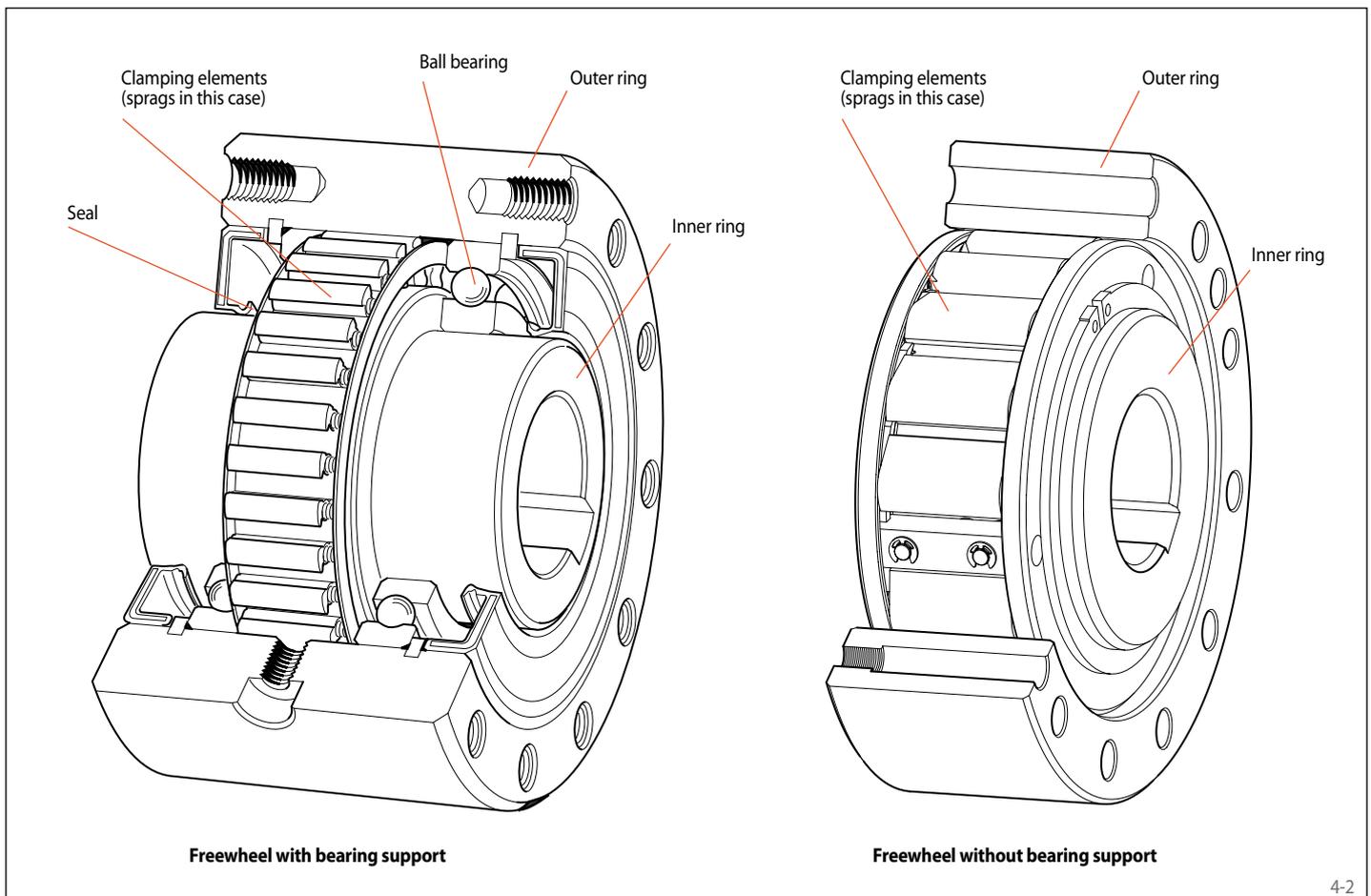
For a freewheel to function, the concentric alignment of the inner and outer ring is required. In the case of freewheels without bearing support, concentric alignment like this must be provided by the customer.

RINGSPANN freewheels are an indispensable design element in the machine building industry as well as in the aerospace industry. Many designs are only economical if freewheels are used. The freewheel as an automatic driving element is preferred to conventional solutions because it offers the following significant advantages:

- operating safety,
- efficiency and
- a higher degree of automation.



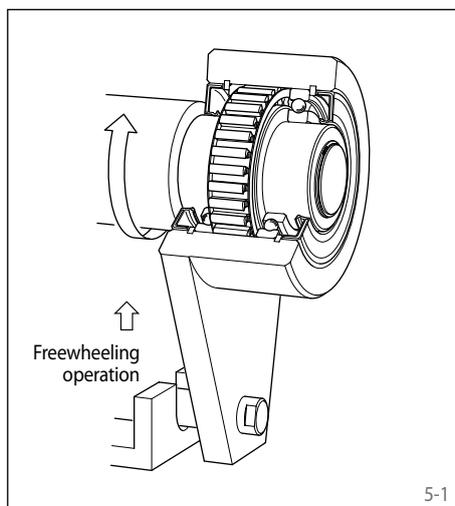
With more than 50 years experience in the development, production and sales of freewheels, RINGSPANN offers the most comprehensive range of freewheels. A global network of subsidiaries and sales agencies ensures the best possible personal on-site service. Assembly and production facilities in various countries provide fast, reliable delivery.



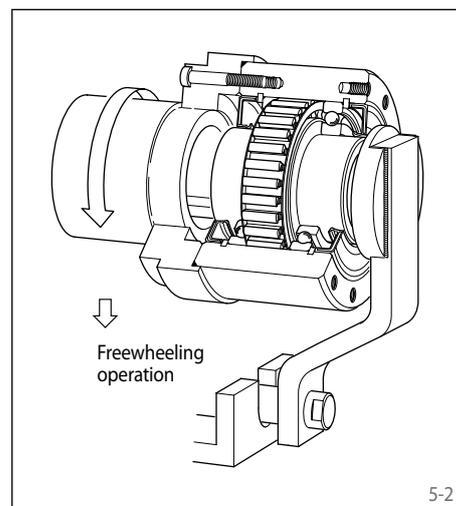
## ▶ Backstop

Freewheels are used as backstops if reverse rotation of the operating direction is to be prevented. In many machines and installations, for technical safety or functional reasons, it is necessary to ensure that you are working in just one specified direction of rotation. This is why there are legal stipulations requiring a mechanical safety device for the operation of, e.g. conveyor systems.

The normal operating mode of a backstop is freewheeling operation; the locking (torque transmission) is performed at zero speed. The immediate engagement of the clamping elements ensures the required high operating safety.



In general, backstops are used where the inner ring freewheels and the stationary held outer ring prevents reverse rotation (figure 5-1).



The more complicated designed backstops where the outer ring freewheels and the stationary held inner ring prevents reverse rotation are rarely used today (figure 5-2).

## ▶ Overrunning Clutch

The overrunning clutch engages machines or machine parts and automatically interrupts their contact as soon as the driven part of the overrunning clutch is turned faster than the driving part. In many cases, this can replace a more expensive externally actuated clutch.

With overrunning clutches the engagement takes place in the driving operation (torque transmission), while in freewheeling operation the torque transmission between the inner and outer ring is interrupted. In driving operation the speeds of the inner and outer ring are equal, while in freewheeling operation they are different.

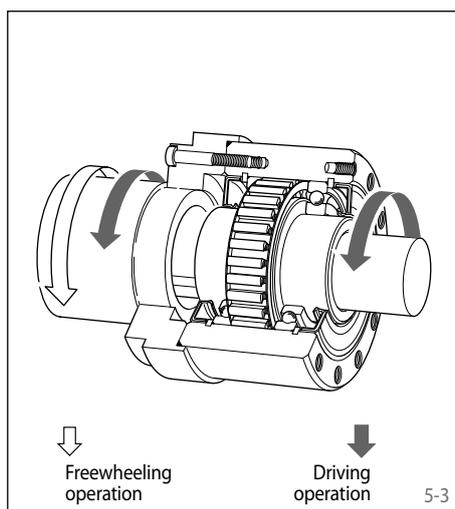


Figure 5-3 shows an overrunning clutch where in driving operation the power flow is transferred from the inner ring to the outer ring and in freewheeling operation the outer ring overruns the inner ring at a higher speed.

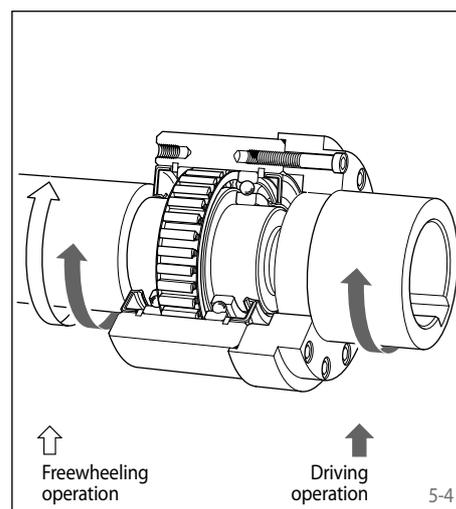


Figure 5-4 shows an overrunning clutch where in driving operation the power flow is transferred from the outer ring to the inner ring and in freewheeling operation the inner ring overruns the outer ring at a higher speed.

## ▶ Indexing Freewheel

The indexing freewheel transmits a back and forth motion into a stepped rotation (indexed feed). The RINGSPANN indexing freewheel works precisely and quietly and enables an infinitely adjustable setting of the feed.

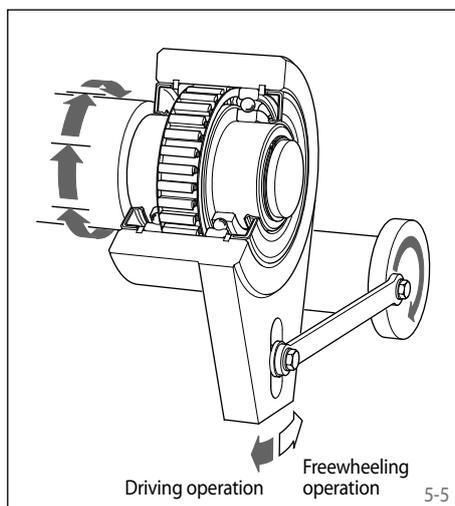


Figure 5-5 shows an indexing freewheel where the outer ring makes the back and forth motion and the inner ring carries out the indexed feed.

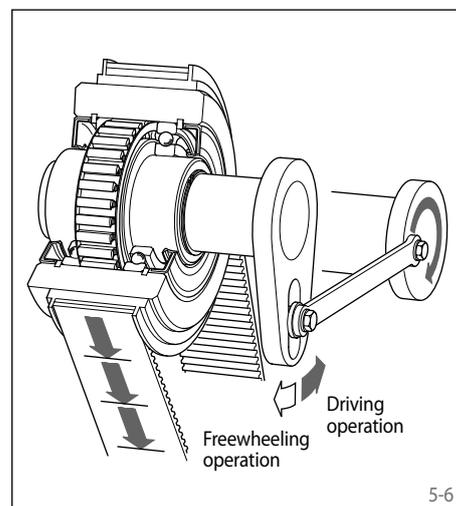
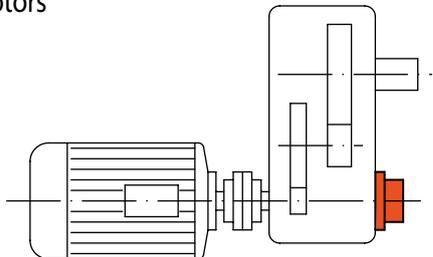


Figure 5-6 shows an indexing freewheel where the inner ring makes the back and forth motion and the outer ring carries out the indexed feed.

# Areas of Application for Freewheels

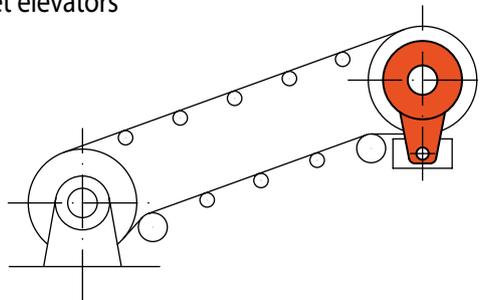
## ► Areas of application for Backstops

Gear units  
Electric motors  
Gear motors



The backstop prevents reverse rotation in a drive of a conveyor installation if the power fails or the motor is turned off.

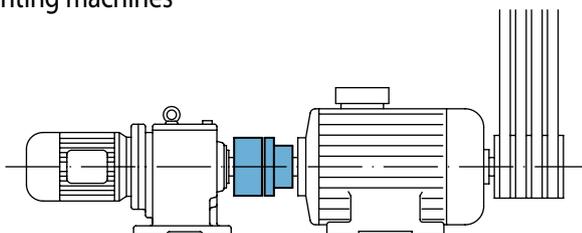
Inclined conveyors  
Elevators  
Bucket elevators



The backstop prevents reverse rotation of the conveyor load if the power fails or the motor is turned off.

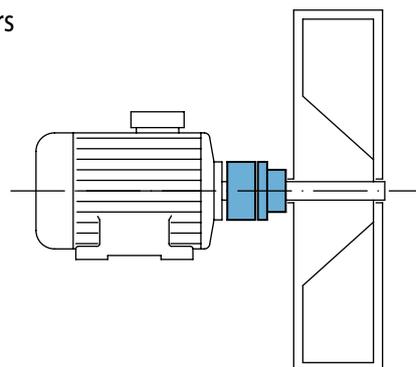
## ► Areas of application for Overrunning Clutches

Textile machines  
Printing machines



During normal operation of textile or printing machines, the overrunning clutch separates the barring drive which is used for set up from the main drive.

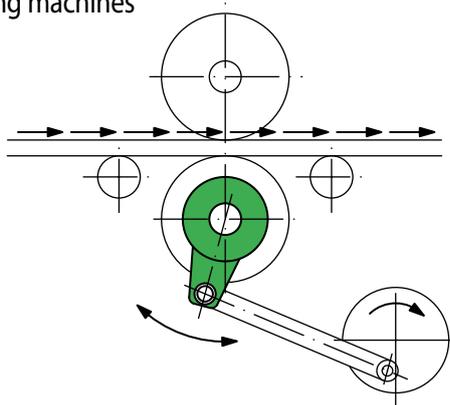
Fans  
Ventilators



If fans or ventilators are turned off, the overrunning clutch prevents the flywheel mass from rotating the drive.

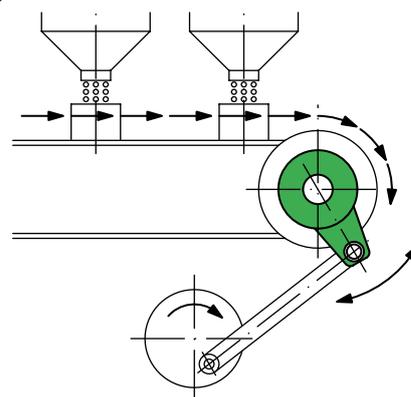
## ► Areas of application for Indexing Freewheels

Textile machines  
Printing machines



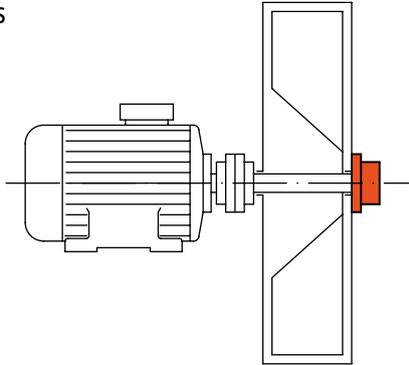
The indexing freewheel generates an indexed feed in textile and printing machines.

Packaging machines  
Filling plants



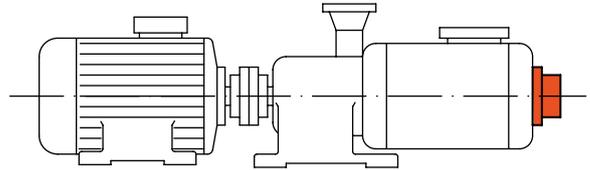
The indexing freewheel is used in packaging machines and filling plants for an indexed feed.

Fans  
Ventilators



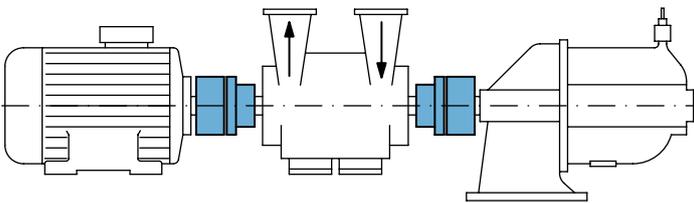
The backstop prevents reverse rotation under the back pressure of the conveyed medium if the motor is turned off.

Pumps  
Compressors



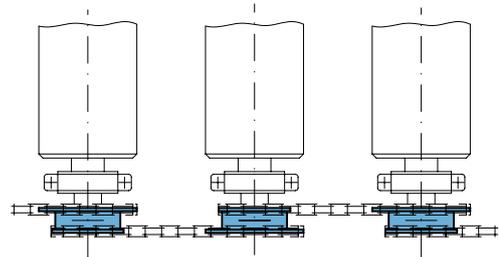
The backstop prevents reverse rotation under the back pressure of the conveyed medium if the motor is turned off.

Pumps  
Generators



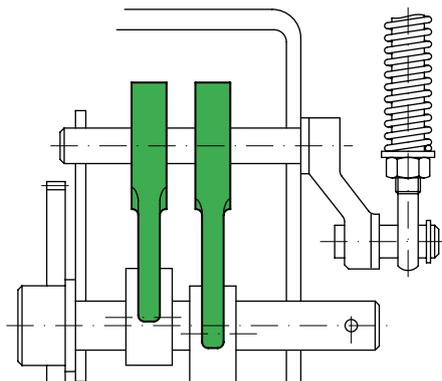
In multi-motor drives the overrunning clutch disengages the inactive or lower speed drive.

Roller conveyor



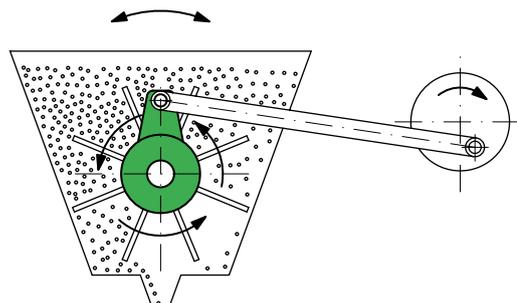
The overrunning clutch ensures that the conveyed material can be pushed or pulled faster over the rollers than the speed of the drive.

High voltage switches



In high voltage switches for tensioning a spring, the indexing free-wheel is used in the place of a reduction gear.

Seed spreader

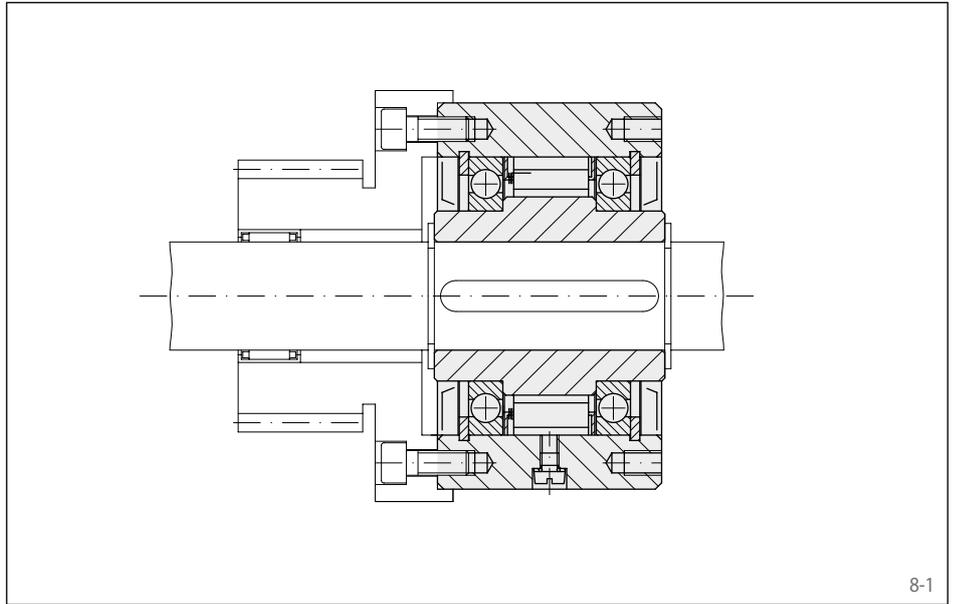


The indexing freewheel replaces a reduction gear in seed spreader.

# Categories of Freewheels

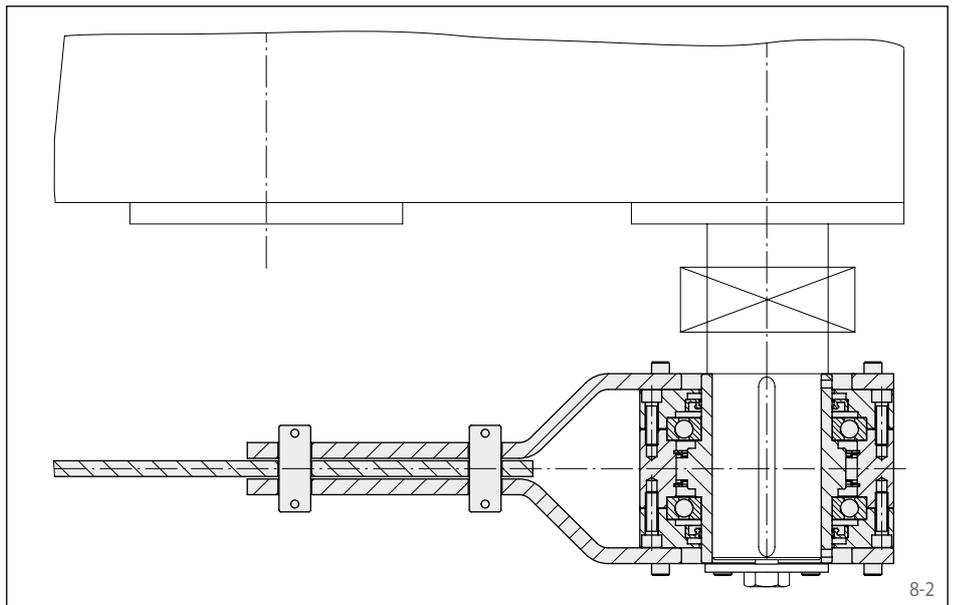
## Complete Freewheels

- With bearing support between inner or outer ring
- Completely enclosed
- With own lubrication
- Connection to the outer ring and the customer part by:
  - bolting to the face (figure 8-1),
  - mounting flange,
  - keyway connection on the outer ring,
  - lever arm or
  - shaft coupling.



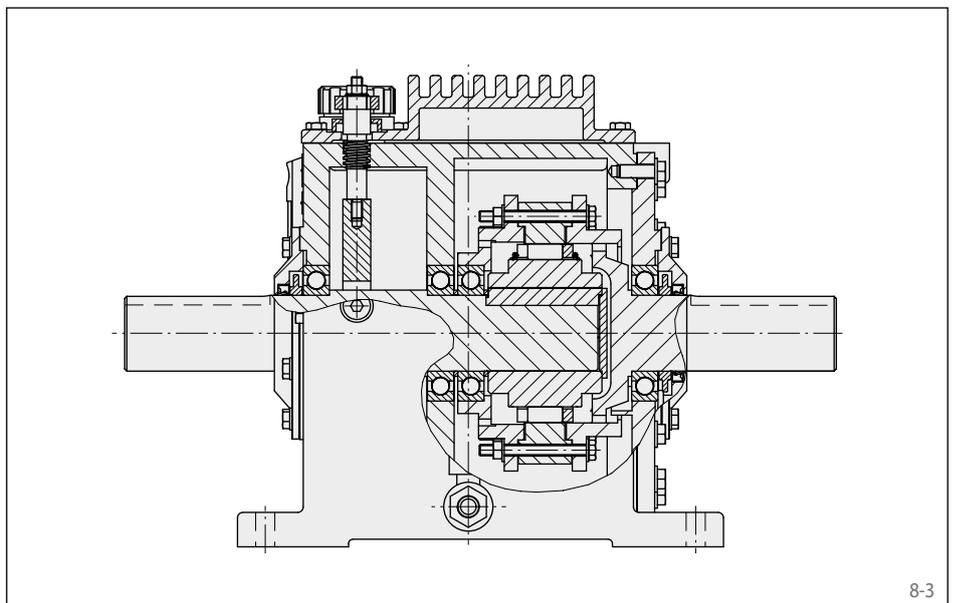
## Low Speed Backstop

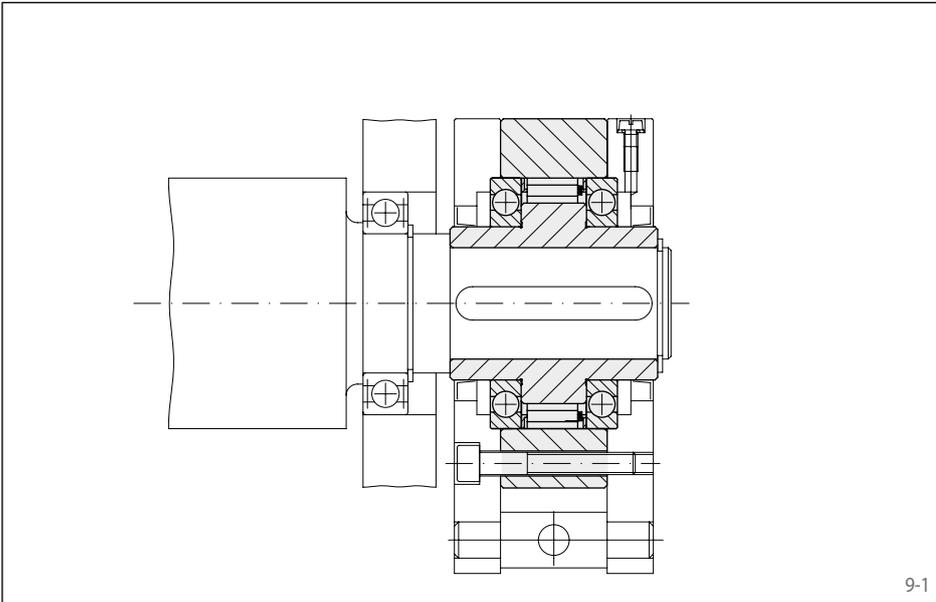
- With bearing support from inner to outer ring
- Completely enclosed
- With own lubrication



## Housing Freewheels

- With bearing support between inner and outer ring
- Completely enclosed by its own housing
- With own lubrication
- With bearing supported input and output shafts
- Stationary arrangement

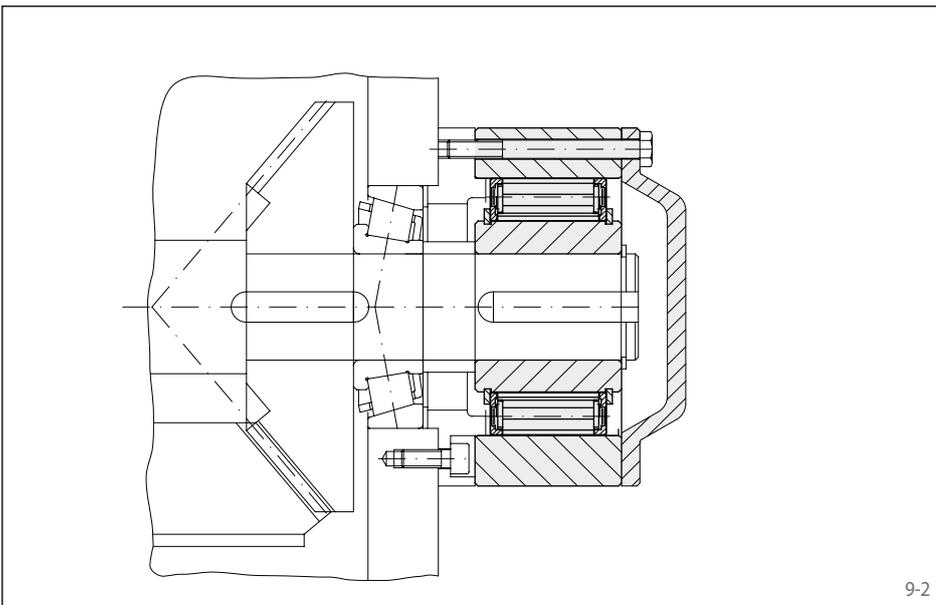




9-1

### Basic Freewheels

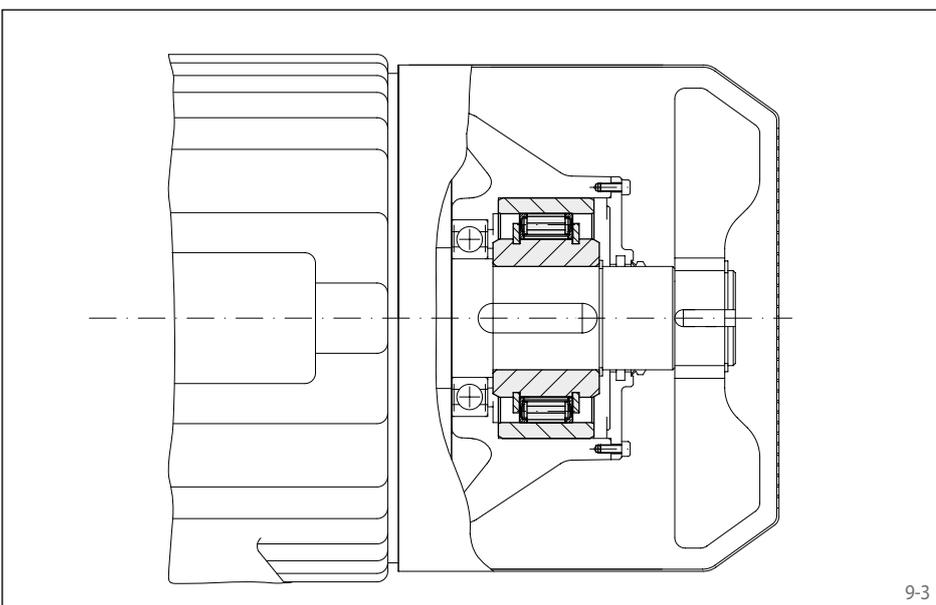
- With bearing support between inner and outer ring
- For assembly with connecting parts
- Lubrication - if necessary - to be provided by the customer



9-2

### Integrated Freewheels

- Without bearing support. Concentric alignment of inner and outer ring must be provided by the customer.
- Integrating the outer ring on the customer part by bolting to the face
- Lubrication - if necessary - to be provided by the customer



9-3

### Internal Freewheels

- Series both with and without bearing support. In the case of series without bearing support, concentric alignment of the inner and outer ring must be provided by the customer.
- Installing the outer ring in the customer's housing with press fit or keyway connection. This makes compact, space-saving solutions possible.
- Lubrication - if necessary - to be provided by the customer

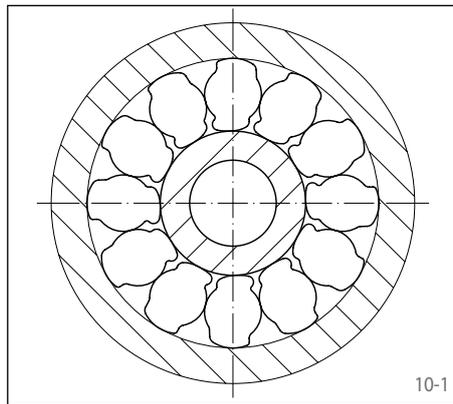
# Freewheels with Sprags or Rollers

## two different designs of freewheels

### Design as Sprag Freewheel

The sprag freewheel has outer and inner rings with cylindrical tracks. The individually spring loaded sprags are arranged in between the rings. The freewheel locks without slipping. Different sprag profiles enable a multitude of types. Types are available for:

- High torques
- Contactless freewheeling operation
- High indexing accuracy



### Function of Sprag Freewheels

With the sprag arrangement illustrated in figure 10-2 the outer ring can be turned freely clockwise (freewheeling operation), if the inner ring

- is at a standstill,
- is turned counter-clockwise or
- is turned clockwise slower than the outer ring.

If the outer ring - e.g. with a stationary inner ring - is turned in the opposite direction, the clamping becomes effective. The sprags clamp without slipping between the tracks. In this direction of rotation high torque can be transmitted (driving operation).

The sprag arrangement in figure 10-2 also enables freewheeling operation while the inner ring is turned counter-clockwise and driving operation when turning clockwise.

On the line of influence which links the points of contact of the sprag to the inner track and the sprag to the outer track, in driving operation the clamping generates the forces  $F_I$  and  $F_A$  (refer to figure 10-3). Because of the equilibrium of forces, these are equal. The forces  $F_I$  and  $F_A$  can be divided into the normal forces  $F_{NI}$  and  $F_{NA}$  as well as into the circumferential forces  $F_{TI}$  and  $F_{TA}$ . The line of influence forms against the force  $F_{NI}$  or  $F_{NA}$  the clamping angle  $\varepsilon_I$  or  $\varepsilon_A$ , whereby  $\varepsilon_I > \varepsilon_A$ . To achieve self-locking, the tangent of the clamping angle  $\varepsilon_I$  must be less than the friction value  $\mu$ .

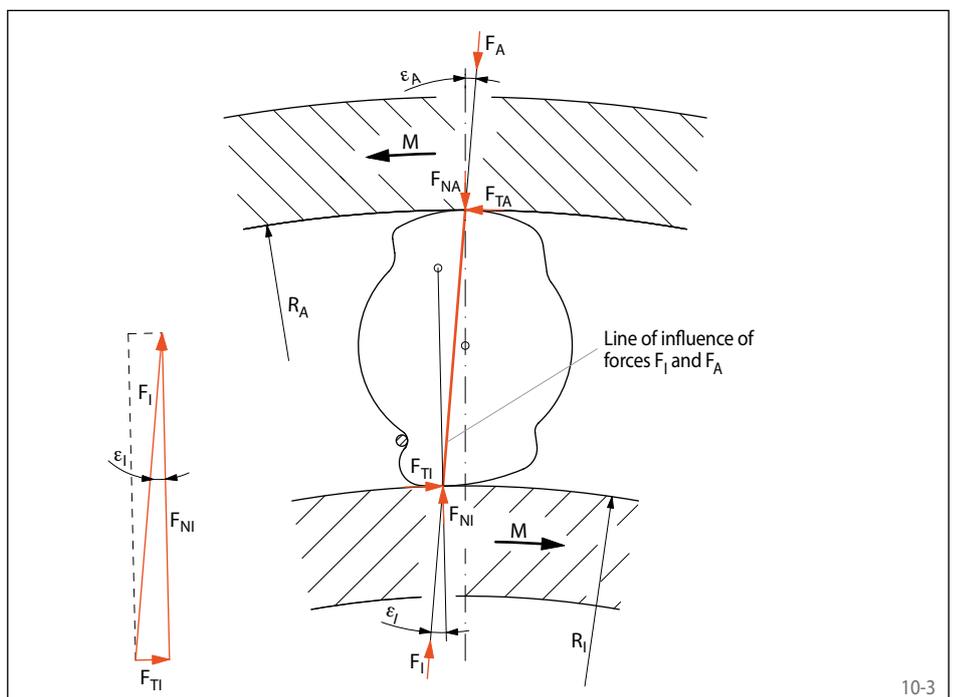
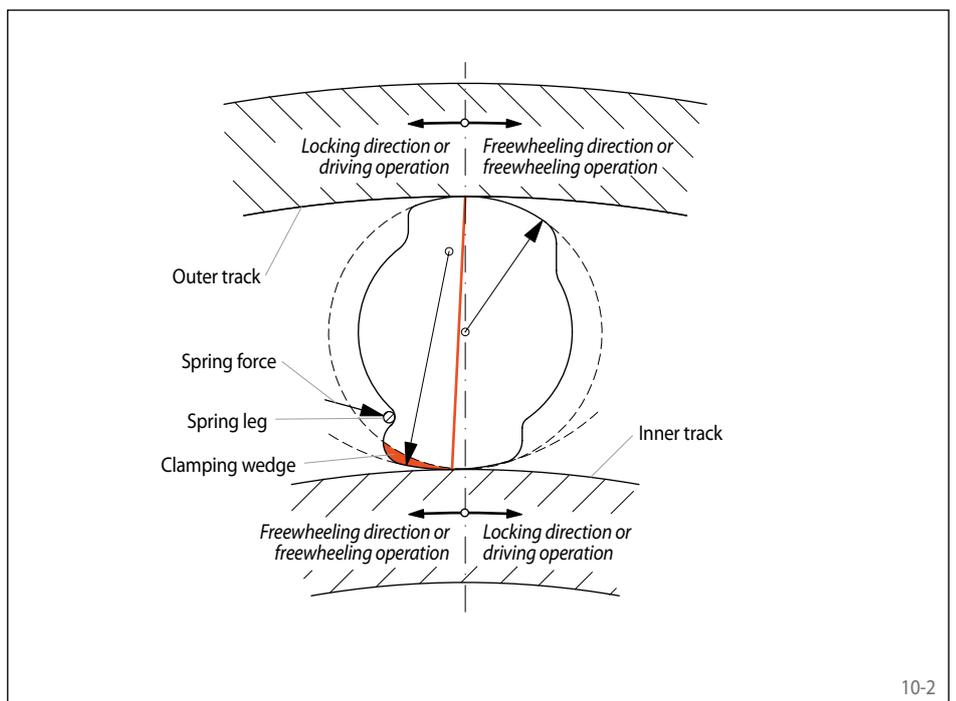
$$\tan \varepsilon_I = \frac{F_{TI}}{F_{NI}} \cong \mu$$

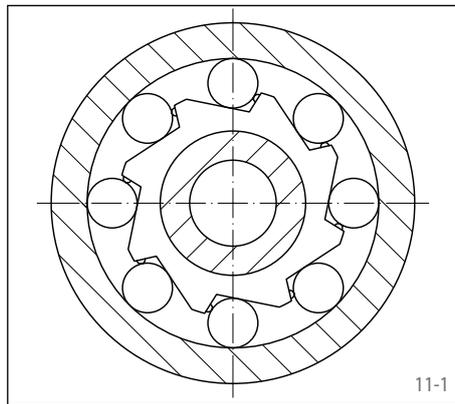
Because of the relationship

$$\begin{aligned} M &= z \cdot R_I \cdot F_{TI} = z \cdot R_I \cdot F_{NI} \cdot \tan \varepsilon_I \\ &= z \cdot R_A \cdot F_{TA} = z \cdot R_A \cdot F_{NA} \cdot \tan \varepsilon_A \end{aligned}$$

with  $z$  = number of sprags

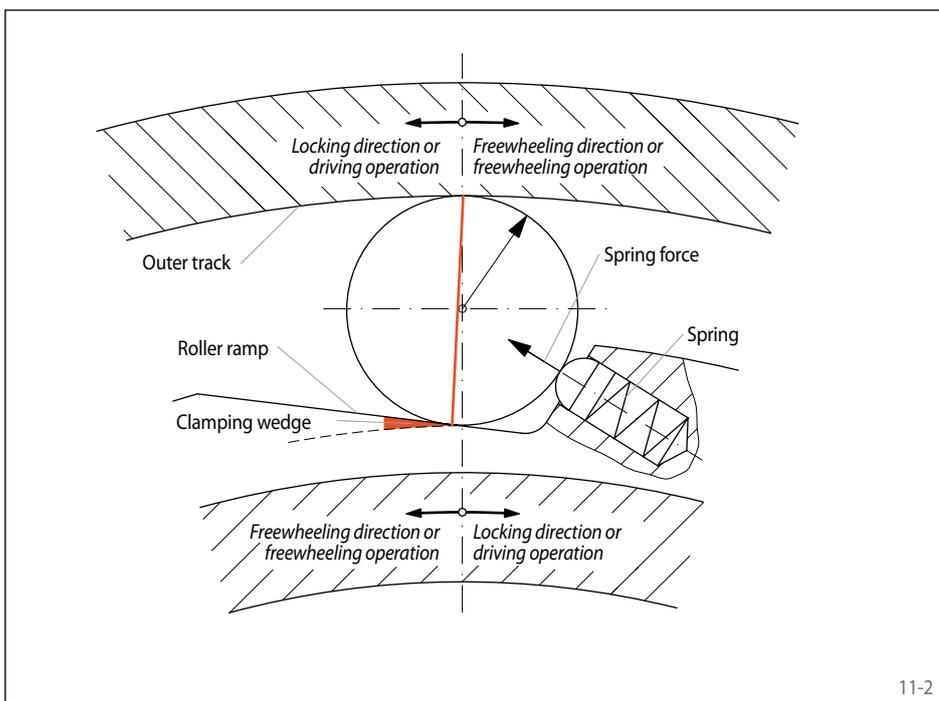
the normal forces and the clamping angles adapt automatically to the acting torque  $M$ .





### Design as a Roller Freewheel

With roller freewheels either the inner or the outer ring has roller ramps. The other ring has a cylindrical track. The individually spring loaded rollers are arranged in between the rings. The freewheel locks without slipping.



### Function of Roller Freewheels

With the version illustrated in figure 11-2, the outer ring can be turned freely clockwise (freewheeling operation), if the inner ring

- is at a standstill,
- is turned counter-clockwise or
- is turned clockwise slower than the outer ring.

If the outer ring - e.g. with a stationary inner ring - is turned in the opposite direction, the clamping becomes effective. The rollers clamp without slipping between the tracks. In this direction of rotation high torque can be transmitted (driving operation).

The version illustrated in figure 11-2 also enables a freewheeling operation while the inner ring is turned counter-clockwise and driving operation when turning clockwise.

On the line of influence which links the points of contact of the roller to the roller ramp and the roller to the outer track, in driving operation the clamping generates the forces  $F_I$  and  $F_A$  (refer to figure 11-3). Because of the equilibrium of forces, these are equal. The forces  $F_I$  and  $F_A$  can be divided into the normal forces  $F_{NI}$  and  $F_{NA}$  as well as into the circumferential forces  $F_{TI}$  and  $F_{TA}$ . The line of influence forms against the force  $F_{NI}$  or  $F_{NA}$  the clamping angle  $\epsilon$ . To achieve self-locking, the tangent of the clamping angle must be less than the friction value  $\mu$ . E.g. for the contact point of the roller to the outer track this means:

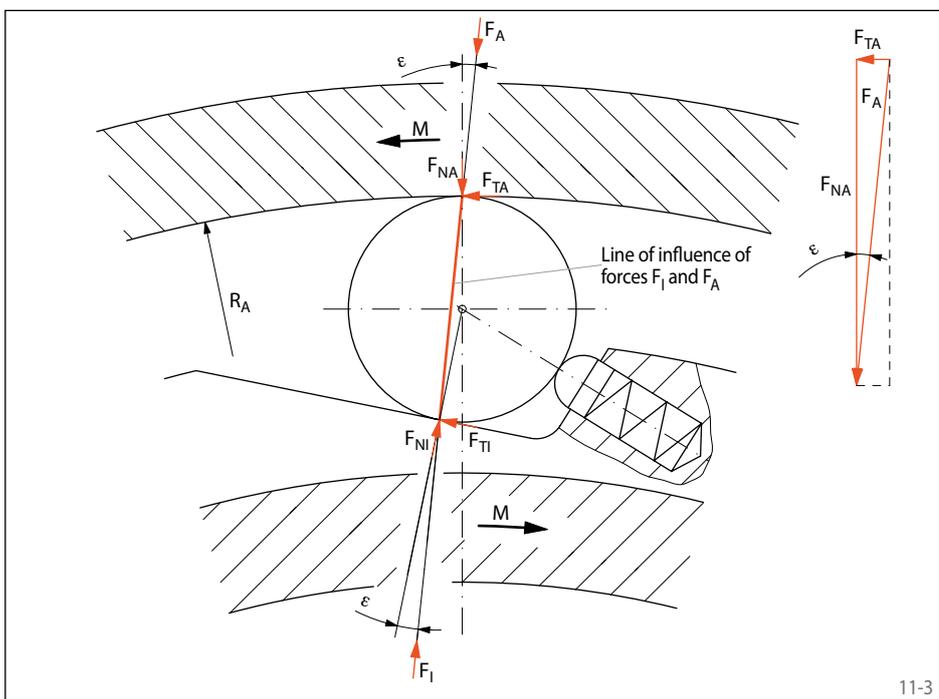
$$\tan \epsilon = \frac{F_{TA}}{F_{NA}} \leq \mu$$

Because of the relationship

$$M = z \cdot R_A \cdot F_{TA} = z \cdot R_A \cdot F_{NA} \cdot \tan \epsilon$$

with  $z$  = number of rollers

the normal force and the clamping angle adapt automatically to the acting torque  $M$ .



# Types for Extended Service Life

|        | Standard type<br>For universal use | Type with sprag lift-off X<br>For extended service life using sprag lift-off at high speed rotating inner ring   | Type with sprag lift-off Z<br>For extended service life using sprag lift-off at high speed rotating outer ring                    | Type with RIDUVIT®<br>For extended service life using coated sprags   | Type with hydrodynamic sprag lift-off<br>For extended service life using sprag lift-off at high speed rotating outer ring                                  |
|--------|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| Use as | Backstop                           | Up to medium speeds during freewheeling operation (inner or outer ring freewheels)   | Up to very high speeds during freewheeling operation (inner ring freewheels)  | Up to very high speeds during freewheeling operation (outer ring freewheels)  | Up to high speeds during freewheeling operation (inner or outer ring freewheels)   |
|        | Overrunning Clutch                 | Up to medium speeds during freewheeling operation (inner or outer ring overruns)<br>Up to very high speeds in driving operation (outer or inner ring drives) | Up to very high speeds during freewheeling operation (inner ring overruns)<br>Low speeds in driving operation (outer ring drives) | Up to very high speeds during freewheeling operation (outer ring overruns)<br>Low speeds in driving operation (inner ring drives) | Up to high speeds during freewheeling operation (inner or outer ring overruns)<br>Up to very high speeds in driving operation (outer or inner ring drives) |
|        | Indexing Freewheel                 | Up to a medium total number of actuations  |   |   | Up to a high total number of actuations  |

In addition the standard type, RINGSPANN has developed four other types for extended ser-

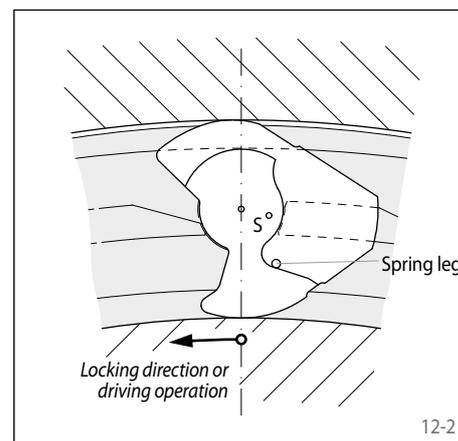
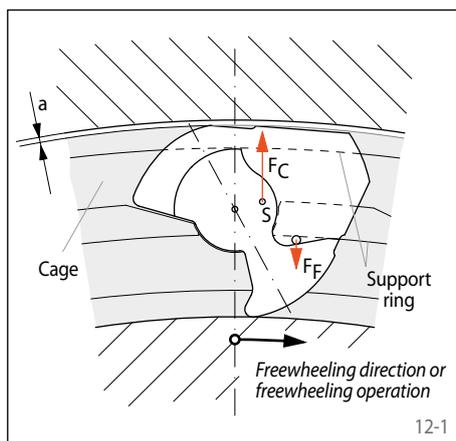
vice life for freewheels with sprags. The table above lists the recommended application con-

ditions for these types.

## Type with sprag lift-off X

The sprag lift-off X is used for backstops and overrunning clutches, provided that in freewheeling operation the inner ring is rotating at high speed and providing with overrunning clutches that the driving operation is conducted at low speed. In freewheeling operation, the centrifugal force  $F_C$  causes the sprag to lift off from the outer track. In this operating state, the freewheel works wear-free, i.e. with unlimited service life.

Figure 12-1 shows a freewheel with sprag lift-off X in freewheeling operation. The sprags, which are supported in a cage connected with the inner ring, rotate with the inner ring. The centrifugal force  $F_C$  that is applied in the centre of gravity  $S$  of the sprag turns the sprag counter-clockwise and rests against the support ring of the cage. This results in the gap  $a$  between



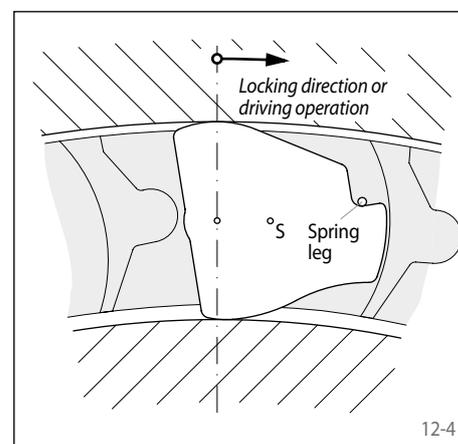
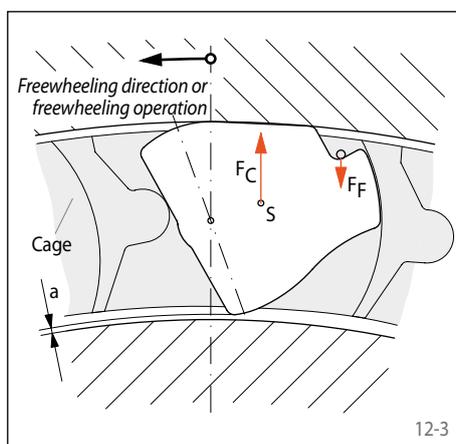
the sprag and the outer track; the freewheel works without contact. If the inner ring speed decreases to such an extent that the effect of the centrifugal force on the sprag is less than that of the spring force  $F_F$ , the sprag again rests

on the outer ring and the freewheel is ready to lock (figure 12-2). If used as an overrunning clutch, the driving speed must not exceed 40% of the lift-off speed.

## Type with sprag lift-off Z

The sprag lift-off Z is applied for backstops and overrunning clutches, provided in freewheeling operation the outer ring is rotating at high speed, and providing with overrunning clutches the driving operation is conducted at low speed. In freewheeling operation, the centrifugal force  $F_C$  causes the sprag to lift off from the inner track. In this operating state, the freewheel works wear-free, i.e. with unrestricted service life.

Figure 12-3 shows a freewheel with sprag lift-off Z in freewheeling operation. The sprags rotate with the outer ring. The centrifugal force  $F_C$  that is applied in the centre of gravity  $S$  of the sprag turns the sprag counter-clockwise and rests against the outer ring. This results in the gap  $a$  between the sprag and the inner



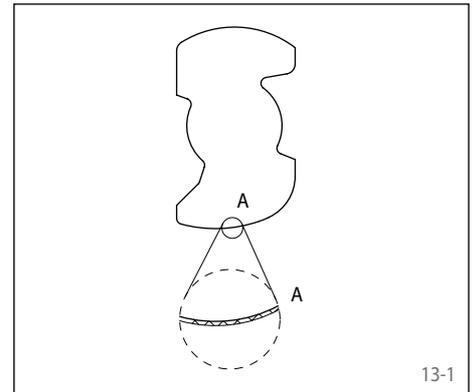
track; the freewheel works without contact. If the outer ring speed decreases to such an extent that the effect of the centrifugal force on the sprag is less than that of the spring force  $F_F$ ,

the sprag again rests on the inner ring and the freewheel is ready to lock (figure 12-4). If used as an overrunning clutch, the driving speed must not exceed 40% of the lift-off speed.

**Type RIDUVIT®**

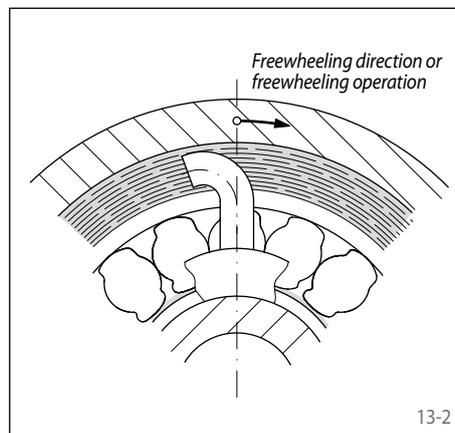
RINGSPANN sprags are made from chrome steel, the same material as used for the balls in ball bearings. The high compressive strength, elasticity and tensile strength of this material is required for the sprags in a locked state. In freewheeling operation, however, it is able to cope with utmost wear resistance on the points of contact of the sprag with the inner track. All of these requirements are perfectly fulfilled by using a chrome steel sprag with RIDUVIT® coating. The RIDUVIT® coating lends the sprag a resistance to wear akin to that of hard metal. The technology used here is based on state-of-

the-art tribology research. RIDUVIT® sprags are used in backstops and overrunning clutches and considerably increase the service life.



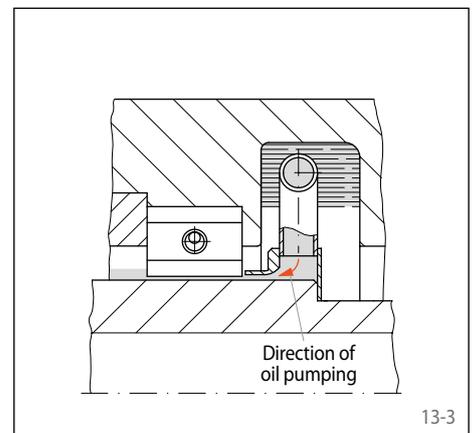
**Type with hydrodynamic sprag lift-off**

The hydrodynamic sprag lift-off is the ideal solution for overrunning clutches at high speeds, not only in freewheeling operation, but also in the driving operation, as can occur, for example, in multimotor drives. In the case of the hydrodynamic sprag lift-off, the lifting force is generated by an oil flow. The relative speed between the inner and outer rings is decisive for the lifting-off function. Compared to the freewheels with sprag lift-off X or Z, here the driving speed can be just as high as the freewheeling speed.



The freewheels with hydrodynamic sprag lift-off (series FK<sub>h</sub>) include an oil pump that is based on the pitot tube principle. The pitot tubes are connected with the inner ring. When the outer ring is rotating, an oil ring forms in the oil chamber, into which the pitot tubes are immersed. As soon as the outer ring overruns the inner ring, the pitot tubes pump the oil under pressure into the ring chamber and the oil then seeps out through the ring gap at high speed axially into the intermediate areas of the sprags.

Depending on the relative speed between the outer and inner ring, the oil flow does not flow axially into the intermediate areas of the sprags, but at an angle. This creates a reaction force on the sprags. This reaction force overcomes the contact force of the sprag springs, and the sprags lift off from the inner ring. This process is supported by a hydrodynamic wedge formation. If the relative speed between the



outer and inner rings reduces, the lifting force also reduces. Before achieving synchronous running, the sprags are brought safely to rest on the inner ring and are ready to lock. This guarantees immediate torque transfer once the synchronous speed has been reached. The hydrodynamic sprag lift-off enables a virtually wear-free freewheeling operation.

## Selection torque for Backstops

Bringing a loaded inclined conveyor, an elevator or a pump to a standstill is a highly dynamic process that incurs high peak torques. These peak torques are decisive for the selection of the backstop. The prior determination of the occurring torque in the case of locking is carried out most safely by using a rotational vibration analysis of the entire system. This, however, requires a knowledge of the rotating masses, the rotational rigidity and all of the excitation moments that occur on the system. In many cases, a vibrational calculation is too time consuming or you may not have all the necessary data in the configuration phase available. In this case, the selection torque  $M_A$  of the backstop should be determined as follows:

$$M_A = 1,75 \cdot M_L \text{ [Nm]}$$

Often you only have the figures for the motor nominal output  $P_0$  [kW] available. Then:

$$M_A = 1,75 \cdot F^2 \cdot 9550 \cdot P_0 / n_{SP} \text{ [Nm]}$$

In these equations:

$$M_A = \text{Selection torque of the backstop [Nm]}$$

$$M_L = 9550 \cdot F \cdot P_L / n_{SP} \text{ [Nm]}$$

= Static backdriving torque of the load referring to the backstop shaft [Nm]

$$P_L = \text{Lifting capacity of the conveyor system at full load [kW]}$$

= Lifting height [m] multiplied by the load that is being conveyed per second [kN/s]

$$P_0 = \text{Nominal power of motor [kW]}$$

$$n_{SP} = \text{Speed of backstop shaft [min}^{-1}\text{]}$$

$$F = \text{Selection factor (refer to table)}$$

After calculating  $M_A$  the backstop size must be selected in accordance with the catalogue tables in such a way that in all cases this applies:

$$M_N \geq M_A$$

$$M_N = \text{Nominal torque of the backstop in accordance with the table values [Nm]}$$

It must be noted that, with a direct motor start in the locking direction of a backstop, very high peak torques can occur which in turn can destroy the backstop.

Approximate values for F:

| Type of installation            | F    | F <sup>2</sup> |
|---------------------------------|------|----------------|
| Conveyor belts, angle up to 6°  | 0,71 | 0,50           |
| Conveyor belts, angle up to 8°  | 0,78 | 0,61           |
| Conveyor belts, angle up to 10° | 0,83 | 0,69           |
| Conveyor belts, angle up to 12° | 0,86 | 0,74           |
| Conveyor belts, angle up to 15° | 0,89 | 0,79           |
| Screw pumps                     | 0,93 | 0,87           |
| Ball mills, drying drums        | 0,85 | 0,72           |
| Bucket conveyors, elevators     | 0,92 | 0,85           |
| Hammer mills                    | 0,93 | 0,87           |
| Fans, Ventilators               | 0,53 | 0,28           |

## Selection torque for Overrunning Clutches

In many cases where overrunning clutches are being used, dynamic processes occur that cause high peak torques. In the case of overrunning clutches, the torques that occur during start up must be observed. The peak torques when starting up can, in the case of asynchronous motors - especially when accelerating large masses and when using elastic couplings - significantly exceed the torque calculated from the motor pull-over torque. The conditions for internal combustion engines are similar. Even in normal operation, on account of their degree of irregularity, peak torques can occur that are way in excess of the nominal torque.

The prior determination of the maximum occurring torque is carried out most safely by using a rotational vibration analysis of the entire system. This, however, requires a knowledge of the rotating masses, the rotational rigidity and all of the excitation moments that occur on the system. In many cases, a vibrational calculation is too time consuming or you may not have all the necessary data in the configuration phase available. In this case, the selection torque  $M_A$  of the overrunning clutch should be determined as follows:

$$M_A = K \cdot M_L$$

In this equation:

$$M_A = \text{Selection torque of the freewheel}$$

$$K = \text{Operating factor (refer to table)}$$

$$M_L = \text{Load torque for constant rotating freewheel:}$$

$$= 9550 \cdot P_0 / n_{FR}$$

$$P_0 = \text{Nominal power of motor [kW]}$$

$$n_{FR} = \text{Speed of the freewheel in driving operation [min}^{-1}\text{]}$$

After calculating  $M_A$  the freewheel size must be selected in accordance with the catalogue tables in such a way that in all cases this applies:

$$M_N \geq M_A$$

$$M_N = \text{Nominal torque of the freewheel in accordance with the table values [Nm]}$$

Approximate values for operating factor K:

| Type of driver   | K            |
|--|--------------|
| Electric motors with low start up impact (e.g. DC motors, asynchronous motors with slip rings or soft start couplings), steam turbines, gas turbines | 0,8 to 2,5   |
| Electric motors with considerable start up impact (e.g. synchronous or asynchronous motors with direct start)  | 1,25 to 2,5  |
| Piston engines with more than two cylinders, water turbines, hydraulic motors  | 1,25 to 3,15 |
| Piston engines with one or two cylinders   | 1,6 to 3,15  |

The operating factor K depends on the properties of the driver and the machine. The general rules of mechanical engineering apply here. We know from practice that applications are known where the operating factor K can also assume values of up to 20, e.g. with a direct start-up of asynchronous electric motors in connection with elastic couplings.

## Selection torque for Indexing Freewheels

The selection torque for indexing freewheels is, among other things, dependent upon how the back and forth motion is generated (crank

operation, hydraulic cylinders, pneumatic cylinders etc.). It cannot be specified in a simple equation. When stating the maximum torque

to be transmitted, we are happy to advise you regarding the selection torque.

The selection of the correct freewheel depends on several criteria. In order to make an optimum freewheel selection for you, we ask that you complete the respective questionnaire on pages 118 to 121 and send it to us.

If you wish to select the freewheel yourself, then we recommend - without liability for possible errors that could occur during selection - that you proceed as follows:

## 1. Determine the application of the Freewheel as a

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

Refer to page 5.

## 2. Determine the suitable category of the Freewheel as

- Complete Freewheel
- Low Speed Backstop,
- Housing Freewheel,
- Basic Freewheel,
- Integrated Freewheel or
- Internal Freewheel.

Refer to pages 8 and 9.

## 3. Determine the selection torque of the Freewheel

Refer to page 14.

The nominal torques, specified in the catalogue are designed for the application of freewheels on solid shafts and the specified minimum thickness of the housing or the outer rings. When using freewheels on hollow shafts or with lower outer wall thickness, the transmissible torque should be checked by RINGSPANN.

## 4. Determine the suitable type of the Freewheel as

- Standard type,
- Type with sprag lift-off X
- Type with sprag lift-off Z
- Type with RIDUVIT®
- Type with hydrodynamic sprag lift-off

Refer to pages 12 and 13.

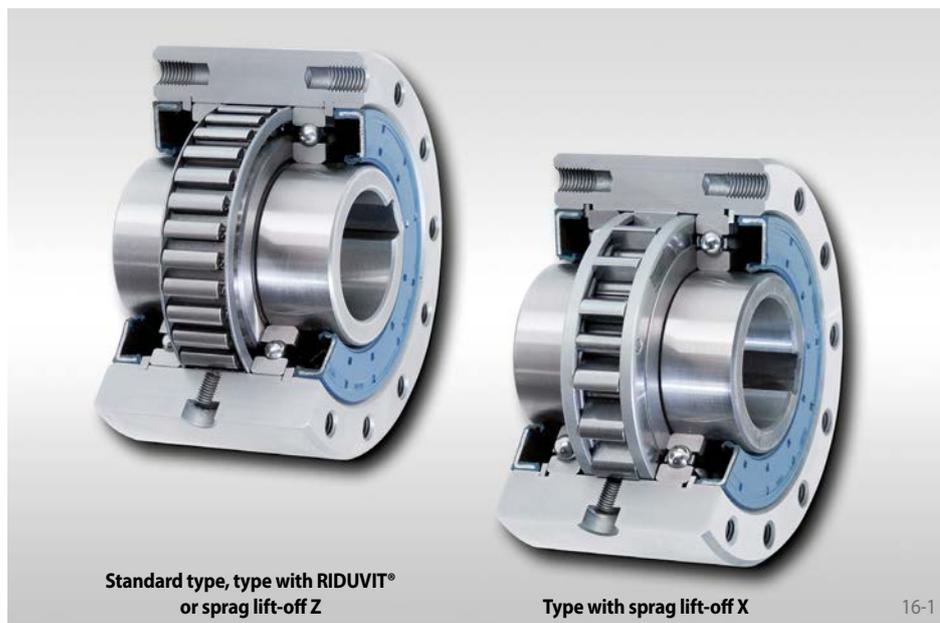
## 5. Choose the suitable Freewheel

Refer to the table of contents on pages 2 and 3, the representations of the different series on pages 16 to 109 as well as the technical points on pages 114 to 117.



# Complete Freewheels FB

for bolting to the face  
with sprags, available in four types



## Application as

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

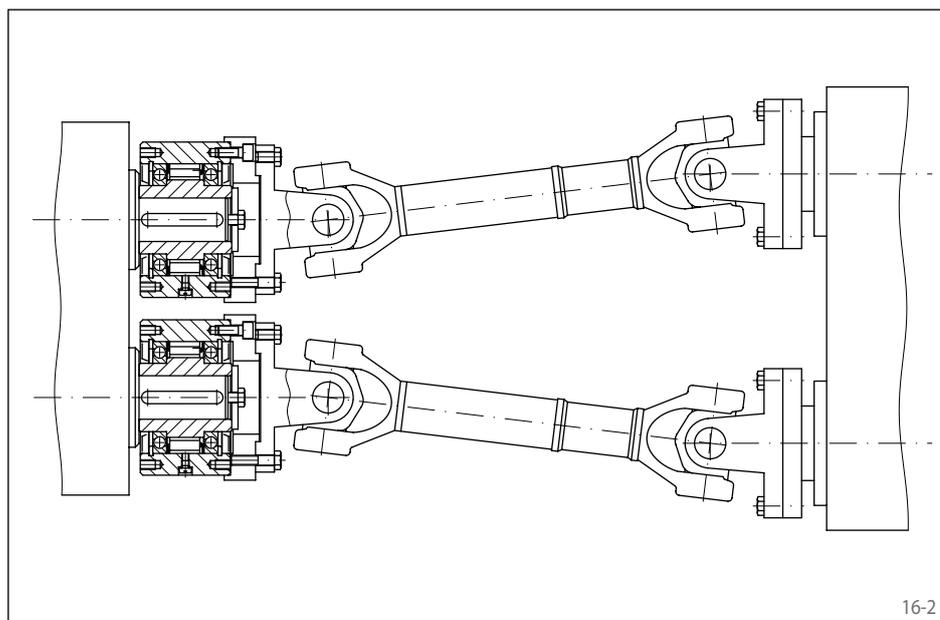
## Features

Complete Freewheels FB are sealed sprag free-wheels with ball bearings. They are supplied oil-filled and ready for installation, on customer request with biodegradable oil.

In addition to the standard type, three other types are available for extended service life.

Nominal torques up to 160 000 Nm.

Bores up to 300 mm. A multitude of standardized bore diameters are available with short delivery times.



## Application example

Two Complete Freewheels FB 82 SFT as over-running clutches in the drive of an edge trimming shear in a wide strip roll train. When trimming the edges of the strip, the trimming rollers are driven by the drive of the edge trimming shear. By doing so, the two freewheels work in driving operation. As soon as the sheet metal strip is gripped by the next pair of rollers, they pull the strip at an increased speed and the inner rings overrun the slower turning drive of the edge trimming shear. By doing so, the freewheels work in freewheeling operation. The RIDUVIT® sprags give the freewheels an extended service life.

## Mounting

The customer attachment part is on the external diameter D and then bolted on to the face.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6 and the tolerance of the pilot diameter D of the attachment part must be ISO H7 or J7.

## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FB 72, type with sprag lift-off Z and 40 mm bore:

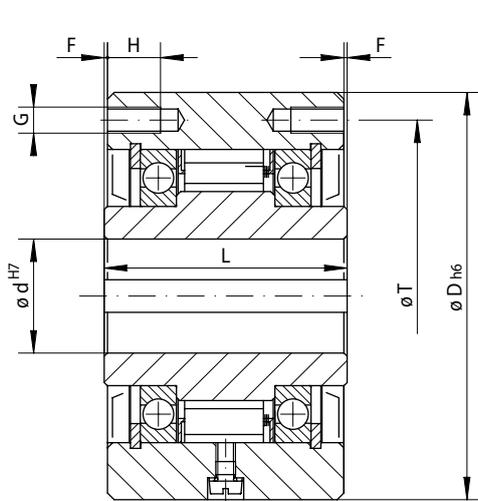
- FB 72 LZ, d = 40 mm

When ordering freewheel size FB 340 and FB 440, please also specify the freewheeling direction of the inner ring when viewed in direction X:

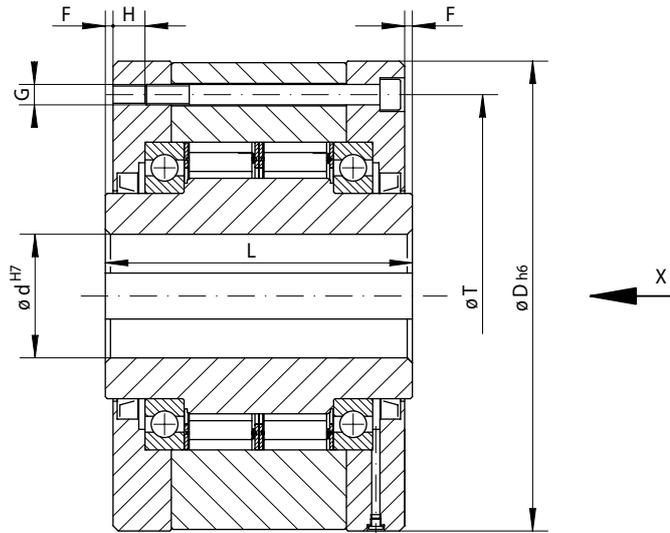
- counter-clockwise free or
- clockwise free

# Complete Freewheels FB

for bolting to the face  
with sprags, available in four types



Size FB 24 to FB 270



Size FB 340 to FB 440

17-2

| Indexing Freewheel<br>Overrunning Clutch<br>Backstop | Standard type<br>For universal use | Type with RIDUVIT®<br>For extended service life with<br>coated sprags | Type with sprag lift-off X<br>For extended service life using sprag lift-off<br>at high speed rotating inner ring | Type with Sprag lift-off Z<br>For extended service life using sprag lift-off<br>at high speed rotating outer ring |
|--|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
|  |                                    |   |   |   |

| Freewheel Size | Type | Nominal torque<br>Mn<br>Nm | Max. speed   |  | Type | Nominal torque<br>Mn<br>Nm | Max. speed   |  | Type | Nominal torque<br>Mn<br>Nm | Sprag lift-off<br>at inner ring<br>speed<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Max. speed   |   | Type | Nominal torque<br>Mn<br>Nm | Sprag lift-off<br>at outer ring<br>speed<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Max. speed   |   |
|----------------|------|----------------------------|--|--|------|----------------------------|--|--|------|----------------------------|---|--|---|------|----------------------------|---|--|---|
|                |      |                            | Inner ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |      |                            | Inner ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |      |                            |   | Inner ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring<br>drives<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |      |                            |   | Outer ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Inner ring<br>drives<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |
| FB 24          | CF   | 45                         | 4800   | 5500   | CFT  | 45                         | 4800   | 5500   |      |                            |   |  |   |      |                            |   |  |   |
| FB 29          | CF   | 80                         | 3500   | 4000   | CFT  | 80                         | 3500   | 4000   |      |                            |   |  |   |      |                            |   |  |   |
| FB 37          | SF   | 200                        | 2500   | 2600   | SFT  | 200                        | 2500   | 2600   |      |                            |   |  |   |      |                            |   | 3000   | 340                                       |
| FB 44          | SF   | 320                        | 1900   | 2200   | SFT  | 320                        | 1900   | 2200   | DX   | 130                        | 860   | 1900   | 344                                       | CZ   | 180                        | 800   | 2600   | 320                                       |
| FB 57          | SF   | 630                        | 1400   | 1750   | SFT  | 630                        | 1400   | 1750   | DX   | 460                        | 750   | 1400   | 300                                       | LZ   | 430                        | 1400  | 2100   | 560                                       |
| FB 72          | SF   | 1250                       | 1120   | 1600   | SFT  | 1250                       | 1120   | 1600   | DX   | 720                        | 700   | 1150   | 280                                       | LZ   | 760                        | 1220  | 1800   | 488                                       |
| FB 82          | SF   | 1800                       | 1025   | 1450   | SFT  | 1800                       | 1025   | 1450   | DX   | 1000                       | 670   | 1050   | 268                                       | SFZ  | 1700                       | 1450  | 1600   | 580                                       |
| FB 107         | SF   | 2500                       | 880  | 1250   | SFT  | 2500                       | 880  | 1250   | DX   | 1500                       | 610   | 900  | 244                                       | SFZ  | 2500                       | 1300  | 1350   | 520                                       |
| FB 127         | SF   | 5000                       | 800  | 1150   | SFT  | 5000                       | 800  | 1150   | SX   | 3400                       | 380   | 800  | 152                                       | SFZ  | 5000                       | 1200  | 1200   | 480                                       |
| FB 140         | SF   | 10000                      | 750  | 1100   | SFT  | 10000                      | 750  | 1100   | SX   | 7500                       | 320   | 750  | 128                                       | SFZ  | 10000                      | 950   | 1150   | 380                                       |
| FB 200         | SF   | 20000                      | 630  | 900  | SFT  | 20000                      | 630  | 900  | SX   | 23000                      | 240   | 630  | 96  | SFZ  | 20000                      | 680   | 900  | 272                                       |
| FB 270         | SF   | 40000                      | 510  | 750  | SFT  | 40000                      | 510  | 750  | UX   | 40000                      | 210   | 510  | 84  | SFZ  | 37500                      | 600   | 750  | 240                                       |
| FB 340         | SF   | 80000                      | 460  | 630  | SFT  | 80000                      | 460  | 630  |      |                            |   |  |   |      |                            |   |  |   |
| FB 440         | SF   | 160000                     | 400  | 550  | SFT  | 160000                     | 400  | 550  |      |                            |   |  |   |      |                            |   |  |   |

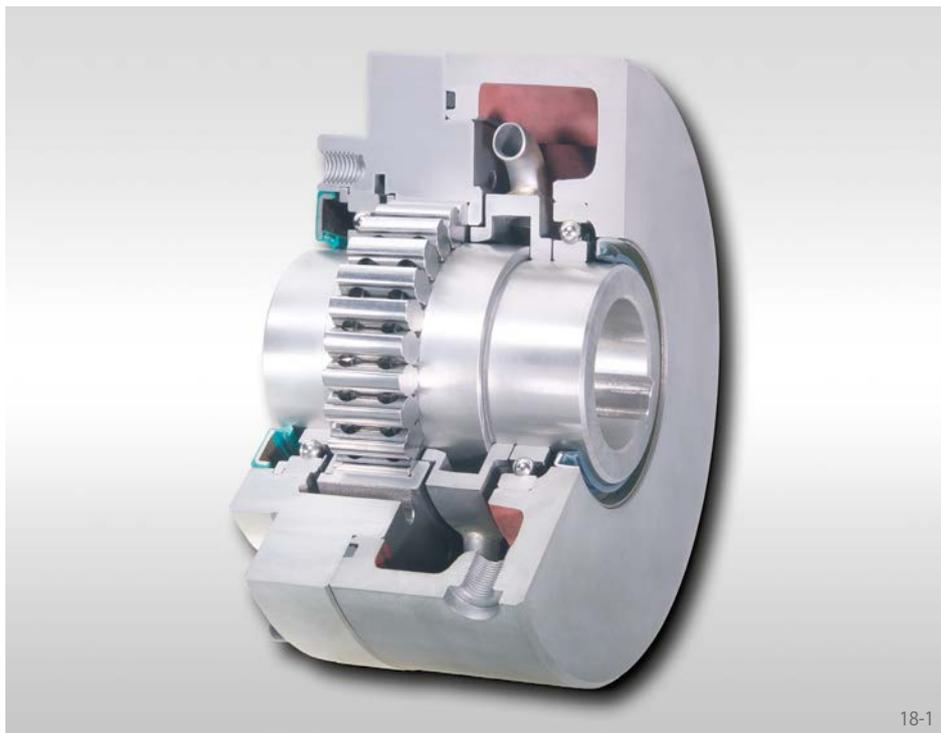
The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

| Freewheel Size | Bore d         |            | D<br>mm | F<br>mm | G**<br>mm | H<br>mm | L<br>mm | T<br>mm | Z** | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|----------------|------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|-----|--------------|
|                | Standard<br>mm | max.<br>mm |         |         |           |         |         |         |     |              |
| FB 24          | 12             | 14*        | 62      | 1,0     | M5        | 8       | 50      | 51      | 3   | 0,9          |
| FB 29          | 15             | 17*        | 68      | 1,0     | M5        | 8       | 52      | 56      | 3   | 1,1          |
| FB 37          | 20             | 22*        | 75      | 0,5     | M6        | 10      | 48      | 65      | 4   | 1,3          |
| FB 44          | 25*            | 25*        | 90      | 0,5     | M6        | 10      | 50      | 75      | 6   | 1,9          |
| FB 57          | 30             | 32*        | 100     | 0,5     | M8        | 12      | 65      | 88      | 6   | 2,8          |
| FB 72          | 40             | 42*        | 125     | 1,0     | M8        | 12      | 74      | 108     | 12  | 5,0          |
| FB 82          | 50*            | 50*        | 135     | 2,0     | M10       | 16      | 75      | 115     | 12  | 5,8          |
| FB 107         | 60             | 65*        | 170     | 2,5     | M10       | 16      | 90      | 150     | 10  | 11,0         |
| FB 127         | 70             | 75*        | 200     | 3,0     | M12       | 18      | 112     | 180     | 12  | 19,0         |
| FB 140         | 90             | 95*        | 250     | 5,0     | M16       | 25      | 150     | 225     | 12  | 42,0         |
| FB 200         | 120            | 120        | 300     | 5,0     | M16       | 25      | 160     | 270     | 16  | 62,0         |
| FB 270         | 140            | 150        | 400     | 6,0     | M20       | 30      | 212     | 360     | 18  | 150,0        |
| FB 340         | 180            | 240        | 500     | 7,5     | M20       | 35      | 265     | 450     | 24  | 275,0        |
| FB 440         | 220            | 300        | 630     | 7,5     | M30       | 40      | 315     | 560     | 24  | 510,0        |

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.  
\* Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 3 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.  
\*\* Z = Number of tapped holes G on pitch circle T.

# Complete Freewheels FKh

for bolting to the face  
with hydrodynamic sprag lift-off for multi-motor drives



18-1

## Application as

▶ Overrunning Clutch

at high speeds, which are the same or similar in freewheeling operation and in driving operation.

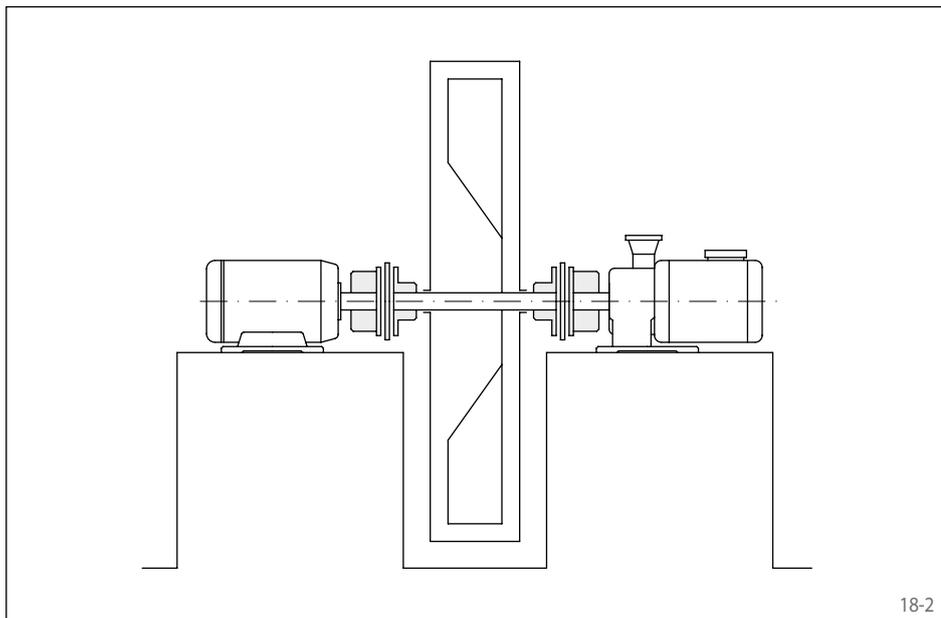
## Features

Complete Freewheels FKh with hydrodynamic sprag lift-off are typically used in installations where an assembly can be driven from two or more motors or turbines at the same or similar high speed.

Complete Freewheels FKh are sealed sprag freewheels with ball bearings. They are supplied oil-filled and ready for installation, on customer request with biodegradable oil.

Nominal torques up to 14 000 Nm.

Bores up to 95 mm.

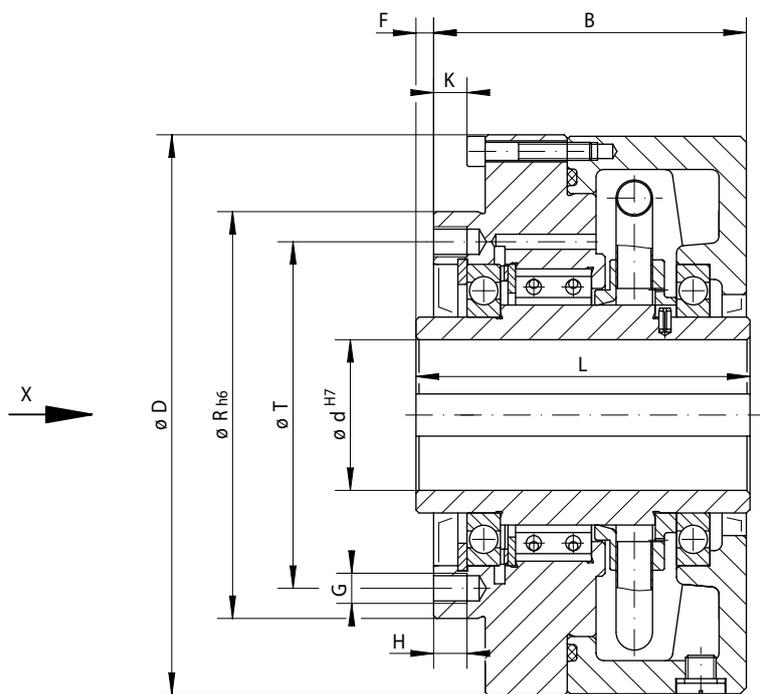


18-2

## Application example

Two Complete Freewheels FKh 28 ATR as overrunning clutches in the drive system of a fan. The fan can be driven either by an electric motor or by a turbine. The freewheels between the fan and the two drive assemblies automatically engage the working drive with the fan and in each case disengage the drive that is no longer giving power. The freewheels replace actuated clutches, which require an additional activation when changing over from one drive to another. The hydrodynamic sprag lift-off is the most suitable type for a wear-free freewheeling operation if the speeds in driving operation are the same or similarly high to those speeds in freewheeling operation.

for bolting to the face  
with hydrodynamic sprag lift-off for multi-motor drives



19-1

|                    |  |                   |
|--------------------|--|-------------------|
| Overrunning Clutch | <b>Type with hydrodynamic sprag lift-off</b><br>For extended service life using sprag lift-off at high speed rotating outer ring | <b>Dimensions</b> |
|                    |  |                   |

| Freewheel Size | Type | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Max. speed                               |  | Bore d         |            | B   | D   | F   | G** | H  | K  | L   | R   | T   | Z** | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|------|-------------------------------|--|--|----------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|
|                |      |                               | Outer ring overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Inner ring drives<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Standard<br>mm | max.<br>mm |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |              |
| FKh 24         | ATR  | 1 100                         | 3 000                                    | 3 000                                  | 35             | 40*        | 90  | 170 | 1,0 | M10 | 11 | 9  | 95  | 135 | 115 | 6   | 9,6          |
| FKh 28         | ATR  | 1 800                         | 2 000                                    | 2 000                                  | 45             | 50*        | 103 | 186 | 1,0 | M10 | 11 | 11 | 105 | 135 | 115 | 12  | 14,0         |
| FKh 94         | ATR  | 2 500                         | 1 800                                    | 1 800                                  | 60             | 60         | 112 | 210 | 7,0 | M10 | 16 | 9  | 120 | 170 | 150 | 10  | 19,0         |
| FKh 106        | ATR  | 4 200                         | 1 600                                    | 1 600                                  | 70             | 75*        | 116 | 250 | 7,5 | M12 | 18 | 8  | 125 | 200 | 180 | 12  | 25,0         |
| FKh 148        | ATR  | 7 000                         | 1 600                                    | 1 600                                  | 80             | 95*        | 156 | 291 | 7,5 | M16 | 25 | 9  | 165 | 250 | 225 | 12  | 52,0         |
| FKh 2.53       | ATR  | 14 000                        | 1 600                                    | 1 600                                  | 90             | 95*        | 241 | 345 | 2,0 | M16 | 25 | 6  | 245 | 250 | 220 | 16  | 98,0         |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\* Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 3 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\*\* Z = Number of tapped holes G on pitch circle T.

## Mounting

The customer attachment part is centered on the diameter R and then bolted on to the face.

The installation must invariably take place in such a way that the drive (driving operation) is carried out via the inner ring and the outer ring overruns in freewheeling operation.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6 and the tolerance of the pilot diameter R of the attachment part must be ISO H7 or J7.

## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FKh 28, type with hydrodynamic sprag lift-off and 45 mm bore:

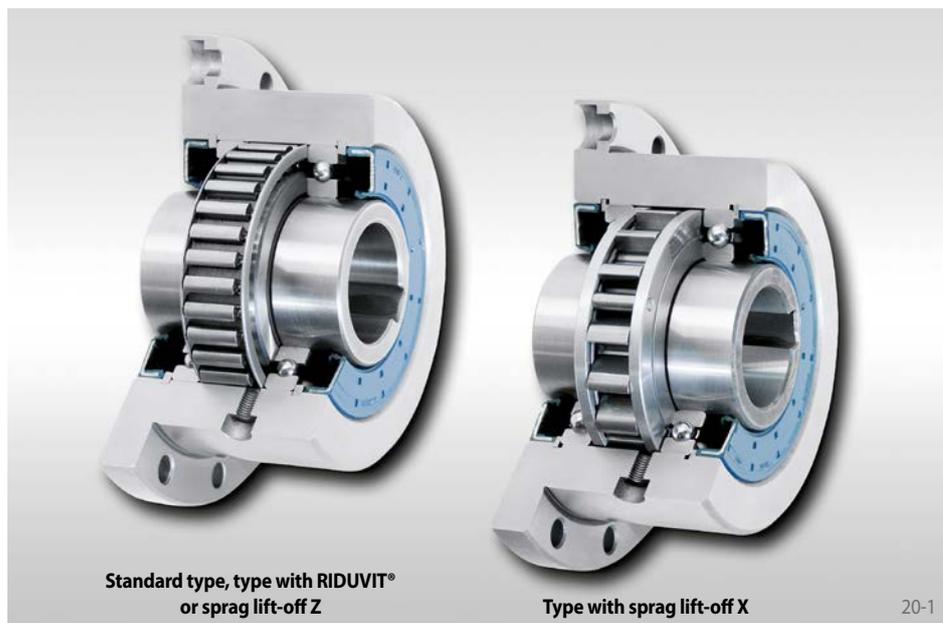
- FKh 28 ATR, d = 45 mm

When ordering, please also specify the freewheel direction of the outer ring when viewed in direction X:

- counter-clockwise free or
- clockwise free

# Complete Freewheels FBF

with mounting flange  
with sprags, available in four types



## Application as

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

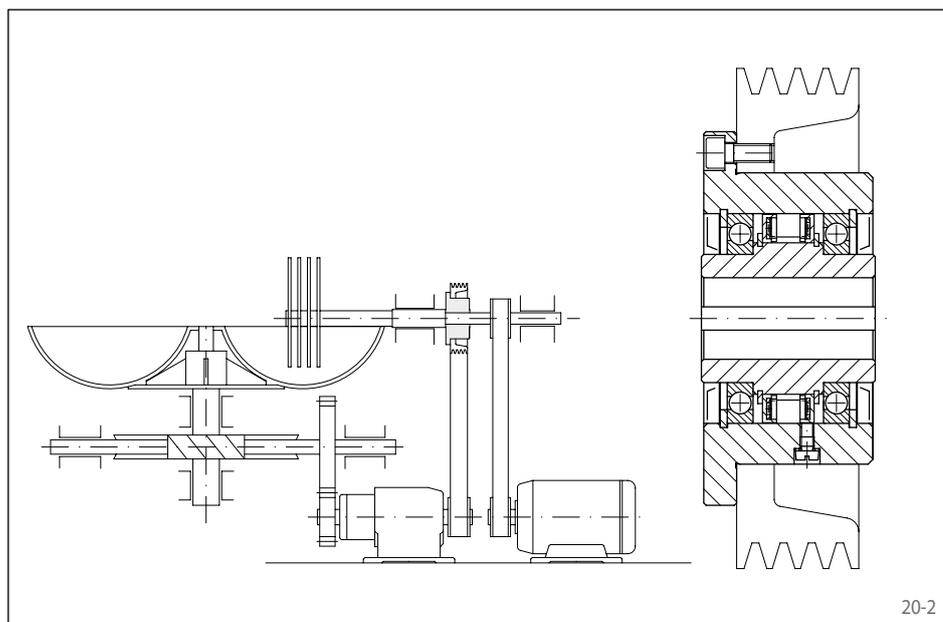
## Features

Complete Freewheels FBF with mounting flange are sealed sprag freewheels with ball bearings. They are supplied oil-filled and ready for installation, on customer request with bio-degradable oil.

In addition to the standard type, three other types are available for extended service life.

Nominal torques up to 160 000 Nm.

Bores up to 300 mm. A multitude of standardized bore diameters are available with short delivery times.



## Application example

Complete Freewheel FBF 72 DX as an overrunning clutch in the drive of a meat processing machine (chopper). During the mixing process, the gear motor drives the bowl via the gear wheel drive and simultaneously the knife shaft via the belt drive and the locked freewheel. In the cutting process, the knife shaft is driven by a second motor at high speed. By doing so, the inner ring overruns the outer ring that is driven by the gear motor and the gear motor is automatically disengaged. With the high speed of the inner ring in freewheeling operation, the type sprag lift-off X is used; the sprags work in freewheeling operation without contact and hence are wear-free.

## Mounting

The customer attachment part is centered on the external diameter  $D$  and then bolted on to the face via the flange.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO  $h6$  or  $j6$  and the tolerance of the pilot diameter  $D$  of the attachment part must be ISO  $H7$  or  $J7$ .

## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FBF 72, type with sprag lift-off X and 40 mm bore:

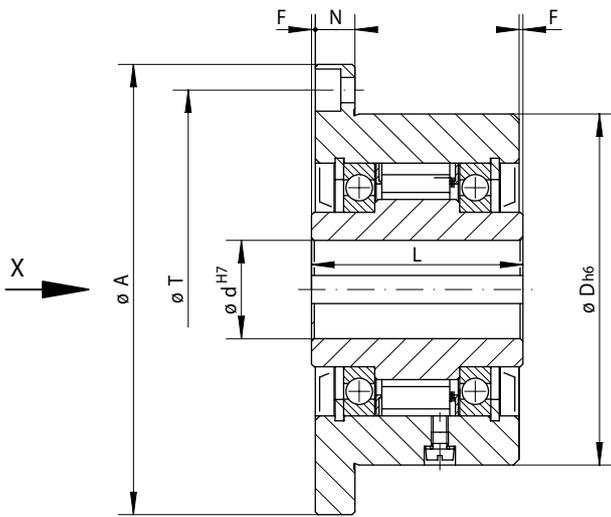
- FBF 72 DX,  $d = 40$  mm

When ordering, please also specify the freewheeling direction of the inner ring when viewed in direction X:

- counter-clockwise free or
- clockwise free

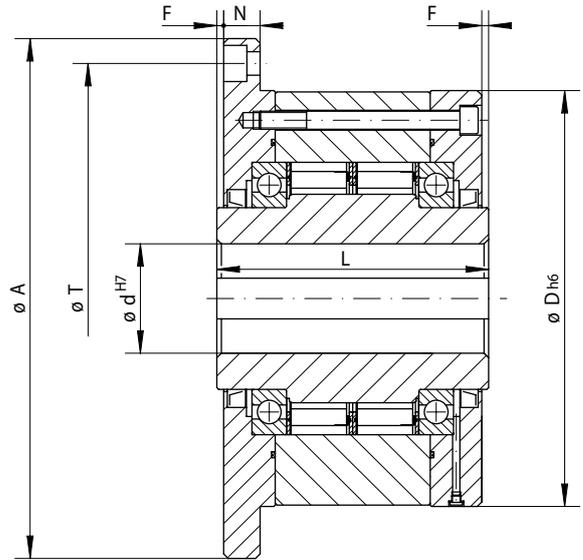
# Complete Freewheels FBF

with mounting flange  
with sprags, available in four types



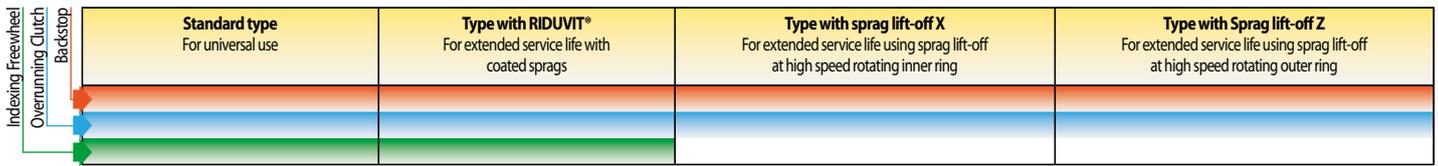
Size FBF 24 to FBF 270

21-1



Size FBF 340 to FBF 440

21-2



| Freewheel Size | Type | Nominal torque<br>Mn<br>Nm | Max. speed  |   | Type | Nominal torque<br>Mn<br>Nm | Max. speed  |   | Type | Nominal torque<br>Mn<br>Nm | Sprag lift-off at inner ring speed<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Max. speed  |  | Type | Nominal torque<br>Mn<br>Nm | Sprag lift-off at outer ring speed<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Max. speed  |  |
|----------------|------|----------------------------|---|---|------|----------------------------|---|---|------|----------------------------|---|---|--|------|----------------------------|---|---|--|
|                |      |                            | Inner ring freewheels/overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring freewheels/overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |      |                            | Inner ring freewheels/overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring freewheels/overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |      |                            |   | Inner ring freewheels/overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring drives<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |      |                            |   | Outer ring freewheels/overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Inner ring drives<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |
| FBF 24         | CF   | 45                         | 4800  | 5500  | CFT  | 45                         | 4800  | 5500  |      |                            |   |   |  |      |                            |   |   |  |
| FBF 29         | CF   | 80                         | 3500  | 4000  | CFT  | 80                         | 3500  | 4000  |      |                            |   |   |  |      |                            |   |   |  |
| FBF 37         | SF   | 200                        | 2500  | 2600  | SFT  | 200                        | 2500  | 2600  |      |                            |   |   |  |      |                            |   | 3000  | 340                                    |
| FBF 44         | SF   | 320                        | 1900  | 2200  | SFT  | 320                        | 1900  | 2200  | DX   | 130                        | 860   | 1900  | 344                                    | CZ   | 180                        | 800   | 2600  | 320                                    |
| FBF 57         | SF   | 630                        | 1400  | 1750  | SFT  | 630                        | 1400  | 1750  | DX   | 460                        | 750   | 1400  | 300                                    | LZ   | 430                        | 1400  | 2100  | 560                                    |
| FBF 72         | SF   | 1250                       | 1120  | 1600  | SFT  | 1250                       | 1120  | 1600  | DX   | 720                        | 700   | 1150  | 280                                    | LZ   | 760                        | 1220  | 1800  | 488                                    |
| FBF 82         | SF   | 1800                       | 1025  | 1450  | SFT  | 1800                       | 1025  | 1450  | DX   | 1000                       | 670   | 1050  | 268                                    | SFZ  | 1700                       | 1450  | 1600  | 580                                    |
| FBF 107        | SF   | 2500                       | 880   | 1250  | SFT  | 2500                       | 880   | 1250  | DX   | 1500                       | 610   | 900   | 244                                    | SFZ  | 2500                       | 1300  | 1350  | 520                                    |
| FBF 127        | SF   | 5000                       | 800   | 1150  | SFT  | 5000                       | 800   | 1150  | SX   | 3400                       | 380   | 800   | 152                                    | SFZ  | 5000                       | 1200  | 1200  | 480                                    |
| FBF 140        | SF   | 10000                      | 750   | 1100  | SFT  | 10000                      | 750   | 1100  | SX   | 7500                       | 320   | 750   | 128                                    | SFZ  | 10000                      | 950   | 1150  | 380                                    |
| FBF 200        | SF   | 20000                      | 630   | 900   | SFT  | 20000                      | 630   | 900   | SX   | 23000                      | 240   | 630   | 96                                     | SFZ  | 20000                      | 680   | 900   | 272                                    |
| FBF 270        | SF   | 40000                      | 510   | 750   | SFT  | 40000                      | 510   | 750   | UX   | 40000                      | 210   | 510   | 84                                     | SFZ  | 37500                      | 600   | 750   | 240                                    |
| FBF 340        | SF   | 80000                      | 460   | 630   | SFT  | 80000                      | 460   | 630   |      |                            |   |   |  |      |                            |   |   |  |
| FBF 440        | SF   | 160000                     | 400   | 550   | SFT  | 160000                     | 400   | 550   |      |                            |   |   |  |      |                            |   |   |  |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

| Freewheel Size | Bore d         |            | A<br>mm | D<br>mm | F<br>mm | G** | L<br>mm | N<br>mm | T<br>mm | Z** | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|----------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|-----|---------|---------|---------|-----|--------------|
|                | Standard<br>mm | max.<br>mm |         |         |         |     |         |         |         |     |              |
| FBF 24         | 12             | 14*        | 85      | 62      | 1,0     | M5  | 50      | 10      | 72      | 3   | 1,1          |
| FBF 29         | 15             | 17*        | 92      | 68      | 1,0     | M5  | 52      | 11      | 78      | 3   | 1,3          |
| FBF 37         | 20             | 22*        | 98      | 75      | 0,5     | M5  | 48      | 11      | 85      | 8   | 1,5          |
| FBF 44         | 25*            | 25*        | 118     | 90      | 0,5     | M6  | 50      | 12      | 104     | 8   | 2,3          |
| FBF 57         | 30             | 32*        | 128     | 100     | 0,5     | M6  | 65      | 12      | 114     | 12  | 3,2          |
| FBF 72         | 40             | 42*        | 160     | 125     | 1,0     | M8  | 74      | 14      | 142     | 12  | 5,8          |
| FBF 82         | 50*            | 50*        | 180     | 135     | 2,0     | M10 | 75      | 16      | 155     | 8   | 7,0          |
| FBF 107        | 60             | 65*        | 214     | 170     | 2,5     | M10 | 90      | 18      | 192     | 10  | 12,6         |
| FBF 127        | 70             | 75*        | 250     | 200     | 3,0     | M12 | 112     | 20      | 225     | 12  | 21,4         |
| FBF 140        | 90             | 95*        | 315     | 250     | 5,0     | M16 | 150     | 22      | 280     | 12  | 46,0         |
| FBF 200        | 120            | 120        | 370     | 300     | 5,0     | M16 | 160     | 25      | 335     | 16  | 68,0         |
| FBF 270        | 140            | 150        | 490     | 400     | 6,0     | M20 | 212     | 32      | 450     | 16  | 163,0        |
| FBF 340        | 180            | 240        | 615     | 500     | 7,5     | M24 | 265     | 40      | 560     | 18  | 300,0        |
| FBF 440        | 220            | 300        | 775     | 630     | 7,5     | M30 | 315     | 50      | 710     | 18  | 564,0        |

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\* Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 3 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\*\* Z = Number of fastening holes for screws G (DIN EN ISO 4762) on pitch circle T.

# Complete Freewheels FGR ... R A1A2

with mounting flange  
with rollers



22-1

## Application as

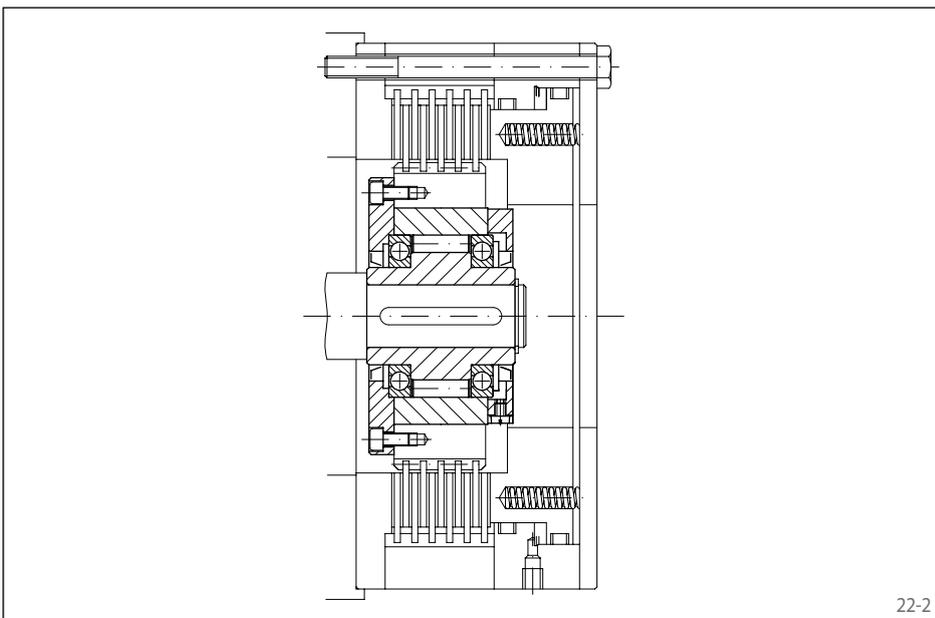
- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

## Features

Complete Freewheels FGR ... R A1A2 with mounting flange are sealed roller freewheels with ball bearings. They are oil lubricated.

Nominal torques up to 68 000 Nm.

Bores up to 150 mm.

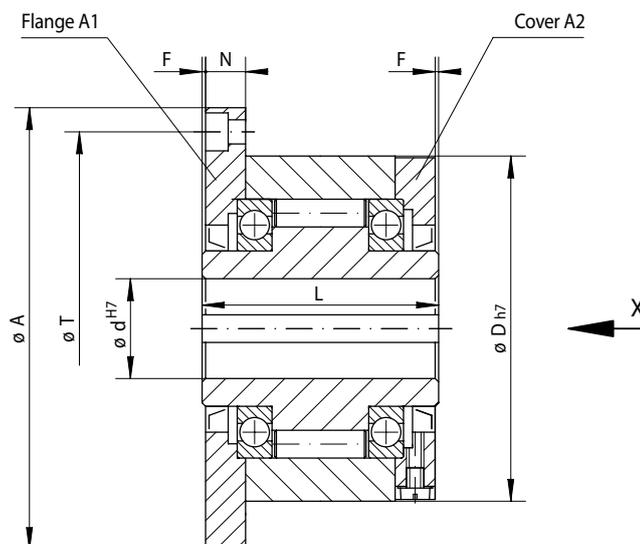


22-2

## Application example

Complete Freewheel FGR 50 R A1A2, used in a hydraulically released, spring actuated multi-disk brake for winch drives. When the load is lifted, the multiple-disk brake is closed and the inner ring is freewheeling. At a standstill, the freewheel functions as a backstop. The load is held by the brake and the locked freewheel. When lowering, the brake is released with control and the load is lowered via the locked freewheel. By using the freewheel, the hydraulic control could be designed in a simpler and more cost-effective manner.

with mounting flange  
with rollers



23-1

| Indexing Freewheel<br>Overrunning Clutch<br>Backstop | Standard type<br>For universal use | Dimensions |
|--|------------------------------------|------------|
|  |                                    |            |

| Freewheel Size | Type | Flange and cover combination | Nominal torque<br>Mn<br>Nm | Max. speed<br>Inner ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Max. speed<br>Outer ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Bore d<br>mm | A<br>mm | D<br>mm | F<br>mm | G*<br>mm | L<br>mm | N<br>mm | T<br>mm | Z*<br>mm | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|--------------|
| FGR 12         | R    | A1A2                         | 55                         | 2500   | 5400   | 12           | 85      | 62      | 1       | M5       | 42      | 10,0    | 72      | 3        | 1,2          |
| FGR 15         | R    | A1A2                         | 130                        | 2200   | 4800   | 15           | 92      | 68      | 1       | M5       | 52      | 11,0    | 78      | 3        | 1,6          |
| FGR 20         | R    | A1A2                         | 180                        | 1900   | 4100   | 20           | 98      | 75      | 1       | M5       | 57      | 10,5    | 85      | 4        | 1,9          |
| FGR 25         | R    | A1A2                         | 290                        | 1550   | 3350   | 25           | 118     | 90      | 1       | M6       | 60      | 11,5    | 104     | 4        | 2,9          |
| FGR 30         | R    | A1A2                         | 500                        | 1400   | 3050   | 30           | 128     | 100     | 1       | M6       | 68      | 11,5    | 114     | 6        | 3,9          |
| FGR 35         | R    | A1A2                         | 730                        | 1300   | 2850   | 35           | 140     | 110     | 1       | M6       | 74      | 13,5    | 124     | 6        | 4,9          |
| FGR 40         | R    | A1A2                         | 1000                       | 1150   | 2500   | 40           | 160     | 125     | 1       | M8       | 86      | 15,5    | 142     | 6        | 7,5          |
| FGR 45         | R    | A1A2                         | 1150                       | 1100   | 2400   | 45           | 165     | 130     | 1       | M8       | 86      | 15,5    | 146     | 8        | 7,8          |
| FGR 50         | R    | A1A2                         | 2100                       | 950  | 2050   | 50           | 185     | 150     | 1       | M8       | 94      | 14,0    | 166     | 8        | 10,8         |
| FGR 55         | R    | A1A2                         | 2600                       | 900  | 1900   | 55           | 204     | 160     | 1       | M10      | 104     | 18,0    | 182     | 8        | 14,0         |
| FGR 60         | R    | A1A2                         | 3500                       | 800  | 1800   | 60           | 214     | 170     | 1       | M10      | 114     | 17,0    | 192     | 10       | 16,8         |
| FGR 70         | R    | A1A2                         | 6000                       | 700  | 1600   | 70           | 234     | 190     | 1       | M10      | 134     | 18,5    | 212     | 10       | 20,8         |
| FGR 80         | R    | A1A2                         | 6800                       | 600  | 1400   | 80           | 254     | 210     | 1       | M10      | 144     | 21,0    | 232     | 10       | 27,0         |
| FGR 90         | R    | A1A2                         | 11000                      | 500  | 1300   | 90           | 278     | 230     | 1       | M12      | 158     | 20,5    | 254     | 10       | 40,0         |
| FGR 100        | R    | A1A2                         | 20000                      | 350  | 1100   | 100          | 335     | 270     | 1       | M16      | 182     | 30,0    | 305     | 10       | 67,0         |
| FGR 130        | R    | A1A2                         | 31000                      | 250  | 900  | 130          | 380     | 310     | 1       | M16      | 212     | 29,0    | 345     | 12       | 94,0         |
| FGR 150        | R    | A1A2                         | 68000                      | 200  | 700  | 150          | 485     | 400     | 1       | M20      | 246     | 32,0    | 445     | 12       | 187,0        |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\* Z = Number of fastening holes for screws G (DIN EN ISO 4762) on pitch circle T.

## Mounting

Basic Freewheel, flange, cover, seals and screws are supplied loose. These must be assembled by the customer with regard to the required freewheeling direction into the Complete Freewheel. Prior to commissioning, the freewheel must be filled with oil of the specified quality. Upon request, assembled Complete Freewheels already oil-filled can be supplied.

The customer attachment part is centered on the external diameter D and bolted on via flange A1.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6 and the tolerance of the pilot diameter D of the attachment part must be ISO H7 or J7.

## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FGR 25, standard type with flange A1 and cover A2:

- FGR 25 R A1A2

Basic Freewheel, flange, cover, seals and screws are supplied loose provided nothing else is stated in the order.

If assembled, oil-filled, Complete Freewheels are to be supplied, this must be specified in the order. When ordering, please also specify the freewheeling direction of the inner ring when viewed in direction X:

- counter-clockwise free or
- clockwise free

# Complete Freewheels FGR ... R A2A7

with mounting flange  
with rollers



24-1

## Application as

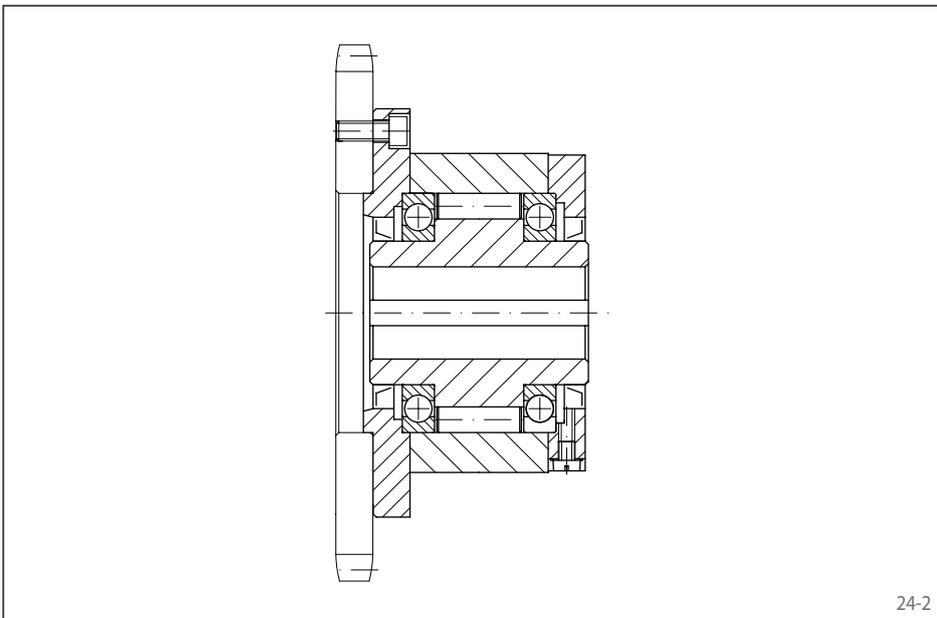
- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

## Features

Complete Freewheels FGR ... R A2A7 with mounting flange are sealed roller freewheels with ball bearings. They are oil lubricated.

Nominal torques up to 68 000 Nm.

Bores up to 150 mm.

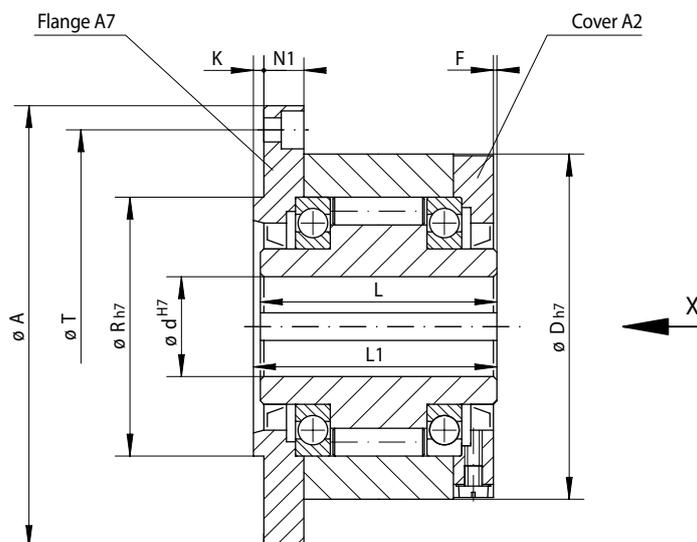


24-2

## Application example

Complete Freewheel FGR 50 R A2A7 in a feed unit for sheet material. The drive is transmitted via the inner ring of the freewheel, which drives the feed rollers of the sprocket. Hence the sheet material is transported with the help of the freewheel. During the handover of the material into the next machine the material is able to overrun the drive unit.

with mounting flange  
with rollers



25-1

| Indexing Freewheel<br>Overrunning Clutch<br>Backstop | Standard type<br>For universal use | Dimensions |
|--|------------------------------------|------------|
|  |                                    |            |

| Freewheel Size | Type | Flange and cover combination | Nominal torque<br>Mn<br>Nm | Max. speed<br>Inner ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Max. speed<br>Outer ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Bore d<br>mm | A<br>mm | D<br>mm | F<br>mm | G*<br>mm | K<br>mm | L<br>mm | L1<br>mm | N1<br>mm | R<br>mm | T<br>mm | Z*<br>mm | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------|----------|--------------|
| FGR 12         | R    | A2A7                         | 55                         | 2500   | 5400   | 12           | 85      | 62      | 1       | M5       | 3,0     | 42      | 44       | 10,0     | 42      | 72      | 3        | 1,2          |
| FGR 15         | R    | A2A7                         | 130                        | 2200   | 4800   | 15           | 92      | 68      | 1       | M5       | 3,0     | 52      | 54       | 11,0     | 47      | 78      | 3        | 1,6          |
| FGR 20         | R    | A2A7                         | 180                        | 1900   | 4100   | 20           | 98      | 75      | 1       | M5       | 3,0     | 57      | 59       | 10,5     | 55      | 85      | 4        | 1,9          |
| FGR 25         | R    | A2A7                         | 290                        | 1550   | 3350   | 25           | 118     | 90      | 1       | M6       | 3,0     | 60      | 62       | 11,5     | 68      | 104     | 4        | 2,9          |
| FGR 30         | R    | A2A7                         | 500                        | 1400   | 3050   | 30           | 128     | 100     | 1       | M6       | 3,0     | 68      | 70       | 11,5     | 75      | 114     | 6        | 3,9          |
| FGR 35         | R    | A2A7                         | 730                        | 1300   | 2850   | 35           | 140     | 110     | 1       | M6       | 3,5     | 74      | 76       | 13,0     | 80      | 124     | 6        | 4,9          |
| FGR 40         | R    | A2A7                         | 1000                       | 1150   | 2500   | 40           | 160     | 125     | 1       | M8       | 3,5     | 86      | 88       | 15,0     | 90      | 142     | 6        | 7,5          |
| FGR 45         | R    | A2A7                         | 1150                       | 1100   | 2400   | 45           | 165     | 130     | 1       | M8       | 3,5     | 86      | 88       | 15,0     | 95      | 146     | 8        | 7,8          |
| FGR 50         | R    | A2A7                         | 2100                       | 950  | 2050   | 50           | 185     | 150     | 1       | M8       | 4,0     | 94      | 96       | 13,0     | 110     | 166     | 8        | 10,8         |
| FGR 55         | R    | A2A7                         | 2600                       | 900  | 1900   | 55           | 204     | 160     | 1       | M10      | 4,0     | 104     | 106      | 17,0     | 115     | 182     | 8        | 14,0         |
| FGR 60         | R    | A2A7                         | 3500                       | 800  | 1800   | 60           | 214     | 170     | 1       | M10      | 4,0     | 114     | 116      | 16,0     | 125     | 192     | 10       | 16,8         |
| FGR 70         | R    | A2A7                         | 6000                       | 700  | 1600   | 70           | 234     | 190     | 1       | M10      | 4,0     | 134     | 136      | 17,5     | 140     | 212     | 10       | 20,8         |
| FGR 80         | R    | A2A7                         | 6800                       | 600  | 1400   | 80           | 254     | 210     | 1       | M10      | 4,0     | 144     | 146      | 20,0     | 160     | 232     | 10       | 27,0         |
| FGR 90         | R    | A2A7                         | 11000                      | 500  | 1300   | 90           | 278     | 230     | 1       | M12      | 4,5     | 158     | 160      | 19,0     | 180     | 254     | 10       | 40,0         |
| FGR 100        | R    | A2A7                         | 20000                      | 350  | 1100   | 100          | 335     | 270     | 1       | M16      | 5,0     | 182     | 184      | 28,0     | 210     | 305     | 10       | 67,0         |
| FGR 130        | R    | A2A7                         | 31000                      | 250  | 900  | 130          | 380     | 310     | 1       | M16      | 5,0     | 212     | 214      | 27,0     | 240     | 345     | 12       | 94,0         |
| FGR 150        | R    | A2A7                         | 68000                      | 200  | 700  | 150          | 485     | 400     | 1       | M20      | 5,0     | 246     | 248      | 30,0     | 310     | 445     | 12       | 187,0        |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\* Z = Number of fastening holes for screws G (DIN EN ISO 4762) on pitch circle T.

## Mounting

Basic Freewheel, flange, cover, seals and screws are supplied loose. These must be assembled by the customer with regard to the required freewheeling direction into the Complete Freewheel. Prior to commissioning, the freewheel must be filled with oil of the specified quality. Upon request, assembled Complete Freewheels already oil-filled can be supplied.

The customer attachment part is centered on the pilot diameter R and bolted on to the face via flange A7. Hence, Complete Freewheels FGR ... R A2A7 are particularly suitable for attaching smaller and narrower parts (sprockets, gear wheels etc.).

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6 and the tolerance of the pilot diameter R of the attachment part must be ISO H7 or J7.

## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FGR 25, standard type with cover A2 and flange A7:

- FGR 25 R A2A7

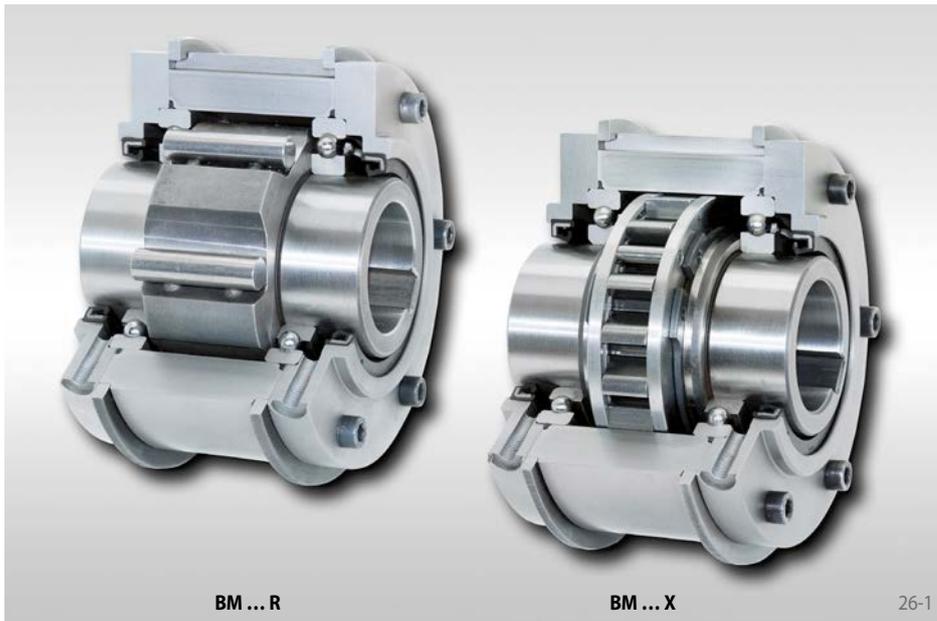
Basic Freewheel, flange, cover, seals and screws are supplied loose provided nothing else is stated in the order.

If assembled, oil-filled, Complete Freewheels are to be supplied, this must be specified in the order. When ordering, please also specify the freewheeling direction of the inner ring when viewed in direction X:

- counter-clockwise free or
- clockwise free

# Complete Freewheels BM

for keyway connection on the outer ring  
with rollers or with sprag lift-off X



## Application as

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

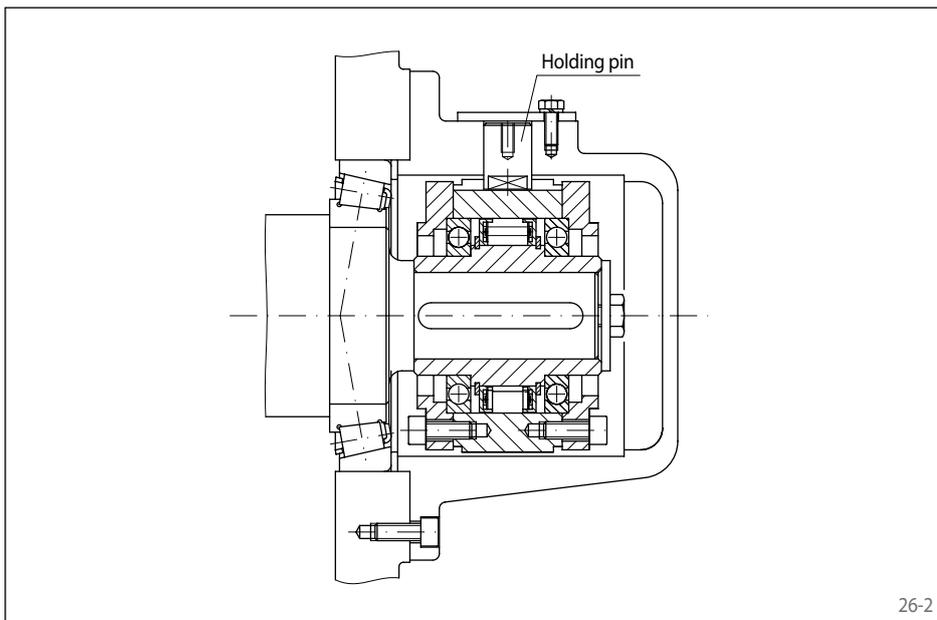
## Features

Complete Freewheels BM are sealed freewheels with ball bearings. They are supplied oil-filled and ready for installation, on customer request with biodegradable oil.

Besides the standard type, the type with sprag lift-off X is available for wear-free freewheeling operation at high speed rotating inner ring.

Nominal torques up to 57 500 Nm.

Bores up to 150 mm. A multitude of standardized bore diameters are available with short delivery times.

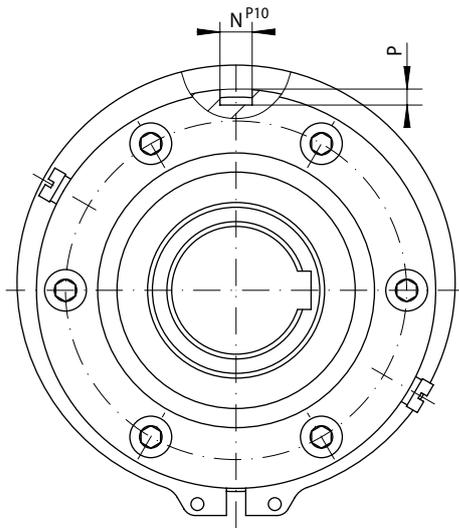


## Application example

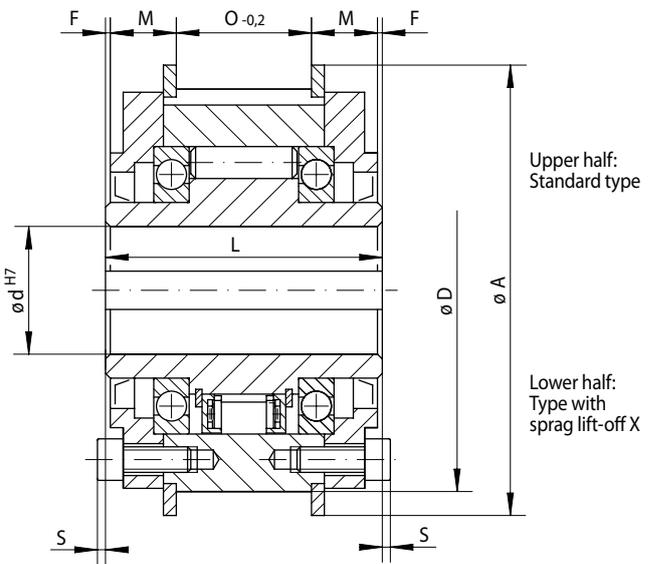
Complete Freewheel BM 60 SX as a backstop, arranged at the end of the intermediate shaft of a spur gearbox. The freewheel is used without the radial seal rings on each side, and is lubricated by the gearbox oil. A radial holding pin engages in the keyway of the outer ring. The backdriving torque is supported by the holding pin in the stationary housing. By removing the radial holding pin, the installation can be turned in both directions in order to carry out maintenance work. With the high shaft speed in normal operation (freewheeling operation), the type with sprag lift-off X is used; the sprags work in freewheeling operation without contact and hence are wear-free.

# Complete Freewheels BM

for keyway connection on the outer ring  
with rollers or with sprag lift-off X



27-1



27-2

| Indexing Freewheel<br>Overrunning Clutch<br>Backstop | Standard type<br>For universal use | Type with sprag lift-off X<br>For extended service life using sprag lift-off<br>at high speed rotating inner ring | Dimensions        |  |
|--|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|
|  | [Color-coded bar]                  |   | [Color-coded bar] |  |

| Freewheel Size | Type | Nominal torque<br>Mn<br>Nm | Max. speed   |  | Type | Nominal torque<br>Mn<br>Nm | Sprag lift-off at inner ring speed<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Max. speed   |   | Bore d         |            | A   | D   | F    | L   | M     | N  | O   | P    | S    | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|------|----------------------------|--|--|------|----------------------------|---|--|---|----------------|------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|----|-----|------|------|--------------|
|                |      |                            | Inner ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |      |                            |   | Inner ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring<br>drives<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Standard<br>mm | max.<br>mm |     |     |      |     |       |    |     |      |      |              |
| BM 12          | R    | 150                        | 1750   | 3500   |      |                            |   |  |   | 15             | 15         | 84  | 70  | 0,75 | 68  | 15,75 | 5  | 35  | 3,0  | 3,0  | 1,5          |
| BM 15          | R    | 230                        | 1650   | 3300   |      |                            |   |  |   | 20             | 20         | 94  | 80  | 0,75 | 70  | 15,75 | 5  | 37  | 3,0  | 3,0  | 2,0          |
| BM 18          | R    | 340                        | 1550   | 3100   |      |                            |   |  |   | 25             | 25         | 111 | 95  | 0,75 | 70  | 16,25 | 8  | 36  | 4,0  | 3,0  | 2,9          |
| BM 20          | R    | 420                        | 1450   | 2900   | DX   | 420                        | 750   | 1700   | 300                                       | 30             | 30         | 121 | 105 | 0,75 | 77  | 20,25 | 8  | 35  | 4,0  | 2,5  | 3,8          |
| BM 25          | R    | 800                        | 1250   | 2500   | DX   | 700                        | 700   | 1600   | 280                                       | 40             | 40         | 144 | 125 | 0,75 | 93  | 22,25 | 10 | 47  | 5,0  | 2,5  | 6,6          |
| BM 28          | R    | 1200                       | 1100   | 2200   |      |                            |   |  |   | 45             | 45         | 155 | 135 | 0,75 | 95  | 23,25 | 12 | 47  | 5,0  | 4,0  | 7,8          |
| BM 30          | R    | 1600                       | 1000   | 2000   | DX   | 1250                       | 630   | 1600   | 252                                       | 50             | 50         | 171 | 150 | 0,75 | 102 | 24,25 | 12 | 52  | 5,0  | 4,0  | 10,3         |
| BM 35          | R    | 1800                       | 900  | 1800   |      |                            |   |  |   | 55             | 55         | 182 | 160 | 0,75 | 110 | 24,25 | 14 | 60  | 5,5  | 4,0  | 12,5         |
| BM 40          | R    | 3500                       | 800  | 1600   | SX   | 1900                       | 430   | 1500   | 172                                       | 60             | 60         | 202 | 180 | 0,75 | 116 | 25,25 | 16 | 64  | 6,0  | 6,5  | 17,4         |
| BM 45          | R    | 7100                       | 750  | 1500   | SX   | 2300                       | 400   | 1500   | 160                                       | 70             | 70         | 218 | 195 | 1,25 | 130 | 24,75 | 20 | 78  | 7,5  | 8,5  | 22,4         |
| BM 50          | R    | 7500                       | 700  | 1400   |      |                            |   |  |   | 75             | 75         | 227 | 205 | 1,25 | 132 | 26,75 | 20 | 76  | 7,5  | 8,5  | 24,2         |
| BM 52          | R    | 9300                       | 650  | 1300   | SX   | 5600                       | 320   | 1500   | 128                                       | 80             | 80         | 237 | 215 | 1,75 | 150 | 33,75 | 25 | 79  | 9,0  | 8,5  | 31,1         |
| BM 55          | R    | 12500                      | 550  | 1100   | SX   | 7700                       | 320   | 1250   | 128                                       | 90             | 90         | 267 | 245 | 1,75 | 170 | 35,25 | 25 | 96  | 9,0  | 6,5  | 45,6         |
| BM 60          | R    | 14500                      | 500  | 1000   | SX   | 14500                      | 250   | 1100   | 100                                       | 100            | 105        | 314 | 290 | 1,75 | 206 | 40,25 | 28 | 122 | 10,0 | 6,5  | 78,2         |
| BM 70          | R    | 22500                      | 425  | 850  | SX   | 21000                      | 240   | 1000   | 96  | 120            | 120        | 350 | 320 | 1,25 | 215 | 44,75 | 28 | 123 | 10,0 | 9,0  | 93,4         |
| BM 80          | R    | 25000                      | 375  | 750  |      |                            |   |  |   | 130            | 130        | 380 | 350 | 1,75 | 224 | 46,25 | 32 | 128 | 11,0 | 8,5  | 116,8        |
| BM 90          | R    | 33500                      | 350  | 700  |      |                            |   |  |   | 140            | 140        | 400 | 370 | 2,75 | 236 | 49,25 | 32 | 132 | 11,0 | 7,5  | 136,7        |
| BM 95          | R    | 35000                      | 300  | 600  |      |                            |   |  |   | 150            | 150        | 420 | 390 | 2,75 | 249 | 53,25 | 36 | 137 | 12,0 | 6,5  | 159,3        |
| BM 100         | R    | 57500                      | 250  | 500  | UX   | 42500                      | 210   | 750  | 84  | 150            | 150        | 450 | 410 | 3,75 | 276 | 56,25 | 36 | 156 | 12,0 | 11,5 | 198,4        |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.  
Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

## Mounting

The customer attachment part is connected via a keyway connection with the outer ring. The customer must provide the key required for assembling the attachment part.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6 and the tolerance of the pilot diameter D of the attachment part must be ISO H7 or J7.

## Example for ordering

Freewheel size BM 20, standard type and 30 mm bore:

- BM 20 R, d = 30 mm

# Complete Freewheels FGRN ... R A5A6

for keyway connection on the outer ring  
with rollers



## Application as

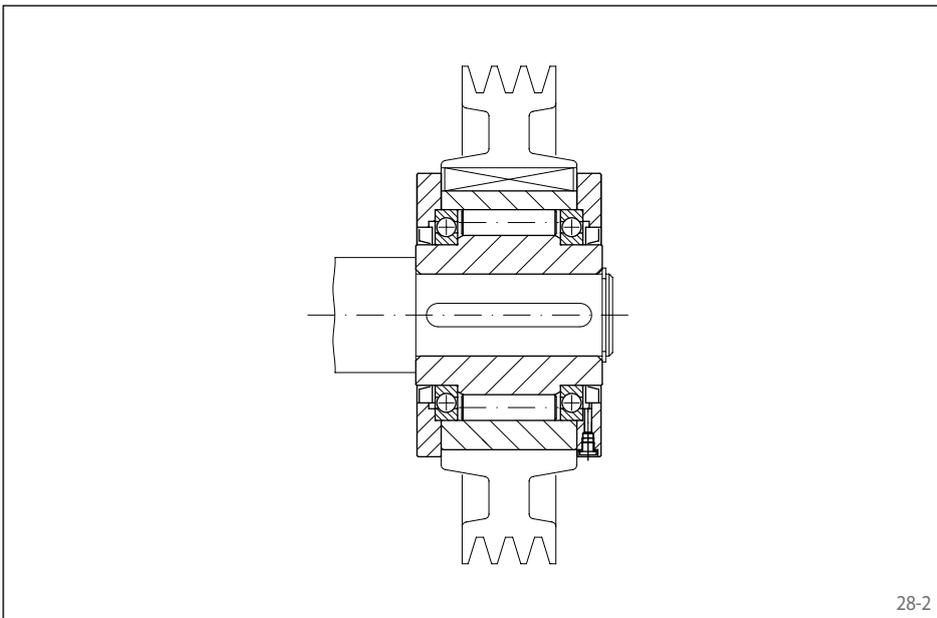
- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

## Features

Complete Freewheels FGRN ... R A5A6 are sealed roller freewheels with ball bearings. They are oil lubricated.

Nominal torques up to 6800 Nm.

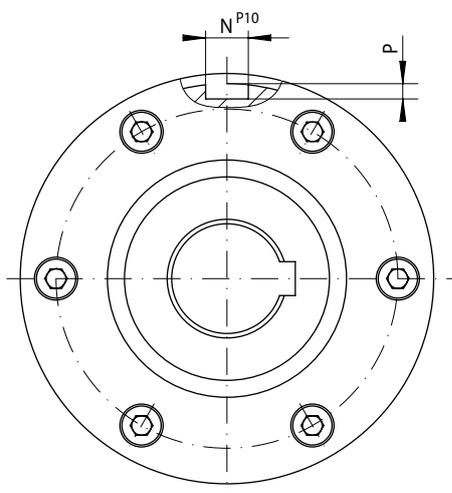
Bores up to 80 mm.



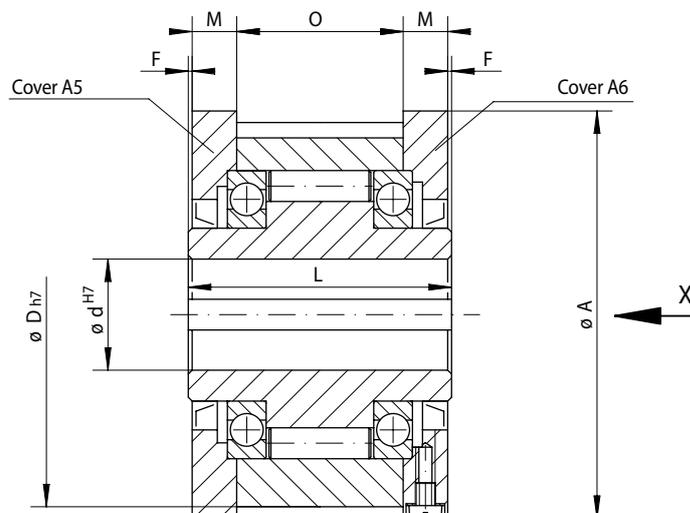
## Application example

Complete Freewheel FGRN 45 R as an overrunning clutch on the shaft end of a mobile fan. In normal operation, the fan is driven by a diesel motor via the V-belt drive. By doing so, the freewheel works in driving operation. When the motor is turned off, the freewheel automatically disengages the rotating flywheel mass of the fan from the drive. In this operating state, the inner ring overruns the stationary outer ring; the freewheel works in freewheeling operation.

for keyway connection on the outer ring  
with rollers



29-1



29-2

| Indexing Freewheel<br>Overrunning Clutch<br>Backstop | Standard type     | Dimensions |
|--|-------------------|------------|
|  | For universal use |            |
|  |                   |            |

| Freewheel Size | Type | Cover combination | Nominal torque<br>Mn<br>Nm | Max. speed<br>Inner ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Max. speed<br>Outer ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Bore<br>d<br>mm | A<br>mm | D<br>mm | F<br>mm | L<br>mm | M<br>mm | N<br>mm | P<br>mm | O<br>mm | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|------|-------------------|----------------------------|--|--|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
| FGRN 12        | R    | A5A6              | 55                         | 2500   | 5400   | 12              | 70      | 62      | 1       | 42      | 10,0    | 4       | 2,5     | 20      | 1,2          |
| FGRN 15        | R    | A5A6              | 130                        | 2200   | 4800   | 15              | 76      | 68      | 1       | 52      | 11,0    | 5       | 3,0     | 28      | 1,6          |
| FGRN 20        | R    | A5A6              | 180                        | 1900   | 4100   | 20              | 84      | 75      | 1       | 57      | 10,5    | 6       | 3,5     | 34      | 1,9          |
| FGRN 25        | R    | A5A6              | 290                        | 1550   | 3350   | 25              | 99      | 90      | 1       | 60      | 11,5    | 8       | 4,0     | 35      | 2,9          |
| FGRN 30        | R    | A5A6              | 500                        | 1400   | 3050   | 30              | 109     | 100     | 1       | 68      | 11,5    | 8       | 4,0     | 43      | 3,9          |
| FGRN 35        | R    | A5A6              | 730                        | 1300   | 2850   | 35              | 119     | 110     | 1       | 74      | 13,5    | 10      | 5,0     | 45      | 4,9          |
| FGRN 40        | R    | A5A6              | 1000                       | 1150   | 2500   | 40              | 135     | 125     | 1       | 86      | 15,5    | 12      | 5,0     | 53      | 7,5          |
| FGRN 45        | R    | A5A6              | 1150                       | 1100   | 2400   | 45              | 140     | 130     | 1       | 86      | 15,5    | 14      | 5,5     | 53      | 7,8          |
| FGRN 50        | R    | A5A6              | 2100                       | 950  | 2050   | 50              | 160     | 150     | 1       | 94      | 14,0    | 14      | 5,5     | 64      | 10,8         |
| FGRN 55        | R    | A5A6              | 2600                       | 900  | 1900   | 55              | 170     | 160     | 1       | 104     | 18,0    | 16      | 6,0     | 66      | 14,0         |
| FGRN 60        | R    | A5A6              | 3500                       | 800  | 1800   | 60              | 182     | 170     | 1       | 114     | 17,0    | 18      | 7,0     | 78      | 16,8         |
| FGRN 70        | R    | A5A6              | 6000                       | 700  | 1600   | 70              | 202     | 190     | 1       | 134     | 18,5    | 20      | 7,5     | 95      | 20,8         |
| FGRN 80        | R    | A5A6              | 6800                       | 600  | 1400   | 80              | 222     | 210     | 1       | 144     | 21,0    | 22      | 9,0     | 100     | 27,0         |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.  
Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

## Mounting

Basic Freewheel, covers, seals and screws are supplied loose. These must be assembled by the customer with regard to the required free-wheeling direction into the Complete Freewheel. Prior to commissioning, the free-wheel must be filled with oil of the specified quality. Upon request, assembled Complete Freewheels already oil-filled can be supplied.

The customer attachment part is connected via a keyway connection with the outer ring. The customer must provide the key required for assembling the attachment part.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6 and the tolerance of the pilot diameter D of the attachment part must be ISO H7 or J7.

## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FGRN 60, standard type with flange A5 and cover A6:

- FGRN 60 R A5A6

Basic Freewheel, covers, seals and screws are supplied loose provided nothing else is stated in the order.

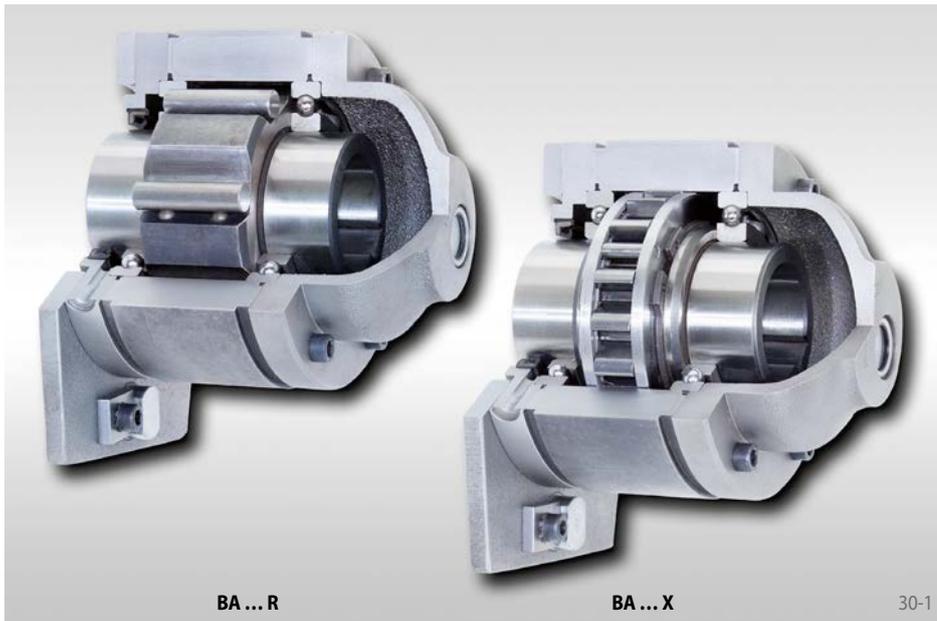
If assembled, oil-filled, Complete Freewheels are to be supplied, this must be specified in the order. When ordering, please also specify the free-wheeling direction of the inner ring when viewed in direction X:

- counter-clockwise free or
- clockwise free

# Complete Freewheels BA

with lever arm

with rollers or with sprag lift-off X



## Application as

▶ Backstop

## Features

Complete Freewheels BA with lever arm are sealed freewheels with ball bearings.

The freewheels BA have an end cover and are fitted to shaft ends. The oil filling is carried out after the freewheel has been fitted to the end of the shaft.

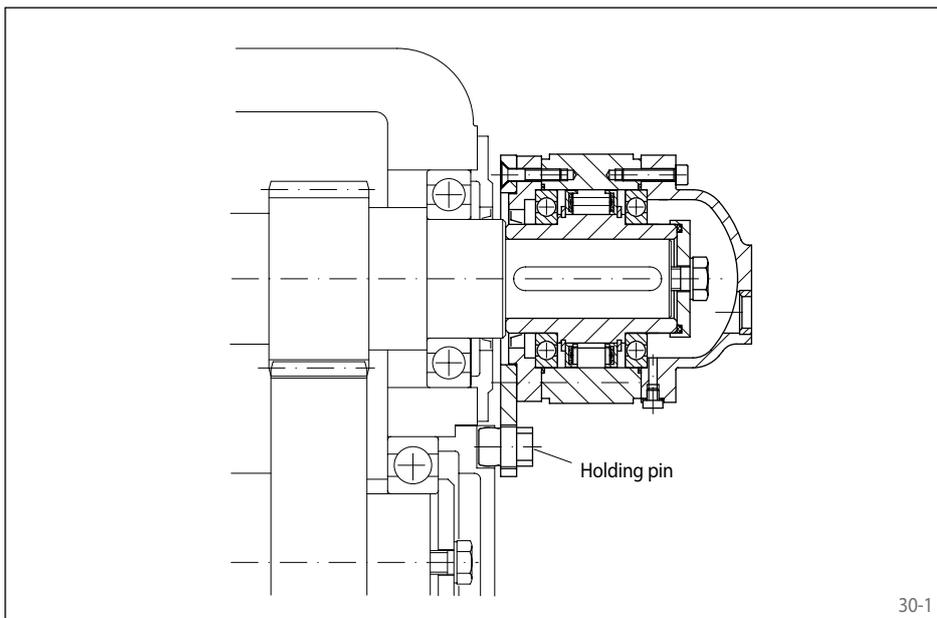
Besides the standard type, the type with sprag lift-off X is available for wear-free freewheeling operation at high speed rotating inner ring.

Nominal torques up to 57 500 Nm.

Bores up to 150 mm. A multitude of standardized bore diameters are available with short delivery times.

## Application example

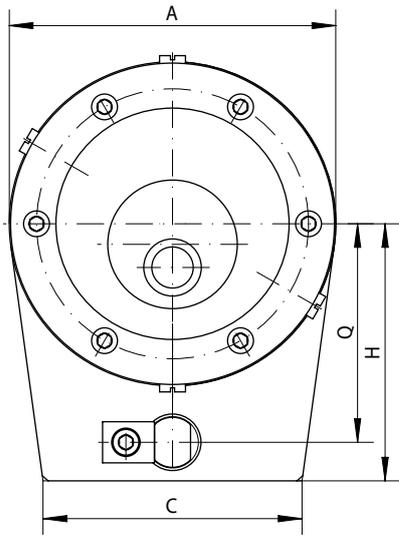
Complete Freewheel BA 45 SX as a backstop, arranged at the end of the intermediate shaft of a spur gearbox. The backdriving torque is supported by the lever arm with holding pin on the gearbox housing. If the holding pin is removed, the shaft can be turned in both directions. With the high shaft speed in normal operation (freewheeling operation), the type with sprag lift-off X is used; the sprags work in freewheeling operation without contact and hence are wear-free.



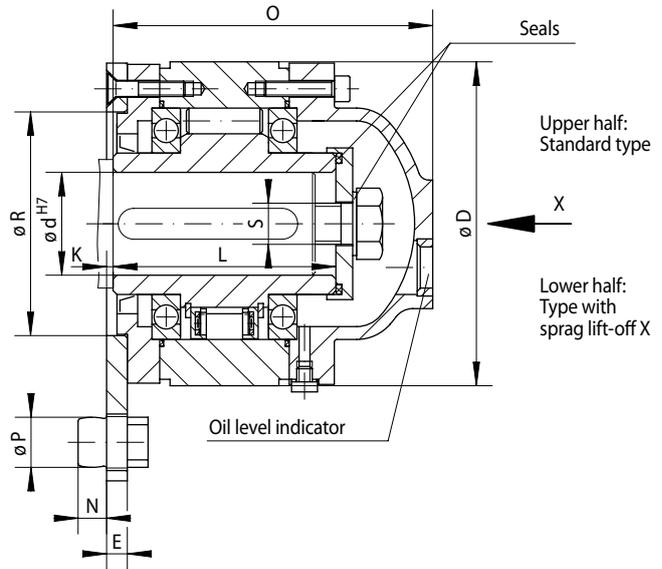
# Complete Freewheels BA

with lever arm

with rollers or with sprag lift-off X



31-1



31-2

| Backstop | Standard type<br>For universal use | Type with sprag lift-off X<br>For extended service life using sprag lift-off<br>at high speed rotating inner ring | Dimensions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------------|---|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|          |                                    |   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Freewheel Size | Type | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Max. speed<br>Inner ring<br>freewheels<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Type | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Sprag lift-off<br>at inner ring<br>speed<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Max. speed<br>Inner ring<br>freewheels<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Bore d         |            | A   | C   | D   | E  | H   | K    | L   | N  | O   | P    | Q   | R   | S<br>for<br>screw | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|------|-------------------------------|---|------|-------------------------------|---|---|----------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|------|-----|-----|-------------------|--------------|
|                |      |                               |   |      |                               |   |   | Standard<br>mm | max.<br>mm |     |     |     |    |     |      |     |    |     |      |     |     |                   |              |
| BA 12          | R    | 150                           | 1750  |      |                               |   |   | 15             | 15         | 71  | 50  | 71  | 8  | 53  | 4,5  | 68  | 9  | 91  | 11,5 | 42  | 45  | M6                | 2            |
| BA 15          | R    | 230                           | 1650  |      |                               |   |   | 20             | 20         | 81  | 60  | 81  | 8  | 62  | 4,5  | 70  | 9  | 93  | 13,5 | 50  | 50  | M6                | 3            |
| BA 18          | R    | 340                           | 1550  |      |                               |   |   | 25             | 25         | 96  | 70  | 96  | 8  | 73  | 4,5  | 70  | 9  | 96  | 15,5 | 60  | 60  | M10               | 4            |
| BA 20          | R    | 420                           | 1450  | DX   | 400                           | 750   | 1700  | 30             | 30         | 110 | 90  | 106 | 8  | 80  | 2,5  | 77  | 11 | 104 | 19,5 | 65  | 70  | M10               | 5            |
| BA 25          | R    | 800                           | 1250  | DX   | 650                           | 700   | 1600  | 40             | 40         | 126 | 100 | 126 | 8  | 90  | 2,5  | 93  | 11 | 125 | 19,5 | 75  | 80  | M12               | 8            |
| BA 28          | R    | 1200                          | 1100  |      |                               |   |   | 45             | 45         | 140 | 110 | 136 | 10 | 105 | 3,5  | 95  | 14 | 129 | 24,5 | 85  | 90  | M12               | 9            |
| BA 30          | R    | 1600                          | 1000  | DX   | 1100                          | 630   | 1600  | 50             | 50         | 155 | 120 | 151 | 10 | 120 | 3,5  | 102 | 16 | 140 | 27,5 | 95  | 100 | M16               | 12           |
| BA 35          | R    | 1800                          | 900   |      |                               |   |   | 55             | 55         | 170 | 130 | 161 | 10 | 140 | 3,5  | 110 | 19 | 151 | 33,5 | 112 | 110 | M16               | 15           |
| BA 40          | R    | 3500                          | 800   | SX   | 1400                          | 430   | 1500  | 60             | 60         | 190 | 150 | 181 | 12 | 160 | 5,5  | 116 | 22 | 160 | 37,5 | 130 | 120 | M16               | 20           |
| BA 45          | R    | 7100                          | 750   | SX   | 2300                          | 400   | 1500  | 70             | 70         | 210 | 160 | 196 | 14 | 175 | 7,0  | 130 | 26 | 176 | 41,5 | 140 | 130 | M16               | 25           |
| BA 50          | R    | 7500                          | 700   |      |                               |   |   | 75             | 75         | 220 | 180 | 206 | 14 | 185 | 7,0  | 132 | 26 | 178 | 41,5 | 150 | 140 | M16               | 30           |
| BA 52          | R    | 9300                          | 650   | SX   | 4900                          | 320   | 1500  | 80             | 80         | 230 | 190 | 216 | 14 | 200 | 4,5  | 150 | 26 | 208 | 41,5 | 160 | 150 | M20               | 35           |
| BA 55          | R    | 12500                         | 550   | SX   | 6500                          | 320   | 1250  | 90             | 90         | 255 | 200 | 246 | 15 | 210 | 3,5  | 170 | 29 | 228 | 49,5 | 170 | 160 | M20               | 50           |
| BA 60          | R    | 14500                         | 500   | SX   | 14500                         | 250   | 1100  | 100            | 105        | 295 | 220 | 291 | 20 | 250 | 8,5  | 206 | 35 | 273 | 60,0 | 200 | 190 | M24               | 91           |
| BA 70          | R    | 22500                         | 425   | SX   | 21000                         | 240   | 1000  | 120            | 120        | 335 | 260 | 321 | 25 | 280 | 14,0 | 215 | 39 | 291 | 65,0 | 225 | 210 | M24               | 115          |
| BA 80          | R    | 25000                         | 375   |      |                               |   |   | 130            | 130        | 360 | 280 | 351 | 30 | 280 | 18,5 | 224 | 39 | 302 | 65,0 | 225 | 220 | M24               | 150          |
| BA 90          | R    | 33500                         | 350   |      |                               |   |   | 140            | 140        | 385 | 300 | 371 | 35 | 310 | 22,5 | 236 | 55 | 314 | 70,0 | 250 | 240 | M30               | 180          |
| BA 95          | R    | 35000                         | 300   |      |                               |   |   | 150            | 150        | 400 | 350 | 391 | 40 | 310 | 27,5 | 249 | 55 | 337 | 70,0 | 250 | 250 | M30               | 225          |
| BA 100         | R    | 57500                         | 250   | UX   | 42500                         | 210   | 750   | 150            | 150        | 420 | 380 | 411 | 45 | 345 | 31,5 | 276 | 60 | 372 | 80,0 | 280 | 270 | M30               | 260          |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.  
Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

## Mounting

The backdriving torque is supported by the lever arm with holding pin. The holding pin engages in a slot or bore in the frame of the machine. It must have 0.5 to 2 mm play in the axial and radial directions. If the holding pin is removed, the shaft can be turned in both directions.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6. For freewheels BA, the inner ring must be secured axially with the supplied retainer plate. Prior to commissioning, the freewheel must be filled with oil of the specified quality.

## Example for ordering

Freewheel size BA 30, type with sprag lift-off X and 50 mm bore:

- BA 30 DX, d = 50 mm

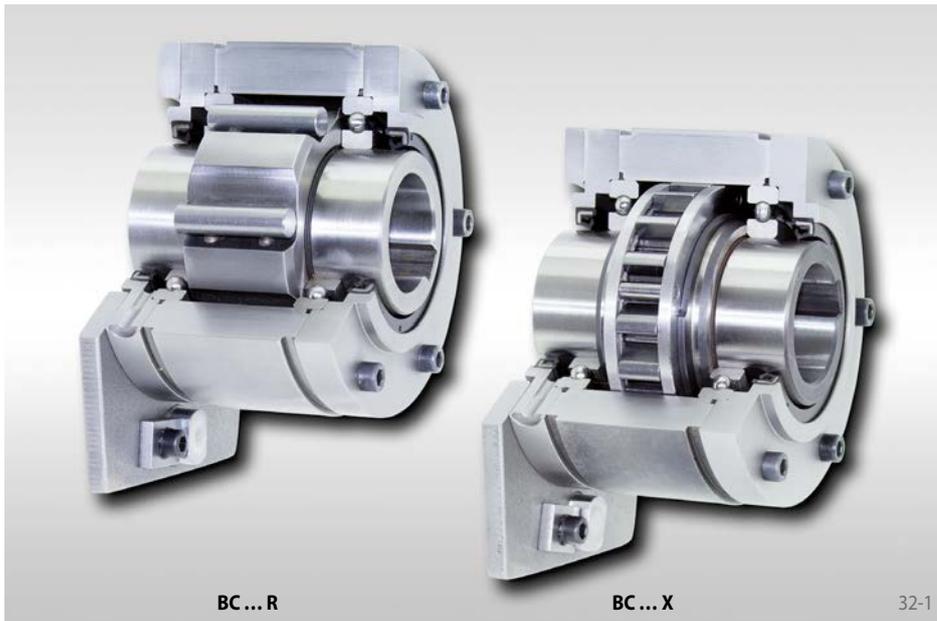
When ordering, please also specify the free-wheeling direction of the inner ring when viewed in direction X:

- counter-clockwise free or
- clockwise free

# Complete Freewheels BC

with lever arm

with rollers or with sprag lift-off X



## Application as

▶ Backstop

## Features

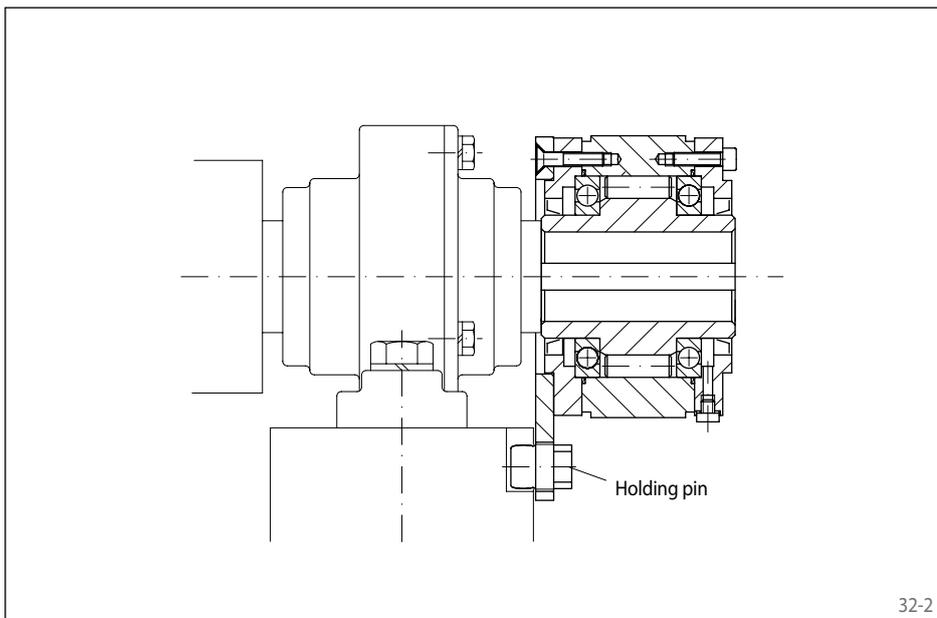
Complete Freewheels BC with lever arm are sealed freewheels with ball bearings.

Freewheels BC are supplied oil-filled and ready for installation, on customer request with biodegradable oil. They are arranged on through shafts or shaft ends.

Besides the standard type, the type with sprag lift-off X is available for wear-free freewheeling operation at high speed rotating inner ring.

Nominal torques up to 57 500 Nm.

Bores up to 150 mm. A multitude of standardized bore diameters are available with short delivery times.

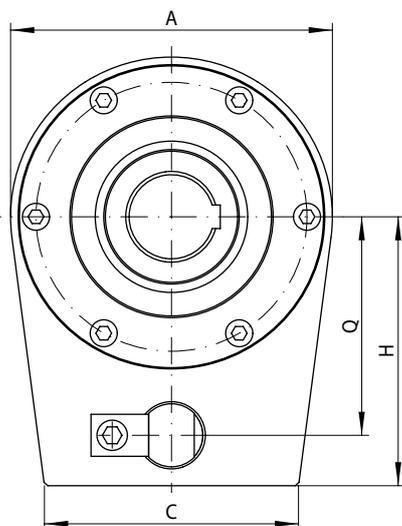


## Application example

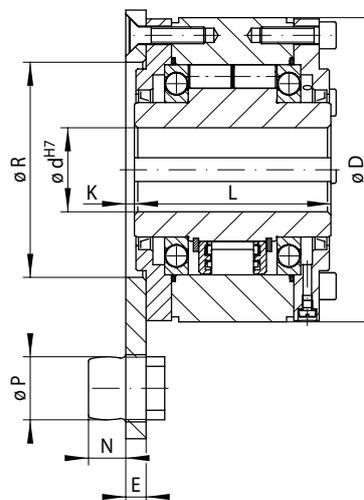
Complete Freewheel BC 90 R as a backstop on the end of a transport roller. The backdriving torque is supported by the lever arm with holding pin on the base. If the holding pin is removed, the shaft can be turned in both directions.

with lever arm

with rollers or with sprag lift-off X



33-1



Upper half:  
Standard type

Lower half:  
Type with  
sprag lift-off X

33-2

| Backstop | Standard type<br>For universal use | Type with sprag lift-off X<br>For extended service life using sprag lift-off<br>at high speed rotating inner ring | Dimensions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------------|---|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|          |                                    |   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Freewheel Size | Type | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Max. speed<br>Inner ring<br>freewheels<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Type | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Sprag lift-off<br>at inner ring<br>speed<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Max. speed<br>Inner ring<br>freewheels<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Bore d         |            | A   | C   | D   | E  | H   | K    | L   | N  | O   | P    | Q   | R   | S<br>for<br>screw | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|------|-------------------------------|---|------|-------------------------------|---|---|----------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|------|-----|-----|-------------------|--------------|
|                |      |                               |   |      |                               |   |   | Standard<br>mm | max.<br>mm |     |     |     |    |     |      |     |    |     |      |     |     |                   |              |
| BC 12          | R    | 150                           | 1750  |      |                               |   |   | 15             | 15         | 71  | 50  | 71  | 8  | 53  | 4,5  | 68  | 9  | 91  | 11,5 | 42  | 45  | M6                | 2            |
| BC 15          | R    | 230                           | 1650  |      |                               |   |   | 20             | 20         | 81  | 60  | 81  | 8  | 62  | 4,5  | 70  | 9  | 93  | 13,5 | 50  | 50  | M6                | 3            |
| BC 18          | R    | 340                           | 1550  |      |                               |   |   | 25             | 25         | 96  | 70  | 96  | 8  | 73  | 4,5  | 70  | 9  | 96  | 15,5 | 60  | 60  | M10               | 4            |
| BC 20          | R    | 420                           | 1450  | DX   | 400                           | 750   | 1700  | 30             | 30         | 110 | 90  | 106 | 8  | 80  | 2,5  | 77  | 11 | 104 | 19,5 | 65  | 70  | M10               | 5            |
| BC 25          | R    | 800                           | 1250  | DX   | 650                           | 700   | 1600  | 40             | 40         | 126 | 100 | 126 | 8  | 90  | 2,5  | 93  | 11 | 125 | 19,5 | 75  | 80  | M12               | 8            |
| BC 28          | R    | 1200                          | 1100  |      |                               |   |   | 45             | 45         | 140 | 110 | 136 | 10 | 105 | 3,5  | 95  | 14 | 129 | 24,5 | 85  | 90  | M12               | 9            |
| BC 30          | R    | 1600                          | 1000  | DX   | 1100                          | 630   | 1600  | 50             | 50         | 155 | 120 | 151 | 10 | 120 | 3,5  | 102 | 16 | 140 | 27,5 | 95  | 100 | M16               | 12           |
| BC 35          | R    | 1800                          | 900   |      |                               |   |   | 55             | 55         | 170 | 130 | 161 | 10 | 140 | 3,5  | 110 | 19 | 151 | 33,5 | 112 | 110 | M16               | 15           |
| BC 40          | R    | 3500                          | 800   | SX   | 1400                          | 430   | 1500  | 60             | 60         | 190 | 150 | 181 | 12 | 160 | 5,5  | 116 | 22 | 160 | 37,5 | 130 | 120 | M16               | 20           |
| BC 45          | R    | 7100                          | 750   | SX   | 2300                          | 400   | 1500  | 70             | 70         | 210 | 160 | 196 | 14 | 175 | 7,0  | 130 | 26 | 176 | 41,5 | 140 | 130 | M16               | 25           |
| BC 50          | R    | 7500                          | 700   |      |                               |   |   | 75             | 75         | 220 | 180 | 206 | 14 | 185 | 7,0  | 132 | 26 | 178 | 41,5 | 150 | 140 | M16               | 30           |
| BC 52          | R    | 9300                          | 650   | SX   | 4900                          | 320   | 1500  | 80             | 80         | 230 | 190 | 216 | 14 | 200 | 4,5  | 150 | 26 | 208 | 41,5 | 160 | 150 | M20               | 35           |
| BC 55          | R    | 12500                         | 550   | SX   | 6500                          | 320   | 1250  | 90             | 90         | 255 | 200 | 246 | 15 | 210 | 3,5  | 170 | 29 | 228 | 49,5 | 170 | 160 | M20               | 50           |
| BC 60          | R    | 14500                         | 500   | SX   | 14500                         | 250   | 1100  | 100            | 105        | 295 | 220 | 291 | 20 | 250 | 8,5  | 206 | 35 | 273 | 60,0 | 200 | 190 | M24               | 91           |
| BC 70          | R    | 22500                         | 425   | SX   | 21000                         | 240   | 1000  | 120            | 120        | 335 | 260 | 321 | 25 | 280 | 14,0 | 215 | 39 | 291 | 65,0 | 225 | 210 | M24               | 115          |
| BC 80          | R    | 25000                         | 375   |      |                               |   |   | 130            | 130        | 360 | 280 | 351 | 30 | 280 | 18,5 | 224 | 39 | 302 | 65,0 | 225 | 220 | M24               | 150          |
| BC 90          | R    | 33500                         | 350   |      |                               |   |   | 140            | 140        | 385 | 300 | 371 | 35 | 310 | 22,5 | 236 | 55 | 314 | 70,0 | 250 | 240 | M30               | 180          |
| BC 95          | R    | 35000                         | 300   |      |                               |   |   | 150            | 150        | 400 | 350 | 391 | 40 | 310 | 27,5 | 249 | 55 | 337 | 70,0 | 250 | 250 | M30               | 225          |
| BC 100         | R    | 57500                         | 250   | UX   | 42500                         | 210   | 750   | 150            | 150        | 420 | 380 | 411 | 45 | 345 | 31,5 | 276 | 60 | 372 | 80,0 | 280 | 270 | M30               | 260          |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

## Mounting

The backdriving torque is supported by the lever arm with holding pin. The holding pin engages in a slot or bore in the frame of the machine. It must have 0.5 to 2 mm play in the axial and radial directions. If the holding pin is removed, the shaft can be turned in both directions.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6. The freewheels BC are supplied oil-filled and ready for installation.

## Example for ordering

Freewheel size BC 30, standard type and 50 mm bore:

- BC 30 R, d = 50 mm

When ordering, please also specify the free-wheeling direction of the inner ring when viewed in direction X:

- counter-clockwise free or
- clockwise free

with lever arm  
with rollers



## Application as

### ▶ Backstop

for applications with low to medium speeds in freewheeling operation.

## Features

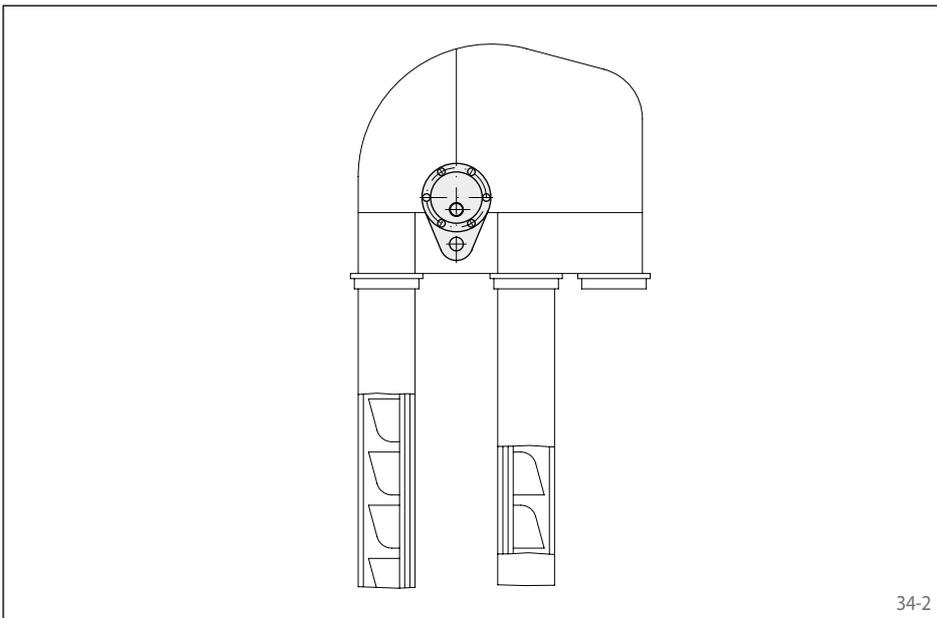
Complete Freewheels FGR ... R A3A4 with lever arm are sealed roller freewheels with ball bearings. They are oil lubricated.

The freewheels FGR ... R A3A4 have an end cover and are fitted to shaft ends.

The oil filling is carried out after the freewheel has been installed.

Nominal torques up to 68 000 Nm.

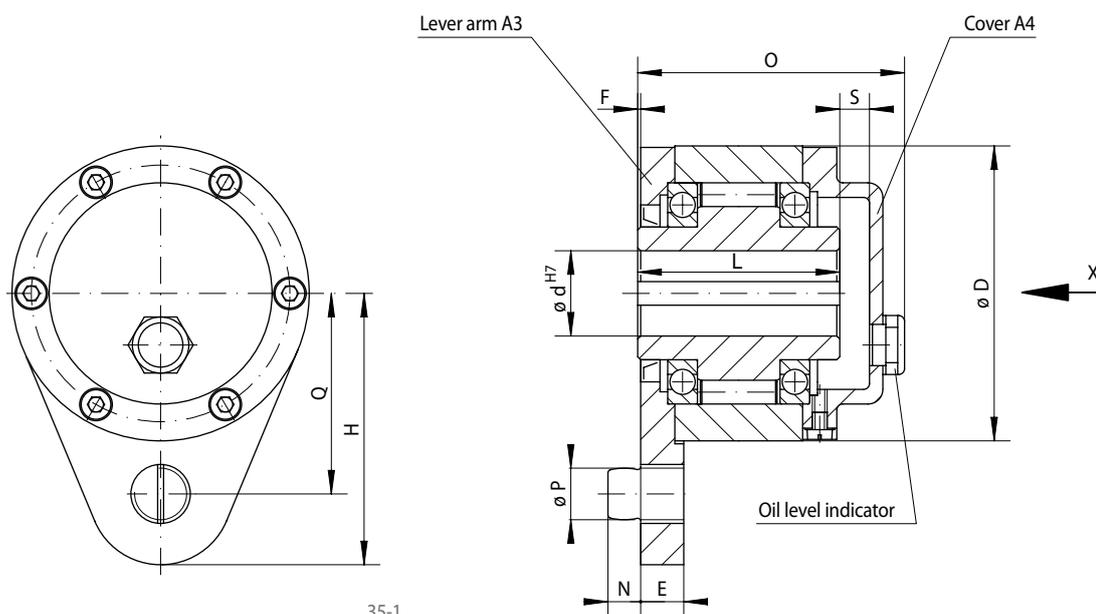
Bores up to 150 mm.



## Application example

Complete Freewheel FGR 45 R A3A4 as a backstop on the opposite ends of the drive shaft of a bucket conveyor. In the case of a motor stop, the bucket conveyor must be held securely so that the conveyor goods do not pull the belt backwards and, in doing so, drive the motor quickly. The backdriving torque is supported by the lever arm with holding pin on the housing. If the holding pin is removed, the belt shaft can be turned in both directions.

with lever arm  
with rollers



35-1

35-2

|                |      | Standard type<br>For universal use |                               | Dimensions   |                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |              |
|----------------|------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
| Freewheel Size | Type | Lever arm and cover combination    | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Max. speed<br>Inner ring<br>freewheels<br>$n$<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Bore<br>d<br>mm | D<br>mm | E<br>mm | F<br>mm | H<br>mm | L<br>mm | N<br>mm | O<br>mm | P<br>mm | Q<br>mm | S<br>mm | Weight<br>kg |
| FGR 12         | R    | A3A4                               | 55                            | 2500   | 12              | 62      | 13      | 1       | 51      | 42      | 10      | 64      | 10      | 44      | 12      | 1,4          |
| FGR 15         | R    | A3A4                               | 130                           | 2200   | 15              | 68      | 13      | 1       | 62      | 52      | 10      | 78      | 10      | 47      | 12      | 1,8          |
| FGR 20         | R    | A3A4                               | 180                           | 1900   | 20              | 75      | 15      | 1       | 72      | 57      | 11      | 82      | 12      | 54      | 12      | 2,3          |
| FGR 25         | R    | A3A4                               | 290                           | 1550   | 25              | 90      | 17      | 1       | 84      | 60      | 14      | 85      | 16      | 62      | 12      | 3,4          |
| FGR 30         | R    | A3A4                               | 500                           | 1400   | 30              | 100     | 17      | 1       | 92      | 68      | 14      | 95      | 16      | 68      | 12      | 4,5          |
| FGR 35         | R    | A3A4                               | 730                           | 1300   | 35              | 110     | 22      | 1       | 102     | 74      | 18      | 102     | 20      | 76      | 12      | 5,6          |
| FGR 40         | R    | A3A4                               | 1000                          | 1150   | 40              | 125     | 22      | 1       | 112     | 86      | 18      | 115     | 20      | 85      | 13      | 8,5          |
| FGR 45         | R    | A3A4                               | 1150                          | 1100   | 45              | 130     | 26      | 1       | 120     | 86      | 22      | 115     | 25      | 90      | 14      | 8,9          |
| FGR 50         | R    | A3A4                               | 2100                          | 950  | 50              | 150     | 26      | 1       | 135     | 94      | 22      | 123     | 25      | 102     | 15      | 12,8         |
| FGR 55         | R    | A3A4                               | 2600                          | 900  | 55              | 160     | 30      | 1       | 142     | 104     | 25      | 138     | 32      | 108     | 18      | 16,2         |
| FGR 60         | R    | A3A4                               | 3500                          | 800  | 60              | 170     | 30      | 1       | 145     | 114     | 25      | 147     | 32      | 112     | 18      | 19,3         |
| FGR 70         | R    | A3A4                               | 6000                          | 700  | 70              | 190     | 35      | 1       | 175     | 134     | 30      | 168     | 38      | 135     | 17      | 23,5         |
| FGR 80         | R    | A3A4                               | 6800                          | 600  | 80              | 210     | 35      | 1       | 185     | 144     | 30      | 178     | 38      | 145     | 17      | 32,0         |
| FGR 90         | R    | A3A4                               | 11000                         | 500  | 90              | 230     | 45      | 1       | 205     | 158     | 40      | 192     | 50      | 155     | 17      | 47,2         |
| FGR 100        | R    | A3A4                               | 20000                         | 350  | 100             | 270     | 45      | 1       | 230     | 182     | 40      | 217     | 50      | 180     | 17      | 76,0         |
| FGR 130        | R    | A3A4                               | 31000                         | 250  | 130             | 310     | 60      | 1       | 268     | 212     | 55      | 250     | 68      | 205     | 18      | 110,0        |
| FGR 150        | R    | A3A4                               | 68000                         | 200  | 150             | 400     | 60      | 1       | 325     | 246     | 55      | 286     | 68      | 255     | 20      | 214,0        |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.  
Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

## Mounting

The backdriving torque is supported by the lever arm with holding pin. The holding pin engages in a slot or bore in the frame of the machine. It must have 0.5 to 2 mm play in the axial and radial directions. If the holding pin is removed, the shaft can be turned in both directions.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6. For freewheels FGR ... R A3A4, the inner ring must be secured axially with the supplied retainer plate. Prior to commissioning, the freewheel must be filled with oil of the specified quality.

## Example for ordering

Basic Freewheel, lever arm, cover, seals and screws are supplied loose provided nothing else is stated in the order.

Freewheel size FGR 25, standard type with lever arm A3 and cover A4:

- FGR 25 R A3A4

with lever arm  
with rollers



36-1

## Application as

### ▶ Backstop

for applications with low to medium speeds in freewheeling operation.

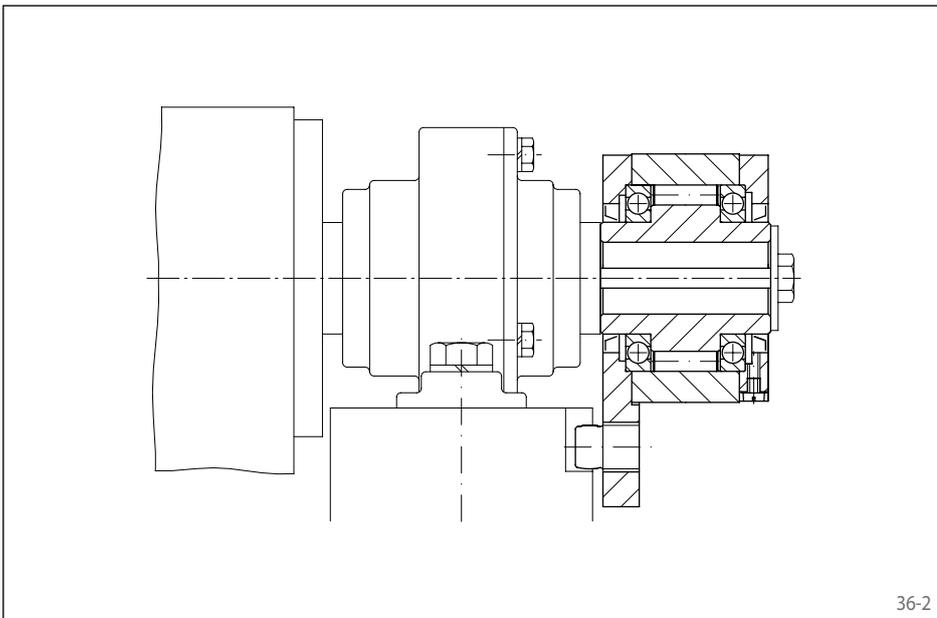
## Features

Complete Freewheels FGR ... R A2A3 with lever arm are sealed roller freewheels with ball bearings. They are oil lubricated.

The freewheels FGR ... R A2A3 are arranged on through shafts or shaft ends.

Nominal torques up to 68 000 Nm.

Bores up to 150 mm.

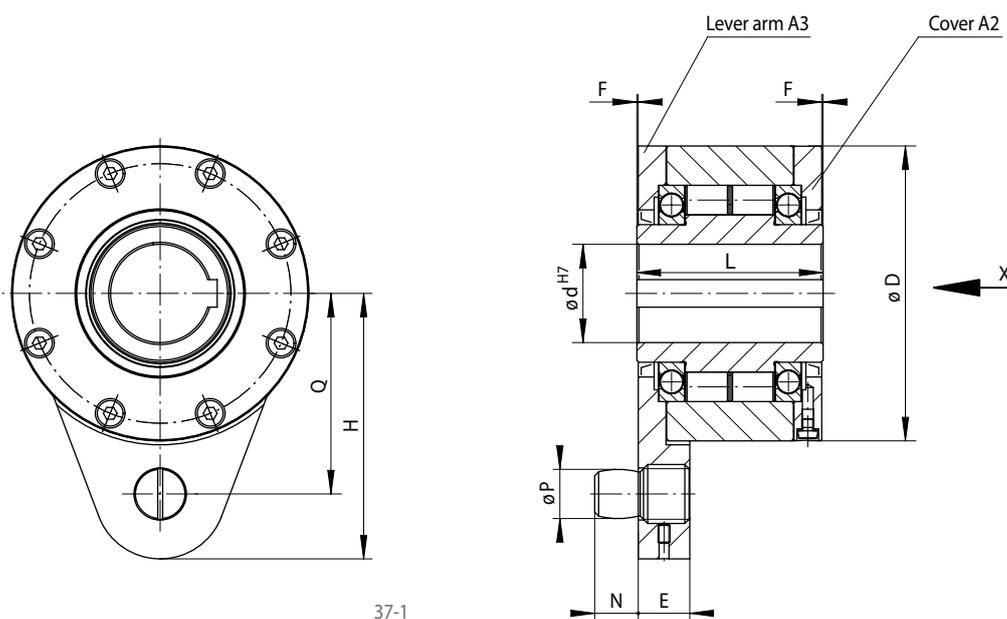


36-2

## Application example

Complete Freewheel FGR ... R A2A3 as backstop at the end of an inclined conveyor belt. The backdriving torque is held by lever arm with holding pin on the fundament. When the holding pin is dismantled the conveyor belt can be turned in both directions.

with lever arm  
with rollers



37-1

37-2

| Standard type<br>For universal use |      | Dimensions                      |                               |  |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |              |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
| Freewheel Size                     | Type | Lever arm and cover combination | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Max. speed<br>Inner ring<br>freewheels<br>$n$<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Bore<br>$d$<br>mm | D<br>mm | E<br>mm | F<br>mm | H<br>mm | L<br>mm | N<br>mm | O<br>mm | P<br>mm | Q<br>mm | S<br>mm | Weight<br>kg |
| FGR 12                             | R    | A2A3                            | 55                            | 2500   | 12                | 62      | 13      | 1       | 51      | 42      | 10      | 64      | 10      | 44      | 12      | 1,4          |
| FGR 15                             | R    | A2A3                            | 130                           | 2200   | 15                | 68      | 13      | 1       | 62      | 52      | 10      | 78      | 10      | 47      | 12      | 1,8          |
| FGR 20                             | R    | A2A3                            | 180                           | 1900   | 20                | 75      | 15      | 1       | 72      | 57      | 11      | 82      | 12      | 54      | 12      | 2,3          |
| FGR 25                             | R    | A2A3                            | 290                           | 1550   | 25                | 90      | 17      | 1       | 84      | 60      | 14      | 85      | 16      | 62      | 12      | 3,4          |
| FGR 30                             | R    | A2A3                            | 500                           | 1400   | 30                | 100     | 17      | 1       | 92      | 68      | 14      | 95      | 16      | 68      | 12      | 4,5          |
| FGR 35                             | R    | A2A3                            | 730                           | 1300   | 35                | 110     | 22      | 1       | 102     | 74      | 18      | 102     | 20      | 76      | 12      | 5,6          |
| FGR 40                             | R    | A2A3                            | 1000                          | 1150   | 40                | 125     | 22      | 1       | 112     | 86      | 18      | 115     | 20      | 85      | 13      | 8,5          |
| FGR 45                             | R    | A2A3                            | 1150                          | 1100   | 45                | 130     | 26      | 1       | 120     | 86      | 22      | 115     | 25      | 90      | 14      | 8,9          |
| FGR 50                             | R    | A2A3                            | 2100                          | 950  | 50                | 150     | 26      | 1       | 135     | 94      | 22      | 123     | 25      | 102     | 15      | 12,8         |
| FGR 55                             | R    | A2A3                            | 2600                          | 900  | 55                | 160     | 30      | 1       | 142     | 104     | 25      | 138     | 32      | 108     | 18      | 16,2         |
| FGR 60                             | R    | A2A3                            | 3500                          | 800  | 60                | 170     | 30      | 1       | 145     | 114     | 25      | 147     | 32      | 112     | 18      | 19,3         |
| FGR 70                             | R    | A2A3                            | 6000                          | 700  | 70                | 190     | 35      | 1       | 175     | 134     | 30      | 168     | 38      | 135     | 17      | 23,5         |
| FGR 80                             | R    | A2A3                            | 6800                          | 600  | 80                | 210     | 35      | 1       | 185     | 144     | 30      | 178     | 38      | 145     | 17      | 32,0         |
| FGR 90                             | R    | A2A3                            | 11000                         | 500  | 90                | 230     | 45      | 1       | 205     | 158     | 40      | 192     | 50      | 155     | 17      | 47,2         |
| FGR 100                            | R    | A2A3                            | 20000                         | 350  | 100               | 270     | 45      | 1       | 230     | 182     | 40      | 217     | 50      | 180     | 17      | 76,0         |
| FGR 130                            | R    | A2A3                            | 31000                         | 250  | 130               | 310     | 60      | 1       | 268     | 212     | 55      | 250     | 68      | 205     | 18      | 110,0        |
| FGR 150                            | R    | A2A3                            | 68000                         | 200  | 150               | 400     | 60      | 1       | 325     | 246     | 55      | 286     | 68      | 255     | 20      | 214,0        |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

## Mounting

The backdriving torque is supported by the lever arm with holding pin. The holding pin engages in a slot or bore in the frame of the machine. It must have 0.5 to 2 mm play in the axial and radial directions. If the holding pin is removed, the shaft can be turned in both directions.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6.

## Example for ordering

Basic Freewheel, lever arm, cover, seals and screws are supplied loose provided nothing else is stated in the order.

Freewheel size FGR 25, standard type with cover A2 and lever arm A3:

- FGR 25 R A2A3

If assembled, oil-filled, Complete Freewheels FGR ... R A2A3 are to be supplied, this must be specified in the order. When ordering, please also specify the freewheeling direction of the inner ring when viewed in direction X:

- counter-clockwise free or
- clockwise free

# Complete Freewheels FA

with lever arm

with sprags and grease lubrication



38-1

## Application as

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

For application as backstop in installations with low speeds in freewheeling operation. For application as indexing freewheel in installations with low to medium total number of actuations.

## Features

Complete Freewheels FA with lever arm are sprag freewheels with sleeve bearings. They are grease-lubricated and therefore maintenance-free.

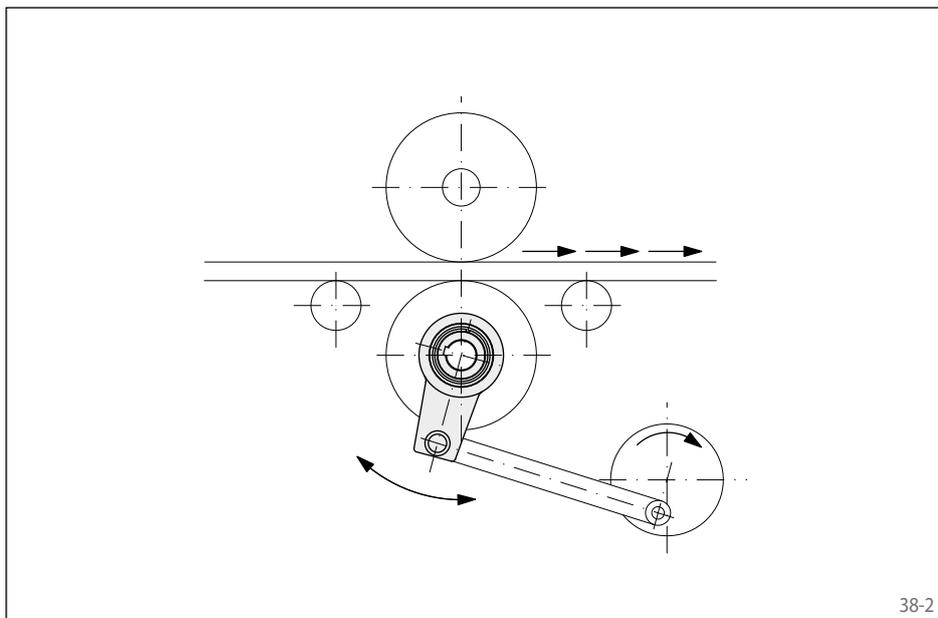
Besides the standard type, the type with RIDUVIT® is available for extended service life.

Nominal torques up to 2500 Nm.

Bores up to 85 mm. A multitude of standardized bore diameters are available with short delivery times.

## Application example

Complete Freewheel FA 82 SFT as an indexing freewheel for the material feed of a punch. The freewheel is driven by a bell crank. The RIDUVIT® sprags give the freewheel an extended service life.

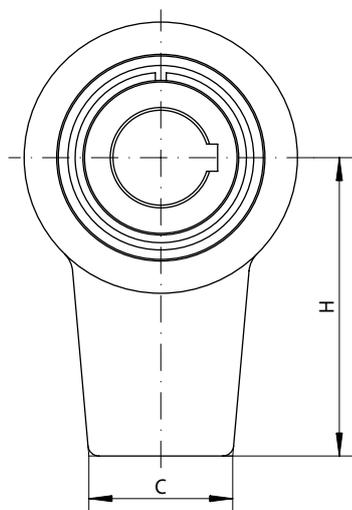


38-2

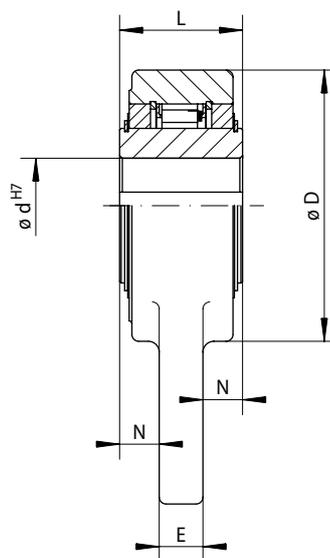
# Complete Freewheels FA

with lever arm

with sprags and grease lubrication



39-1



39-2

| Indexing Freewheel<br>Backstop | Standard type<br>For universal use | Type with RIDUVIT®<br>For extended service life with<br>coated sprags | Dimensions |  |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|------------|--|
|                                |                                    |   |            |  |

| Freewheel Size | Type | Nominal torque | Max. speed Inner ring freewheels | Type | Nominal torque | Max. speed Inner ring freewheels | Bore d         |            | C  | D   | E  | H   | L  | N    | Weight |
|----------------|------|----------------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|------------|----|-----|----|-----|----|------|--------|
|                |      | $M_N$<br>Nm    | min <sup>-1</sup>                |      | $M_N$<br>Nm    | min <sup>-1</sup>                | Standard<br>mm | max.<br>mm |    |     |    |     |    |      |        |
| FA 37          | SF   | 230            | 250                              | SFT  | 230            | 500                              | 20             | 25*        | 35 | 76  | 12 | 90  | 35 | 11,5 | 1,0    |
| FA 57          | SF   | 630            | 170                              | SFT  | 630            | 340                              | 40             | 42*        | 50 | 100 | 16 | 125 | 45 | 14,5 | 2,5    |
| FA 82          | SF   | 1600           | 130                              | SFT  | 1600           | 260                              | 50             | 65*        | 60 | 140 | 18 | 160 | 60 | 21,0 | 5,5    |
| FA 107         | SF   | 2500           | 90                               | SFT  | 2500           | 180                              | 70             | 85*        | 80 | 170 | 20 | 180 | 65 | 22,5 | 8,5    |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\* Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 3 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

## Mounting

When used as a backstop, the backdriving torque is supported by the lever arm. The lever arm must not be clamped into position. It must have 0.5 to 2 mm play in the axial and radial directions.

When used as an indexing freewheel, the lever arm serves as the indexing lever.

The lever arm is not heat treated enabling the customer to provide their own holes.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6.

## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FA 57, type with RIDUVIT® and 40 mm bore:

- FA 57 SFT, d = 40 mm

# Complete Freewheels FAV

with lever arm

with rollers and grease lubrication



40-1

## Application as

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

For application as backstop in installations with low speeds in freewheeling operation.

For application as indexing freewheel in installations with low to medium total number of actuations.

## Features

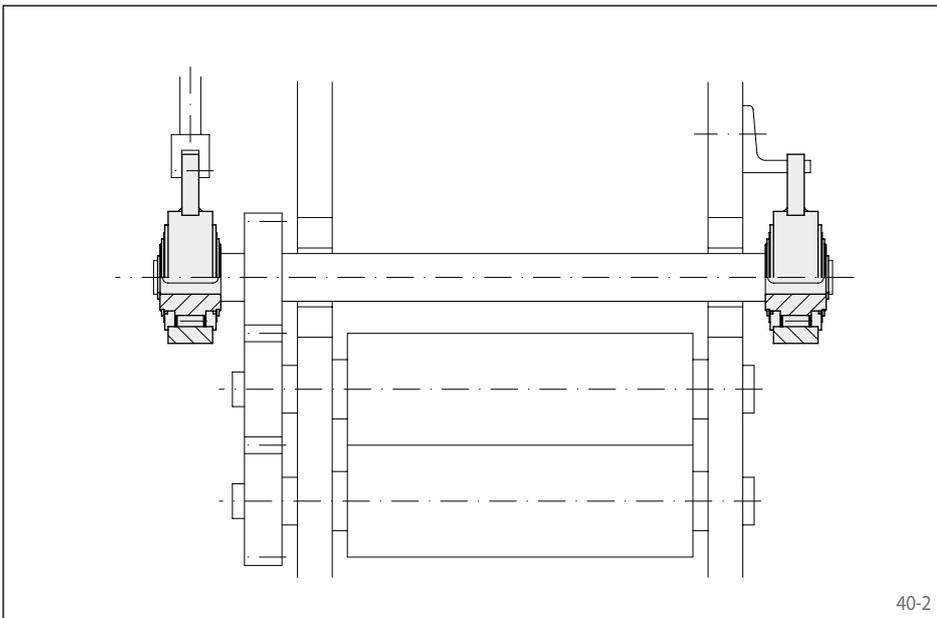
Complete Freewheels FAV with lever arm are roller freewheels with sleeve bearings. They are grease-lubricated and therefore maintenance-free.

Nominal torques up to 2500 Nm.

Bores up to 80 mm.

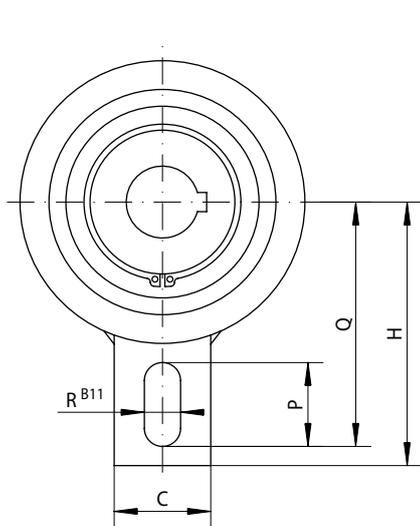
## Application example

Two Complete Freewheels FAV 50 in the roller feed of a sheet metal processing machine. The indexing freewheel arranged on the left is driven via a bell crank with an adjustable lift. This enables an infinite setting of the feed. The backstop arranged on the right prevents the indexing rollers from running backwards while the indexing freewheel carries out its back stroke. Often, an additional small brake is provided in order to prevent the accelerated sheet metal strip from advancing.

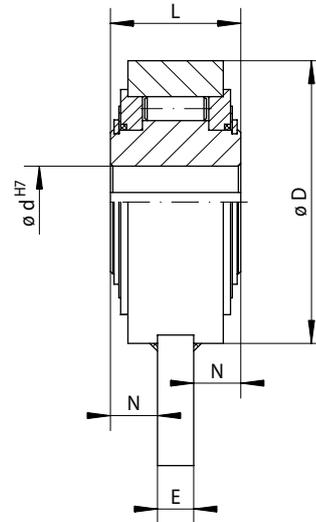


40-2

with lever arm  
with rollers and grease lubrication



41-1



41-2

| Indexing Freewheel<br>Backstop | Standard type<br>For universal use | Dimensions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                |                                    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Freewheel Size | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Max. speed<br>Inner ring<br>freewheels<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Bore<br>d<br>mm | C<br>mm | D<br>mm | E<br>mm | H<br>mm | L<br>mm | N<br>mm | P<br>mm | Q<br>mm | R<br>mm | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
| FAV 20         | 220                           | 500   | 20              | 40      | 83      | 12      | 90      | 35      | 11,5    | 35      | 85      | 15      | 1,3          |
| FAV 25         | 220                           | 500   | 25              | 40      | 83      | 12      | 90      | 35      | 11,5    | 35      | 85      | 15      | 1,3          |
| FAV 30         | 1025                          | 350   | 30              | 40      | 118     | 15      | 110     | 54      | 19,5    | 35      | 102     | 15      | 3,5          |
| FAV 35         | 1025                          | 350   | 35              | 40      | 118     | 15      | 110     | 54      | 19,5    | 35      | 102     | 15      | 3,4          |
| FAV 40         | 1025                          | 350   | 40              | 40      | 118     | 15      | 110     | 54      | 19,5    | 35      | 102     | 15      | 3,3          |
| FAV 45         | 1600                          | 250   | 45              | 80      | 155     | 20      | 140     | 54      | 17,0    | 35      | 130     | 18      | 5,5          |
| FAV 50         | 1600                          | 250   | 50              | 80      | 155     | 20      | 140     | 54      | 17,0    | 35      | 130     | 18      | 5,4          |
| FAV 55         | 1600                          | 250   | 55              | 80      | 155     | 20      | 140     | 54      | 17,0    | 35      | 130     | 18      | 5,3          |
| FAV 60         | 1600                          | 250   | 60              | 80      | 155     | 20      | 140     | 54      | 17,0    | 35      | 130     | 18      | 5,2          |
| FAV 70         | 1600                          | 250   | 70              | 80      | 155     | 20      | 140     | 54      | 17,0    | 35      | 130     | 18      | 5,0          |
| FAV 80         | 2500                          | 220   | 80              | 80      | 190     | 20      | 155     | 64      | 22,0    | 40      | 145     | 20      | 9,0          |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.  
Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

## Mounting

When used as a backstop, the backdriving torque is supported by the lever arm. The lever arm must not be clamped into position. It must have 0.5 to 2 mm play in the axial and radial directions.

When used as an indexing freewheel, the lever arm serves as the indexing lever.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6.

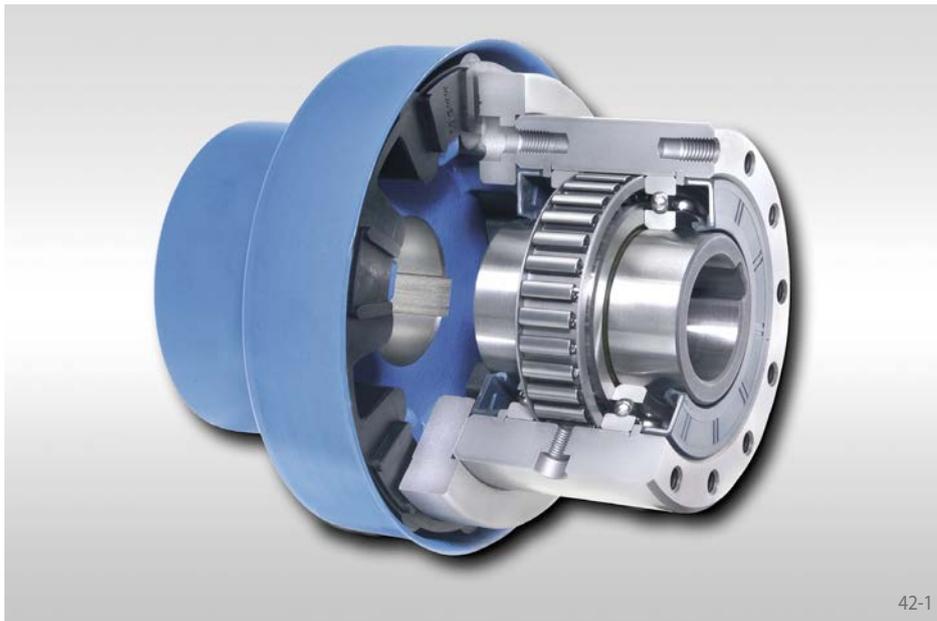
## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FAV 60, standard type:

- FAV 60

# Complete Freewheels FBE

with shaft coupling for small shaft misalignments  
with sprags, available in three types



42-1

## Application as

▶ Overrunning Clutch

## Features

Complete Freewheels FBE with flexible shaft coupling are sealed sprag freewheels with ball bearings for coupling two aligned shafts. They are supplied oil-filled and ready for installation, on customer request with biodegradable oil.

In addition to the standard type, two other types are available for extended service life.

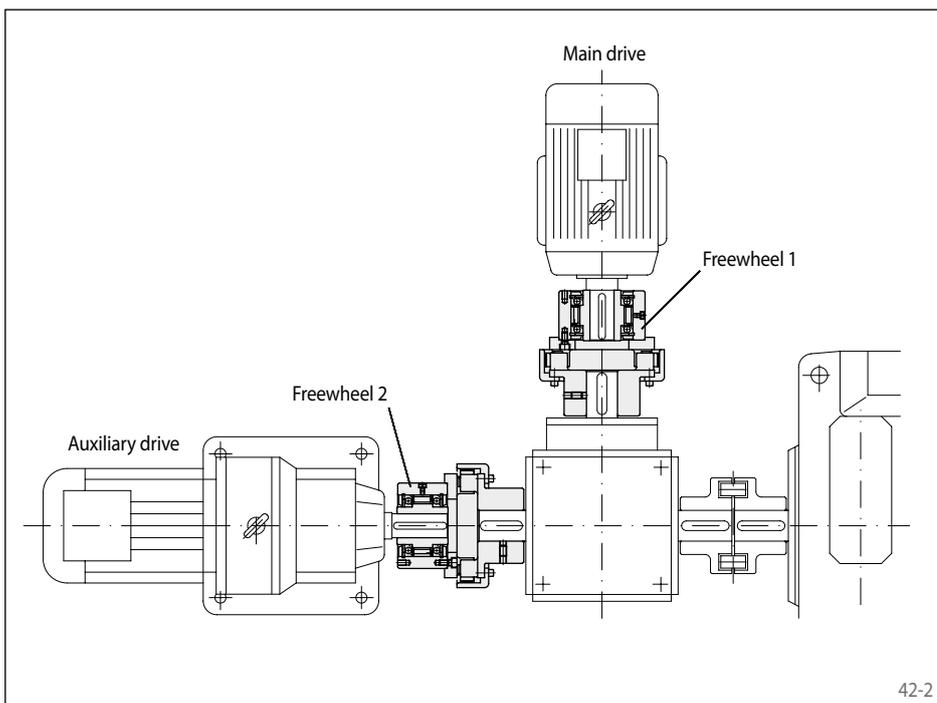
Nominal torques up to 160 000 Nm.

Bores up to 300 mm. Many standard bores are available.

The material of the flexible coupling element is oil-resistant. We can provide you with performance data for the flexible shaft coupling upon request.

## Application example

Two Complete Freewheels FBE 72 with shaft coupling as an overrunning clutch in the drive unit of a tube mill with additional auxiliary drive. A freewheel FBE 72 SF, standard type (freewheel 1) is arranged between the main drive and the angular gear. However, a freewheel FBE 72 LZ, type with sprag lift-off Z (freewheel 2) is arranged between the auxiliary drive and the angular gear. If the gear motor is driving in the auxiliary power mode, freewheel 2 works in driving operation and freewheel 1 overruns at a low speed (freewheeling operation). When driving via the main motor, the unit is driven via freewheel 1 (driving operation). Freewheel 2 overruns and automatically disengages the auxiliary drive (freewheeling operation). With the high speed, the type with sprag lift-off Z is used; the sprags work in freewheeling operation without contact and hence are wear-free.



42-2

## Mounting

The shaft coupling including the fastening screws are supplied loose. Depending on the desired freewheeling direction, the shaft coupling can be fitted on the right or the left of the freewheel.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6.

## Example for ordering

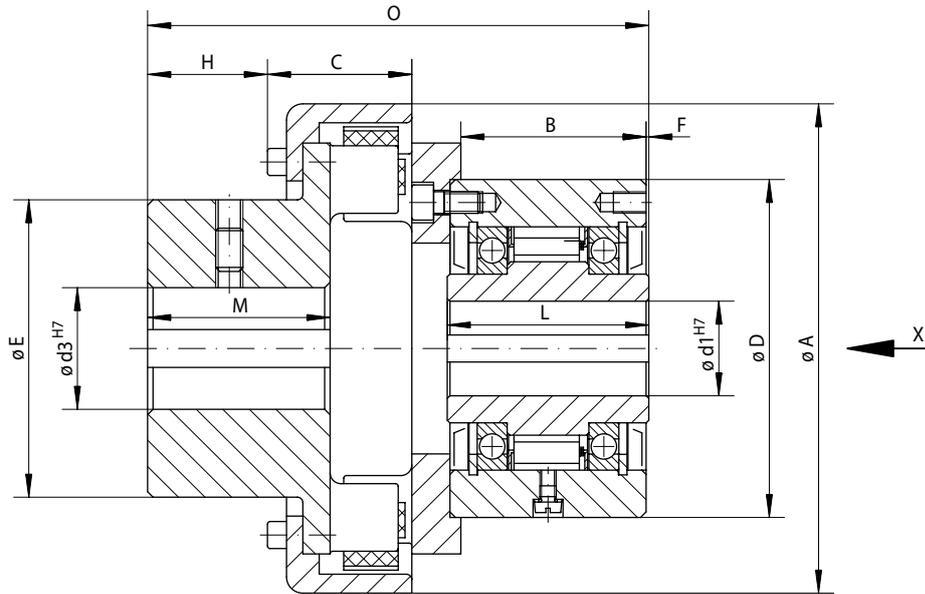
Freewheel size FBE 107, standard type with 60 mm bore in the freewheel and 55 mm bore in the shaft coupling:

- FBE 107 SF, d1 = 60 mm, d3 = 55 mm

When ordering freewheel size FBE 340 and FBE 440, please also specify the freewheeling direction of the inner ring when viewed in direction X:

- counter-clockwise free or
- clockwise free

with shaft coupling for small shaft misalignments  
with sprags, available in three types



43-1

|                    |   |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|---|
| Overrunning Clutch | <b>Standard type</b><br>For universal use | <b>Type with RIDUVIT®</b><br>For extended service life with coated sprags | <b>Type with Sprag lift-off Z</b><br>For extended service life using sprag lift-off at high speed rotating outer ring |
|                    |   |   |   |

| Freewheel Size | Type | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Max. speed                               |  | Type | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Max. speed                               |  | Type | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Sprag lift-off at outer ring speed<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Max. speed                               |  |
|----------------|------|-------------------------------|--|--|------|-------------------------------|--|--|------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
|                |      |                               | Inner ring overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |      |                               | Inner ring overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |      |                               |   | Outer ring overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Inner ring drives<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |
| FBE 24         | CF   | 45                            | 4800                                     | 5000                                     | CFT  | 45                            | 4800                                     | 5000                                     |      |                               |   |  |  |
| FBE 29         | CF   | 80                            | 3500                                     | 4000                                     | CFT  | 80                            | 3500                                     | 4000                                     |      |                               |   |  |  |
| FBE 37         | SF   | 200                           | 2500                                     | 2600                                     | SFT  | 200                           | 2500                                     | 2600                                     | CZ   | 110                           | 850   | 3000                                     | 340                                    |
| FBE 44         | SF   | 320                           | 1900                                     | 2200                                     | SFT  | 320                           | 1900                                     | 2200                                     | CZ   | 180                           | 800   | 2600                                     | 320                                    |
| FBE 57         | SF   | 630                           | 1400                                     | 1750                                     | SFT  | 630                           | 1400                                     | 1750                                     | LZ   | 430                           | 1400  | 2100                                     | 560                                    |
| FBE 72         | SF   | 1250                          | 1120                                     | 1600                                     | SFT  | 1250                          | 1120                                     | 1600                                     | LZ   | 760                           | 1220  | 1800                                     | 488                                    |
| FBE 82         | SF   | 1800                          | 1025                                     | 1450                                     | SFT  | 1800                          | 1025                                     | 1450                                     | SFZ  | 1700                          | 1450  | 1600                                     | 580                                    |
| FBE 107        | SF   | 2500                          | 880                                      | 1250                                     | SFT  | 2500                          | 880                                      | 1250                                     | SFZ  | 2500                          | 1300  | 1350                                     | 520                                    |
| FBE 127        | SF   | 5000                          | 800                                      | 1150                                     | SFT  | 5000                          | 800                                      | 1150                                     | SFZ  | 5000                          | 1200  | 1200                                     | 480                                    |
| FBE 140        | SF   | 10000                         | 750                                      | 1100                                     | SFT  | 10000                         | 750                                      | 1100                                     | SFZ  | 10000                         | 950   | 1150                                     | 380                                    |
| FBE 200        | SF   | 20000                         | 630                                      | 900                                      | SFT  | 20000                         | 630                                      | 900                                      | SFZ  | 20000                         | 680   | 900                                      | 272                                    |
| FBE 270        | SF   | 40000                         | 510                                      | 750                                      | SFT  | 40000                         | 510                                      | 750                                      | SFZ  | 37500                         | 600   | 750                                      | 240                                    |
| FBE 340        | SF   | 80000                         | 460                                      | 630                                      | SFT  | 80000                         | 460                                      | 630                                      |      |                               |   |  |  |
| FBE 440        | SF   | 160000                        | 400                                      | 550                                      | SFT  | 160000                        | 400                                      | 550                                      |      |                               |   |  |  |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

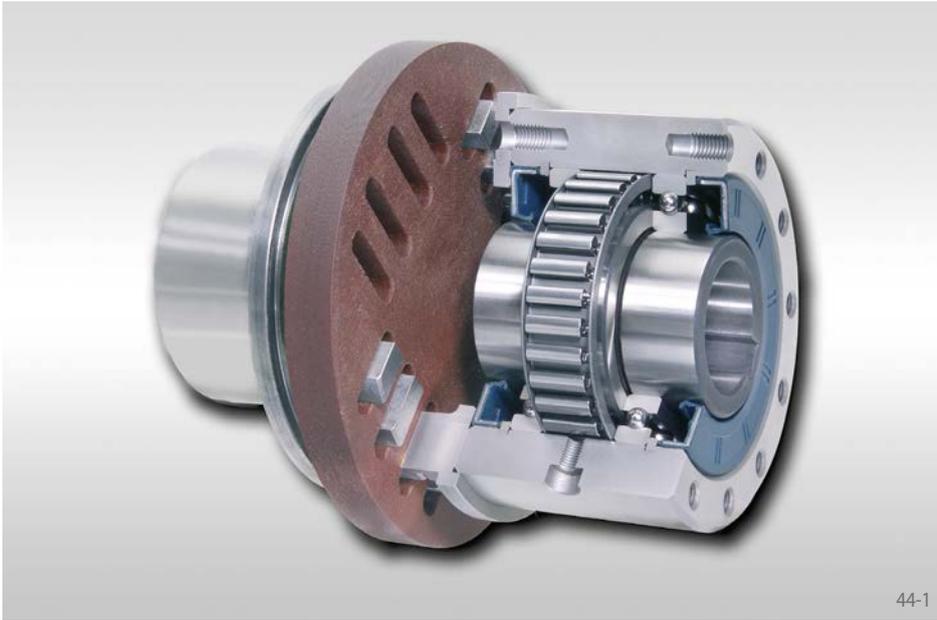
| Freewheel Size | Bore d1        |            | Bore d3        |            |            | A   | B   | C   | D   | E   | F   | H   | L   | M   | O     | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------------|
|                | Standard<br>mm | max.<br>mm | Standard<br>mm | min.<br>mm | max.<br>mm |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |              |
| FBE 24         | 12             | 14*        | 35             | 10         | 35         | 77  | 45  | 30  | 62  | 55  | 1,0 | 28  | 50  | 40  | 114,0 | 1,7          |
| FBE 29         | 15             | 17*        | 40             | 10         | 40         | 90  | 47  | 33  | 68  | 65  | 1,0 | 32  | 52  | 45  | 123,0 | 2,4          |
| FBE 37         | 20             | 22*        | 20             | 10         | 45         | 114 | 44  | 37  | 75  | 72  | 0,5 | 28  | 48  | 48  | 122,5 | 3,1          |
| FBE 44         | 25*            | 25*        | 38             | 10         | 50         | 127 | 45  | 36  | 90  | 78  | 0,5 | 31  | 50  | 52  | 129,5 | 4,3          |
| FBE 57         | 30             | 32*        | 30             | 20         | 60         | 158 | 60  | 48  | 100 | 96  | 0,5 | 39  | 65  | 61  | 162,5 | 7,3          |
| FBE 72         | 40             | 42*        | 50             | 20         | 70         | 181 | 68  | 53  | 125 | 110 | 1,0 | 44  | 74  | 67  | 184,0 | 11,6         |
| FBE 82         | 50*            | 50*        | 50             | 25         | 75         | 202 | 67  | 64  | 135 | 120 | 2,0 | 46  | 75  | 75  | 200,0 | 15,4         |
| FBE 107        | 60             | 65*        | 60             | 30         | 80         | 230 | 81  | 75  | 170 | 130 | 2,5 | 48  | 90  | 82  | 230,0 | 24,9         |
| FBE 127        | 70             | 75*        | 100            | 45         | 100        | 294 | 102 | 97  | 200 | 160 | 3,0 | 56  | 112 | 97  | 288,0 | 47,3         |
| FBE 140        | 90             | 95*        | 90             | 60         | 120        | 330 | 135 | 100 | 250 | 200 | 5,0 | 80  | 150 | 116 | 350,0 | 93,3         |
| FBE 200        | 120            | 120        | 120            | 85         | 160        | 432 | 143 | 141 | 300 | 255 | 5,0 | 104 | 160 | 160 | 408,0 | 169,0        |
| FBE 270        | 140            | 150        | 180            |            | 180        | 553 | 190 | 197 | 400 | 300 | 6,0 | 145 | 212 | 230 | 512,0 | 320,0        |
| FBE 340        | 180            | 240        | 100            |            | 235        | 725 | 240 | 235 | 500 | 390 | 7,5 | 173 | 265 | 285 | 637,5 | 580,0        |
| FBE 440        | 220            | 300        | 100            |            | 265        | 832 | 290 | 247 | 630 | 435 | 7,5 | 183 | 315 | 310 | 737,5 | 1206,0       |

For bore d1: Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Keyway width tolerance JS10. \* Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 3 • Keyway width tolerance JS10.

For bore d3: Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Keyway width tolerance P9.

# Complete Freewheels FBL

with shaft coupling for large shaft misalignments  
with sprags, available in three types



## Application as

▶ Overrunning Clutch

## Features

Complete Freewheels FBL with RINGSPANN Shaft Coupling are sealed sprag freewheels with ball bearings for coupling two shafts. They are supplied oil-filled and ready for installation, on customer request with biodegradable oil.

In addition to the standard type, two other types are available for extended service life.

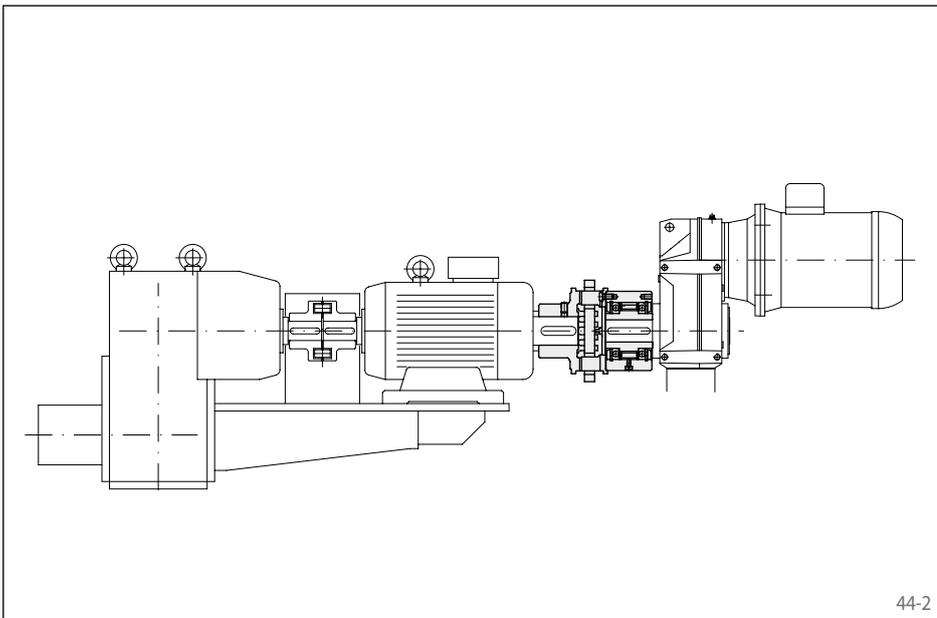
Nominal torques up to 8000 Nm.

Bores up to 140 mm. Many standard bores are available.

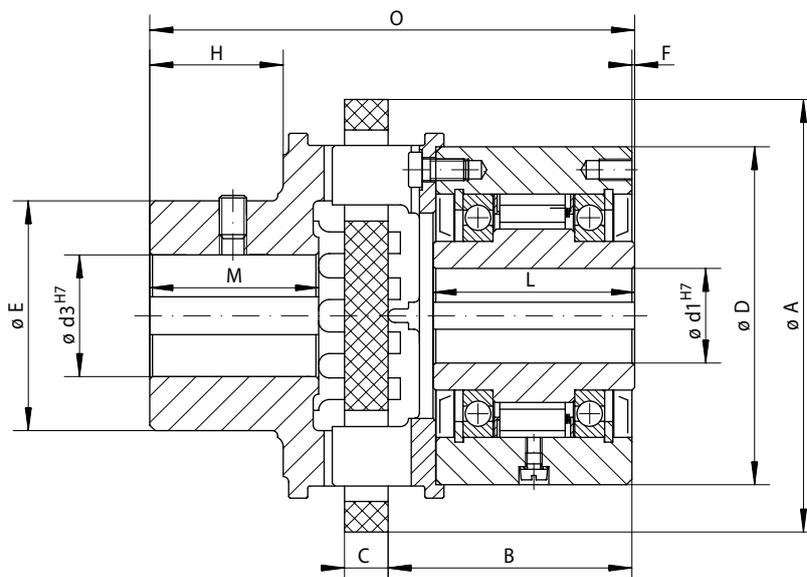
The torsionally stiff RINGSPANN Shaft Coupling can accept large radial and angular misalignments, without reactive forces affecting neighbouring bearings. We can provide you with performance data upon request.

## Application example

Complete Freewheel FBL 82 SFZ as an overrunning clutch in the drive unit of a conveyor belt system with additional creep drive. The freewheel with shaft coupling is arranged in between the main motor and the creep drive. When the creep drive operates, the freewheel is in driving operation and drives the belt at low speed. In normal operation (freewheeling operation), the main motor drives and the outer ring overruns, whereupon the creep drive is automatically disengaged. With the high speed here, the type sprag lift-off Z is used; the sprags work in freewheeling operation without contact and hence are wear-free.



with shaft coupling for large shaft misalignments  
with sprags, available in three types



45-1

|                    |                                    |  |  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Overrunning Clutch | Standard type<br>For universal use | Type with RIDUVIT®<br>For extended service life with coated sprags | Type with Sprag lift-off Z<br>For extended service life using sprag lift-off at high speed rotating outer ring |
|                    |                                    |  |  |

| Freewheel Size | Type | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Max. speed                               |  | Type | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Max. speed                               |  | Type | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Sprag lift-off at outer ring speed<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Max. speed                               |  |
|----------------|------|-------------------------------|--|--|------|-------------------------------|--|--|------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
|                |      |                               | Inner ring overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |      |                               | Inner ring overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |      |                               |   | Outer ring overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Inner ring drives<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |
| FBL 37         | SF   | 85                            | 2500                                     | 2600                                     | SFT  | 85                            | 2500                                     | 2600                                     | CZ   | 85                            | 850   | 3000                                     | 340                                    |
| FBL 44         | SF   | 190                           | 1900                                     | 2200                                     | SFT  | 190                           | 1900                                     | 2200                                     | CZ   | 180                           | 800   | 2600                                     | 320                                    |
| FBL 57         | SF   | 500                           | 1400                                     | 1750                                     | SFT  | 500                           | 1400                                     | 1750                                     | LZ   | 430                           | 1400  | 2100                                     | 560                                    |
| FBL 72         | SF   | 500                           | 1120                                     | 1600                                     | SFT  | 500                           | 1120                                     | 1600                                     | LZ   | 500                           | 1220  | 1800                                     | 488                                    |
| FBL 82         | SF   | 1000                          | 1025                                     | 1450                                     | SFT  | 1000                          | 1025                                     | 1450                                     | SFZ  | 1000                          | 1450  | 1600                                     | 580                                    |
| FBL 107        | SF   | 2000                          | 880                                      | 1250                                     | SFT  | 2000                          | 880                                      | 1250                                     | SFZ  | 2000                          | 1300  | 1350                                     | 520                                    |
| FBL 127        | SF   | 4000                          | 800                                      | 1150                                     | SFT  | 4000                          | 800                                      | 1150                                     | SFZ  | 4000                          | 1200  | 1200                                     | 480                                    |
| FBL 140        | SF   | 8000                          | 750                                      | 1050                                     | SFT  | 8000                          | 750                                      | 1050                                     | SFZ  | 8000                          | 950   | 1050                                     | 380                                    |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

| Freewheel Size | Bore d1        |            | Bore d3        |            |            | A   | B     | C  | D   | E   | F   | H   | L   | M   | O   | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|-----|-------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|
|                | Standard<br>mm | max.<br>mm | Standard<br>mm | min.<br>mm | max.<br>mm | mm  | mm    | mm | mm  | mm  | mm  | mm  | mm  | mm  | mm  |              |
| FBL 37         | 20             | 22*        | 20             | 14         | 35         | 110 | 62,0  | 12 | 75  | 53  | 0,5 | 33  | 48  | 42  | 124 | 3,0          |
| FBL 44         | 25*            | 25*        | 25             | 20         | 42         | 135 | 65,0  | 14 | 90  | 66  | 0,5 | 41  | 50  | 53  | 140 | 4,6          |
| FBL 57         | 30             | 32*        | 30             | 30         | 50         | 160 | 82,5  | 16 | 100 | 85  | 0,5 | 51  | 65  | 62  | 170 | 6,9          |
| FBL 72         | 40             | 42*        | 40             | 30         | 50         | 160 | 89,5  | 16 | 125 | 85  | 1,0 | 51  | 74  | 62  | 178 | 10,0         |
| FBL 82         | 50*            | 50*        | 50             | 40         | 70         | 200 | 92,0  | 20 | 135 | 104 | 2,0 | 65  | 75  | 79  | 204 | 14,2         |
| FBL 107        | 60             | 65*        | 60             | 50         | 90         | 250 | 111,5 | 25 | 170 | 150 | 2,5 | 81  | 90  | 100 | 250 | 28,0         |
| FBL 127        | 70             | 75*        | 70             | 60         | 110        | 315 | 138,0 | 32 | 200 | 175 | 3,0 | 101 | 112 | 124 | 313 | 48,8         |
| FBL 140        | 90             | 95*        | 90             | 75         | 140        | 400 | 183,5 | 40 | 250 | 216 | 5,0 | 130 | 150 | 160 | 410 | 102,2        |

For bore d1: Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Keyway width tolerance JS10. \* Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 3 • Keyway width tolerance JS10.

For bore d3: Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Keyway width tolerance P9

## Mounting

The flexible disk of the shaft coupling must be axially free when fitted so that the ball bearings in the freewheel are not distorted due to heat expansion.

The shaft coupling including the fastening screws are supplied loose. Depending on the desired freewheeling direction, the shaft coupling can be fitted on the right or the left of the freewheel.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6.

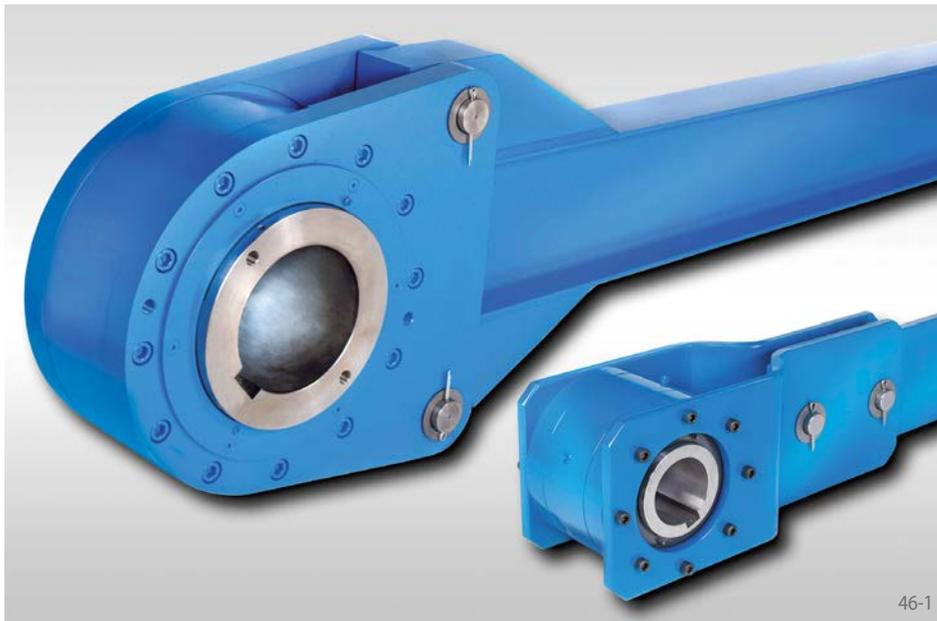
## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FBL 72, type with sprag lift-off Z and 40 mm bore in the freewheel and 50 mm bore in the shaft coupling:

- FBL 72 LZ, d1 = 40 mm, d3 = 50 mm

# Low Speed Backstops FRHD

with lever arm  
in inch dimension, with sprags



## Application as

### ▶ Backstop

for installations with low speeds. The free-wheels are designed for the use in inclined conveyor-belts, elevators or pumps. Taconite seals protect the freewheels from contamination with dust or dirt.

## Features

Low Speed Backstops FRHD with lever arm are sealed sprag freewheels with ball bearings. They are supplied oil-filled and ready for installation.

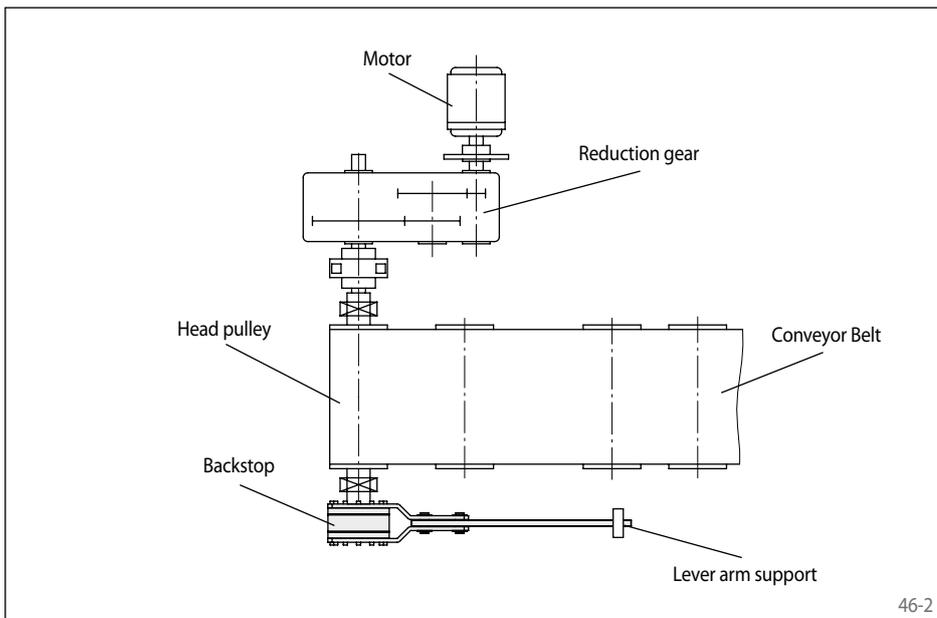
The Low Speed Backstops FRHD are arranged on through shafts or shaft ends.

Nominal torques up to 900 000 lb-ft.

Bores up to 21 inch.

## Application example

Backstop FRHD 900 on the head drum shaft of an inclined conveyor belt system. The lever arm is bolted to the freewheel. The backdriving torque is supported by the lever arm on the base plate. When the conveyor belt is without any load, the drum shaft can be turned in both directions during maintenance by removing the bolts.



## Mounting

The backdriving torque is supported by the lever arm. The lever arm must not be clamped into position. It must have 0.5 inch play in the axial and in the radial direction.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6.

## Example for ordering

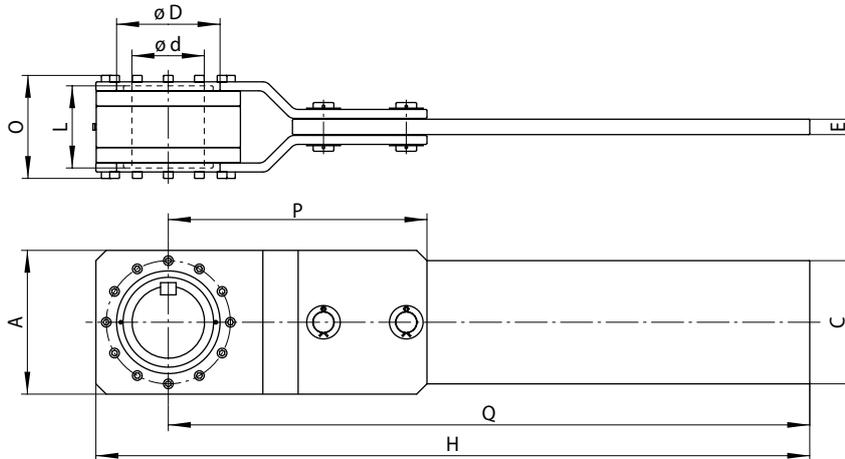
Freewheel size FRHD 800 with a 3.500 inch bore:

- FRHD 800, d = 3.5 inch



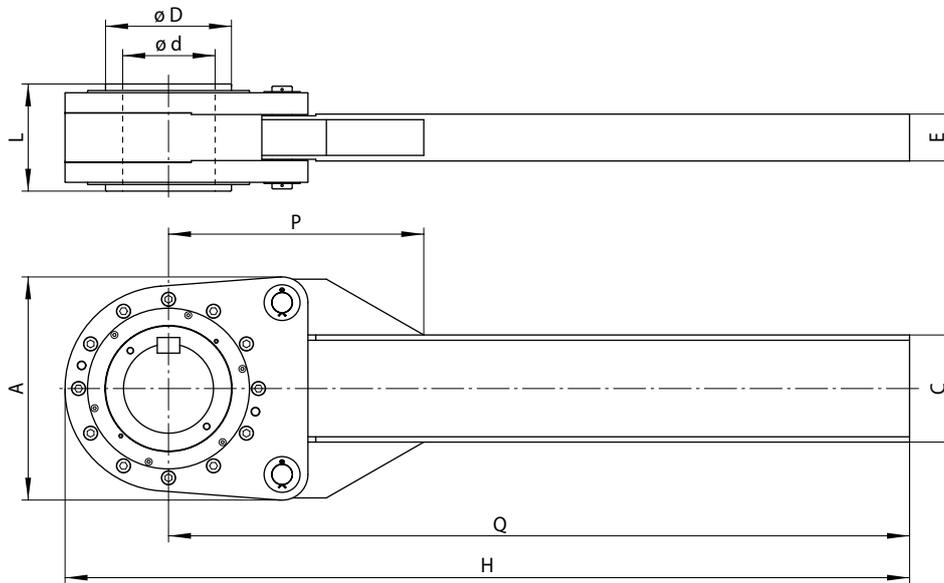
# Low Speed Backstops FRHD

with lever arm  
in inch dimension, with sprags



Size FRHD 700 to FRHD 950 and FRHD 1050

47-1



Size FRHD 1000 and FRHD 1100 to FRHD 1800

47-2

| Backstop | Standard type     | Dimensions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|-------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|          | For universal use |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

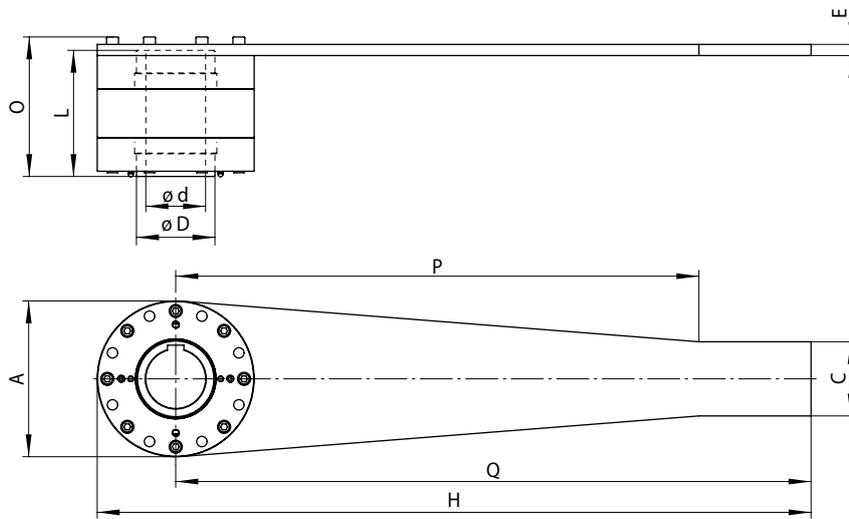
| Freewheel Size | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>lb-ft | Max. speed<br>Inner ring<br>freewheels<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Bore<br>d<br>max.<br>inch | A<br>inch | C<br>inch | D<br>inch | E<br>inch | H<br>inch | L<br>inch | O<br>inch | P<br>inch | Q<br>inch | Weight<br>lbs |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| FRHD 700       | 3750                             | 620   | 3,44                      | 8,00      | 6,00      | 5,25      | 0,50      | 36,00     | 6,00      | 6,75      | 16,38     | 32,00     | 135           |
| FRHD 775       | 7500                             | 540   | 3,75                      | 9,75      | 8,00      | 6,00      | 1,00      | 42,88     | 7,50      | 9,00      | 20,38     | 38,00     | 310           |
| FRHD 800       | 12000                            | 460   | 4,50                      | 10,50     | 10,00     | 7,00      | 1,00      | 43,25     | 8,00      | 9,50      | 22,13     | 38,00     | 360           |
| FRHD 900       | 18500                            | 400   | 5,44                      | 12,00     | 10,00     | 8,00      | 1,50      | 54,00     | 7,63      | 9,38      | 22,75     | 48,00     | 480           |
| FRHD 950       | 23000                            | 360   | 7,00                      | 14,00     | 12,00     | 10,00     | 1,50      | 69,00     | 8,00      | 10,00     | 25,00     | 62,00     | 530           |
| FRHD 1000      | 28000                            | 360   | 7,00                      | 17,00     | 8,00      | 9,00      | 4,13      | 80,38     | 8,75      | -         | 23,13     | 72,00     | 550           |
| FRHD 1050      | 45000                            | 360   | 7,00                      | 14,00     | 12,00     | 10,00     | 1,50      | 79,00     | 10,50     | 12,50     | 29,00     | 72,00     | 600           |
| FRHD 1100      | 45000                            | 360   | 7,00                      | 17,00     | 8,00      | 9,00      | 4,13      | 80,38     | 10,00     | -         | 23,13     | 72,00     | 795           |
| FRHD 1200      | 92500                            | 250   | 9,00                      | 23,00     | 10,00     | 12,00     | 4,94      | 89,00     | 11,00     | -         | 28,00     | 78,00     | 1300          |
| FRHD 1300      | 110000                           | 220   | 10,00                     | 25,00     | 12,00     | 14,00     | 5,25      | 95,00     | 12,00     | -         | 30,00     | 82,88     | 1674          |
| FRHD 1400      | 140000                           | 200   | 12,00                     | 30,00     | 18,00     | 16,00     | 6,25      | 107,00    | 13,00     | -         | 36,00     | 94,00     | 2200          |
| FRHD 1450      | 190000                           | 200   | 12,00                     | 30,00     | 18,00     | 16,00     | 6,25      | 107,00    | 15,00     | -         | 36,00     | 94,00     | 2500          |
| FRHD 1500      | 290000                           | 200   | 12,00                     | 31,00     | 18,00     | 15,13     | 6,25      | 107,00    | 17,62     | -         | 36,00     | 94,00     | 2440          |
| FRHD 1600      | 373000                           | 140   | 14,00                     | 32,50     | 20,00     | 17,63     | 6,25      | 124,00    | 19,25     | -         | 30,44     | 108,00    | 3400          |
| FRHD 1700      | 625000                           | 120   | 18,00                     | 42,50     | 24,50     | 23,00     | 7,88      | 140,00    | 20,00     | -         | 48,00     | 120,00    | 7000          |
| FRHD 1800      | 900000                           | 100   | 21,00                     | 52,00     | 30,00     | 26,50     | 10,50     | 170,00    | 23,00     | -         | 54,00     | 144,00    | 12000         |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.  
Keyway dimensions upon request by customers. • Conversion factors: 1 lb-ft = 1.35 Nm, 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbs = 0.453 kg.



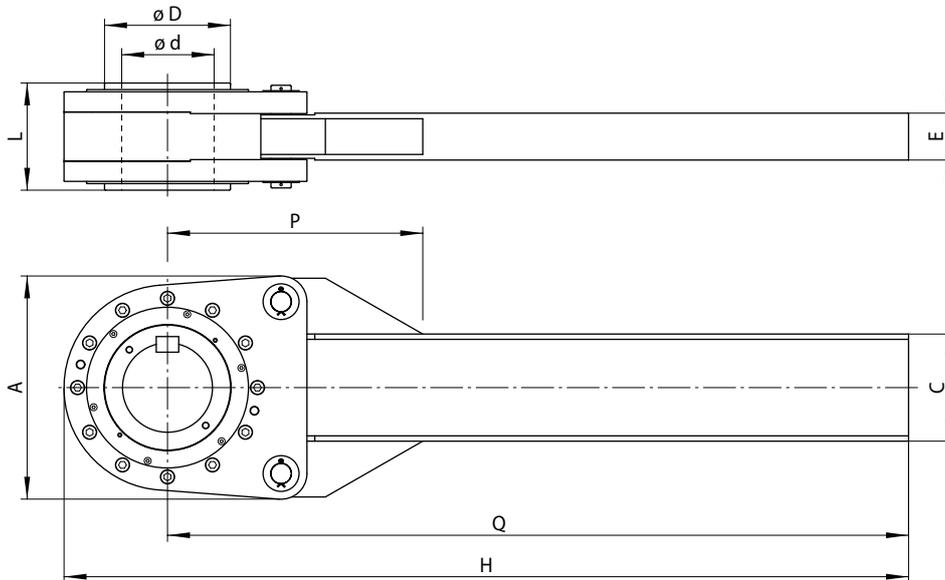
# Low Speed Backstops FRHN

with lever arm  
in metric dimensions with sprags



Size FRHN 700 to FRHN 900

49-1



Size FRHN 1000 to FRHN 1600

49-2

| Backstop | Standard type     | Dimensions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|-------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|          | For universal use |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Freewheel Size | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Max. speed<br>Inner ring<br>freewheels<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Bore<br>d<br>max.<br>mm | A<br>mm | C<br>mm | D<br>mm | E<br>mm | H<br>mm | L<br>mm | O<br>mm | P<br>mm | Q<br>mm | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
| FRHN 700       | 6900                          | 620   | 80                      | 210     | 100     | 105     | 15      | 955     | 170     | 188     | 700     | 850     | 50           |
| FRHN 775       | 10100                         | 540   | 90                      | 250     | 100     | 120     | 20      | 1090    | 200     | 223     | 815     | 965     | 80           |
| FRHN 800       | 16250                         | 460   | 110                     | 280     | 150     | 140     | 20      | 1105    | 220     | 246     | 815     | 965     | 100          |
| FRHN 900       | 25000                         | 400   | 130                     | 315     | 150     | 170     | 25      | 1525    | 194     | 227     | 1170    | 1367,5  | 140          |
| FRHN 1000      | 40000                         | 360   | 170                     | 430     | 200     | 220     | 100     | 2015    | 250     | -       | 592     | 1800    | 305          |
| FRHN 1100      | 61000                         | 360   | 170                     | 470     | 220     | 220     | 112     | 2013    | 270     | -       | 695     | 1800    | 360          |
| FRHN 1200      | 125000                        | 200   | 230                     | 586     | 280     | 300     | 124     | 2239    | 280     | -       | 712     | 1974    | 620          |
| FRHN 1300      | 150000                        | 200   | 250                     | 635     | 320     | 320     | 134     | 2413    | 330     | -       | 755     | 2095    | 810          |
| FRHN 1400      | 189000                        | 200   | 280                     | 790     | 450     | 380     | 154     | 2590    | 330     | -       | 758     | 2268    | 1000         |
| FRHN 1450      | 263000                        | 200   | 300                     | 770     | 450     | 380     | 154     | 2730    | 450     | -       | 885     | 2400    | 1280         |
| FRHN 1500      | 389500                        | 200   | 300                     | 900     | 500     | 380     | 162     | 2840    | 510     | -       | 1020    | 2500    | 1700         |
| FRHN 1600      | 503550                        | 110   | 320                     | 826     | 500     | 400     | 160     | 3104    | 490     | -       | 772     | 2742    | 1600         |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.  
Keyway dimensions upon request by customers.

# Low Speed Backstops FRSC

with lever arm  
with rollers



## Application as

### ► Backstop

for installations with low speeds. The free-wheels are designed for the use in inclined conveyor-belts, elevators or pumps.

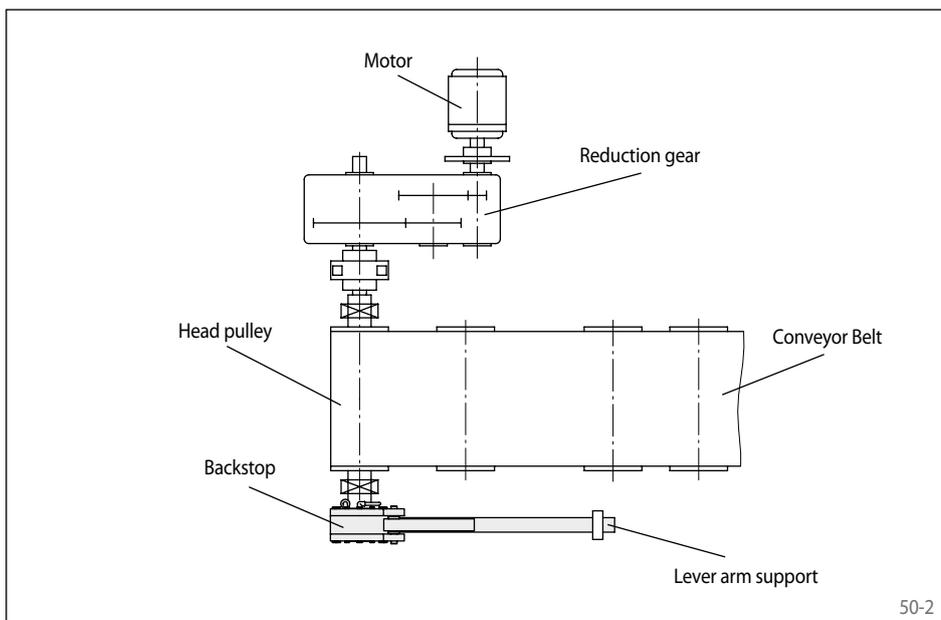
## Features

Low Speed Backstops FRSC with lever arm are sealed roller free-wheels with ball bearings. They are supplied oil-filled and ready for installation.

The Low Speed Backstops FRSC are arranged on through shafts or shaft ends.

Nominal torques up to 215 500 Nm.

Bores up to 300 mm.



## Application example

Backstop FRSC 900 on the head drum shaft of an inclined conveyor belt system. The lever arm is bolted to the free-wheel. The backdriving torque is supported by the lever arm on the base plate. When the conveyor belt is without any load, the drum shaft can be turned in both directions during maintenance by removing the bolts.

## Mounting

The backdriving torque is supported by the lever arm. The positioning of the lever arm can be adjusted at any angle. The lever arm must not be clamped into position. It must have 12.7 mm play in the axial and in the radial direction.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6.

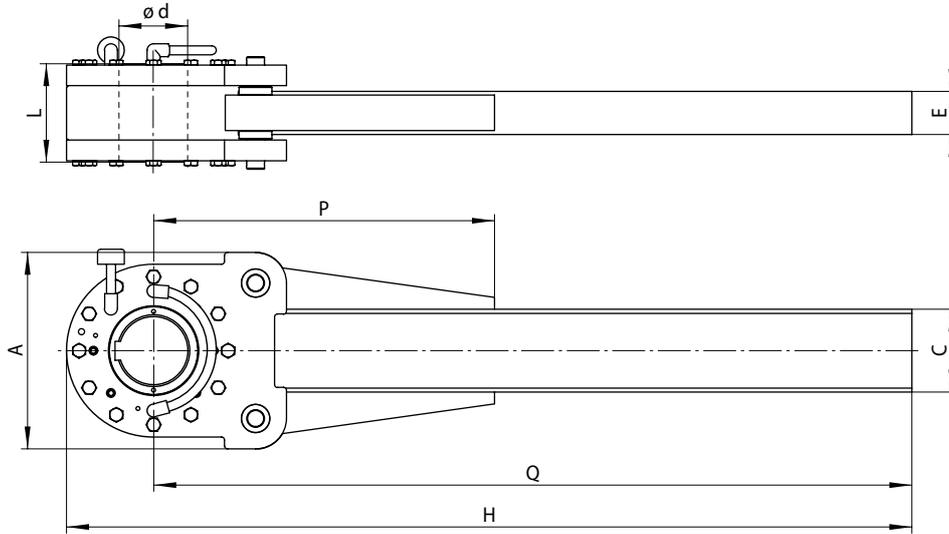
## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FRSC 800 with a 115 mm bore:

- FRSC 800, d = 115 mm

# Low Speed Backstops FRSC

with lever arm  
with rollers



51-1

|          |   |                   |
|----------|---|-------------------|
| Backstop | <b>Standard type</b><br>For universal use | <b>Dimensions</b> |
|          |   |                   |

|           | Freewheel Size | Nominal torque | Max. speed               | Bore      | A     | C     | E      | H      | L     | P     | Q     | Weight |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
|           |                | $M_N$          | Inner ring<br>freewheels | d<br>max. | mm    | mm    | mm     | mm     | mm    | mm    | mm    | mm     |
| metric    |                | Nm             | min <sup>-1</sup>        | mm        | mm    | mm    | mm     | mm     | mm    | mm    | mm    | kg     |
|           | FRSC 775       | 9200           | 300                      | 100       | 280   | 120   | 64     | 1045   | 160   | 390   | 920   | 75     |
|           | FRSC 800       | 14000          | 250                      | 115       | 332   | 140   | 73     | 1418   | 170   | 571   | 1272  | 212    |
|           | FRSC 900       | 21000          | 180                      | 140       | 380   | 160   | 82     | 1605   | 182   | 585   | 1435  | 164    |
|           | FRSC 1000      | 37500          | 150                      | 165       | 424   | 180   | 91     | 1876   | 214   | 587,5 | 1684  | 230    |
|           | FRSC 1100      | 60000          | 135                      | 180       | 480   | 203   | 133    | 2053   | 226   | 587,5 | 1830  | 337    |
|           | FRSC 1150      | 76500          | 120                      | 200       | 546   | 254   | 146    | 2250   | 250   | 587,5 | 2000  | 451    |
|           | FRSC 1200      | 105500         | 105                      | 230       | 580   | 305   | 165    | 2356   | 280   | 711   | 2086  | 563    |
|           | FRSC 1300      | 160000         | 90                       | 280       | 656   | 356   | 171    | 2543   | 319   | 762   | 2235  | 770    |
| FRSC 1400 | 215500         | 80             | 300                      | 760       | 457   | 191   | 2760   | 350    | 914   | 2400  | 1198  |        |
| inch      |                | lb-ft          | min <sup>-1</sup>        | inch      | inch  | inch  | inch   | inch   | inch  | inch  | inch  | lbs    |
|           | FRSC 775       | 6700           | 300                      | 3,94      | 11,02 | 4,72  | 2,52   | 41,14  | 6,30  | 15,35 | 36,22 | 165    |
|           | FRSC 800       | 10300          | 250                      | 4,53      | 13,07 | 5,51  | 2,87   | 55,83  | 6,69  | 22,48 | 50,08 | 467    |
|           | FRSC 900       | 15300          | 180                      | 5,51      | 14,96 | 6,30  | 3,23   | 63,19  | 7,17  | 23,03 | 56,50 | 362    |
|           | FRSC 1000      | 27600          | 150                      | 6,50      | 16,69 | 7,09  | 3,58   | 73,86  | 8,43  | 23,13 | 66,30 | 507    |
|           | FRSC 1100      | 44400          | 135                      | 7,09      | 18,90 | 7,99  | 5,24   | 80,83  | 8,90  | 23,13 | 72,05 | 743    |
|           | FRSC 1150      | 56400          | 120                      | 7,87      | 21,50 | 10,00 | 5,75   | 88,58  | 9,84  | 23,13 | 78,74 | 994    |
|           | FRSC 1200      | 77800          | 105                      | 9,06      | 22,83 | 12,01 | 6,50   | 92,76  | 11,02 | 27,99 | 82,13 | 1241   |
|           | FRSC 1300      | 117900         | 90                       | 11,02     | 25,83 | 14,02 | 6,73   | 100,12 | 12,56 | 30,00 | 87,99 | 1698   |
| FRSC 1400 | 158900         | 80             | 11,81                    | 29,92     | 17,99 | 7,52  | 108,66 | 13,78  | 35,98 | 94,49 | 2641  |        |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.  
Keyway dimensions upon request by customers.

# Housing Freewheels FH

for stationary multi-motor drives  
with roller lift-off



## Application as

▶ Overrunning Clutch

at high speeds, which are the same or similar in freewheeling operation and in driving operation.

## Features

Housing Freewheels FH with hydrodynamic roller lift-off are typically used in cases where an assembly can be driven from two or more motors or turbines at the same or similar high speed. They allow a continuous plant operation in the event that one of the energy sources or a drive line fails as well as energy saving in the case of partial load operation.

The Housing Freewheels FH are completely enclosed freewheels for stationary arrangement with input and output shaft.

## Advantages

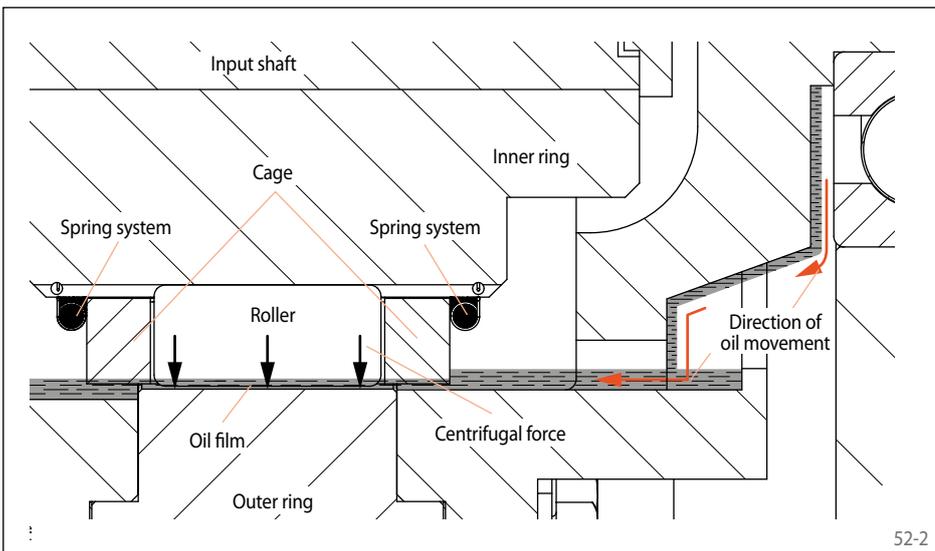
- Nominal torques up to 81 350 Nm
- Shaft diameter up to 178 mm
- Wear-free operation
- Low noise
- Low power dissipation
- Integrated oil filtration system
- Integrated locking brake
- Oil change without down time

## Hydrodynamic roller lift-off

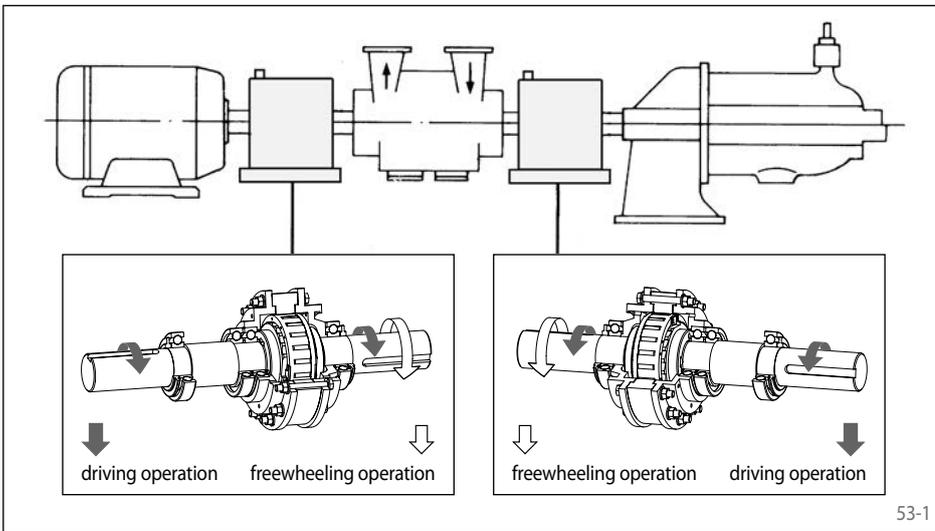
Housing Freewheels FH are equipped with hydrodynamic roller lift-off. The hydrodynamic roller lift-off is the ideal solution for over-

running clutches at high speeds, not only in freewheeling operation, but also in the driving operation, as can occur, for example, in mul-

ti-motor drives. In the case of hydrodynamic roller lift-off, the lifting force is generated by an oil film applied during freewheeling operation by centrifugal force exerted on the outer ring race. This provides for practically wear-free freewheeling operation. The speed differential between the inner and outer rings is the decisive factor affecting the lift-off function. If the speed differential decreases, the lift-off force also decreases. Before achieving synchronous running, the clamping rollers guided in a cage are positioned with the aid of the central spring system against the outer ring race and are then ready to lock. This guarantees immediate torque transfer once the synchronous speed has been reached.



for stationary multi-motor drives  
with roller lift-off

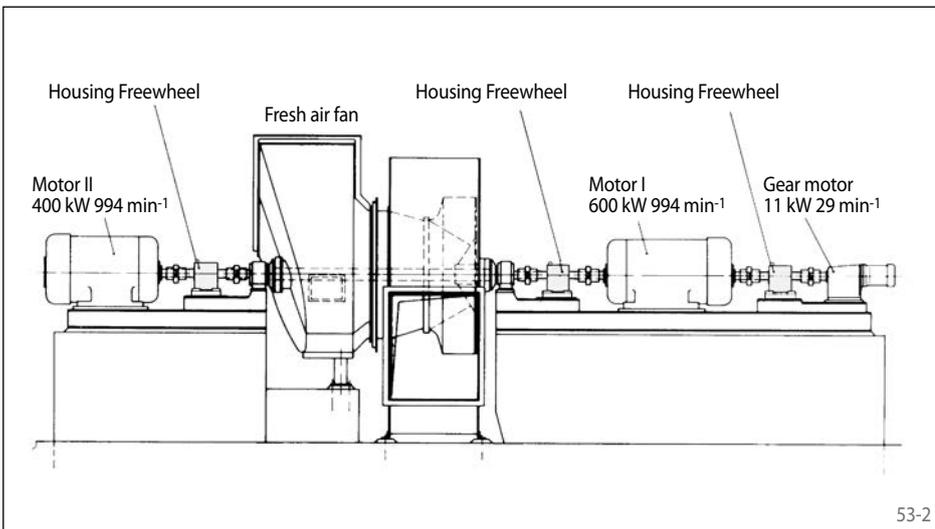


## Areas of application

Housing Freewheels as automatic clutches in multi-motor drives fulfil here an important function. They disengage a drive automatically as soon as it no longer provides power to the working machine. The Housing Freewheels do not require any external operating equipment.

Typical applications for multi-motor drives are:

- Generators
- Pumps
- Ventilators
- Fans
- Uninterrupted power supply



## Application example

Three Housing Freewheels in the multi-motor drive of a fresh air fan. The fan is driven by one or two electric motors. An additional auxiliary drive serves to slowly turn the fan for the purposes of inspection work or for an even cooling down after shut down. The Housing Freewheels automatically engage the respective working electric motor to the fan.

## Selection torque for Housing Freewheels FH

In many cases where overrunning clutches are being used, dynamic processes occur that cause high peak torques. In the case of overrunning clutches, the torques that occur during start up must be observed. The peak torques when starting up can, in the case of asynchronous motors - especially when accelerating large masses and when using elastic couplings - significantly exceed the torque calculated from the motor pullover torque. The conditions for internal combustion engines are similar. Even in normal operation, on account of their degree of irregularity, peak torques can occur that are way in excess of the nominal torque.

The prior determination of the maximum occurring torque is carried out most safely by using a rotational vibration analysis of the entire system. This, however, requires a knowledge of the rotating masses, the rotational rigidity and all of the excitation moments that

occur on the system. In many cases, a vibrational calculation is too time consuming or you may not have all the necessary data in the configuration phase available. In this case, the selection torque  $M_A$  of the overrunning clutch should be determined as follows:

$$M_A = K \cdot M_L$$

In this equation:

$M_A$  = Selection torque of the freewheel

$K$  = Operating factor

$M_L$  = Load torque for constant rotating freewheel:  
=  $9550 \cdot P_0 / n_{FR}$

$P_0$  = Nominal power of motor [kW]

$n_{FR}$  = Speed of the freewheel in driving operation [ $\text{min}^{-1}$ ]

After calculating  $M_A$  the freewheel size must be selected in accordance with the catalogue tables in such a way that in all cases this applies:

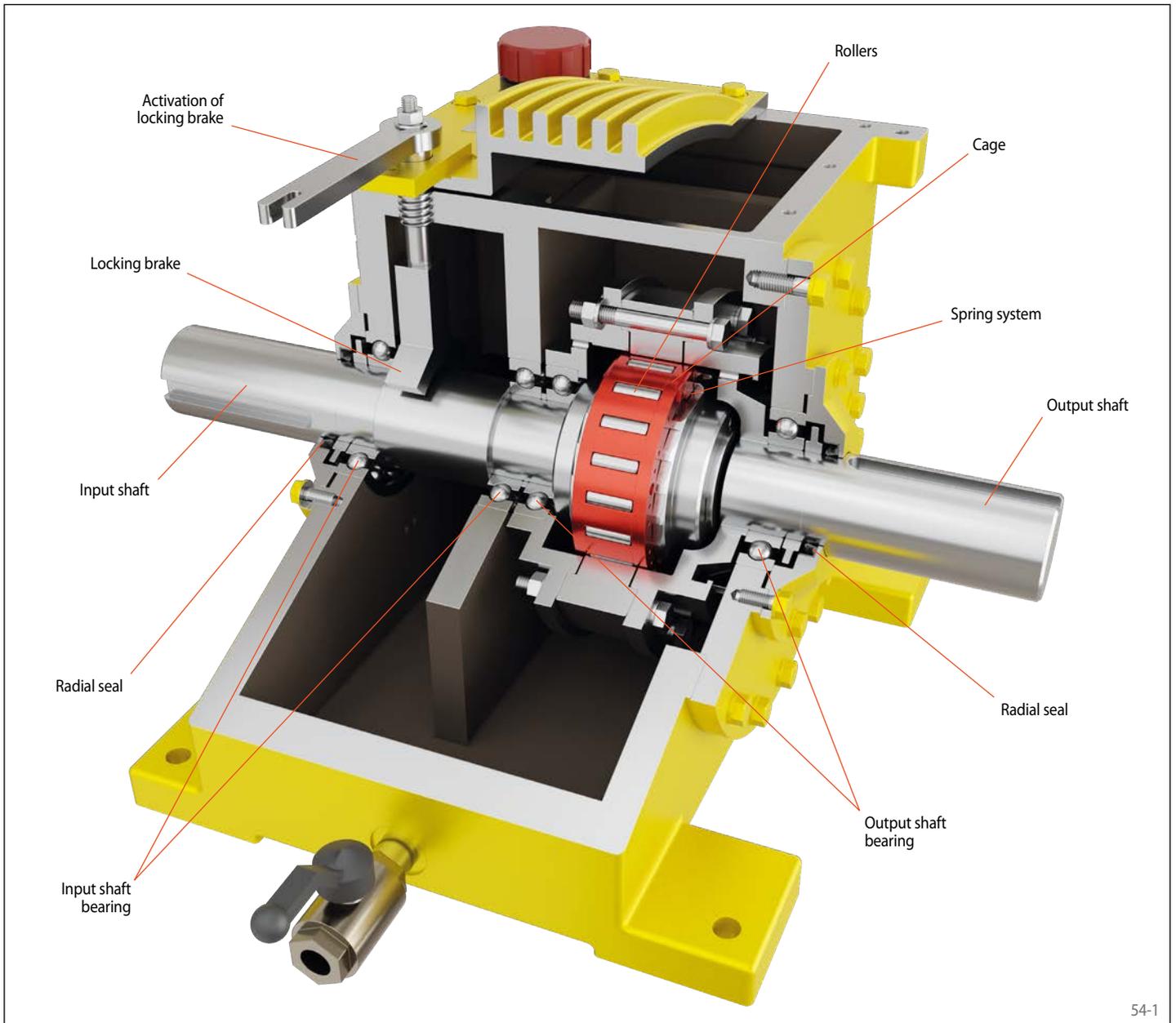
$$M_N \geq M_A$$

$M_N$  = Nominal torque of the Housing Freewheel FH in accordance with the table values [Nm]

The operating factor  $K$  depends on the properties of the driver and the machine. The general rules of mechanical engineering apply here. We recommend using an operating factor  $K$  of at least 1.5. We will be pleased to check your selection.

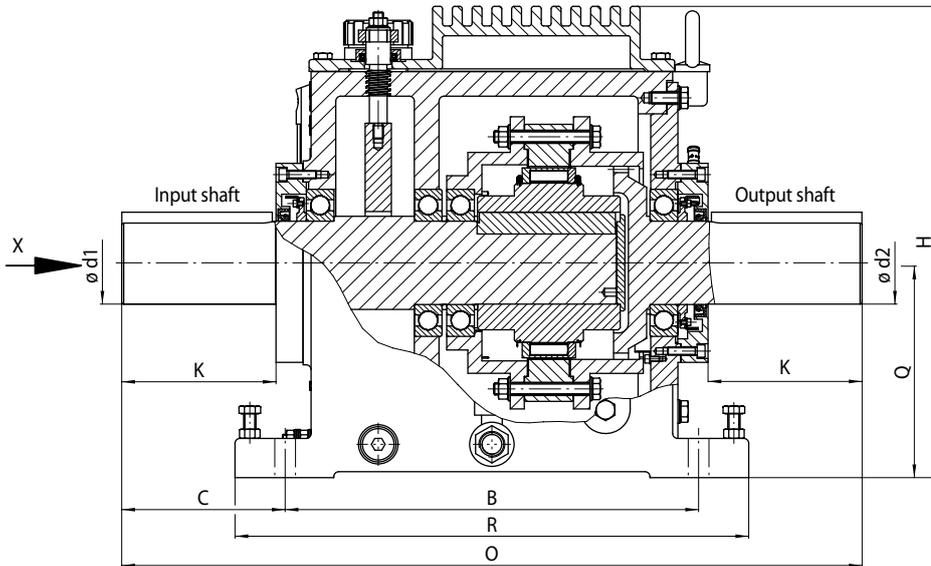
# Housing Freewheels FH

for stationary multi-motor drives  
with roller lift-off

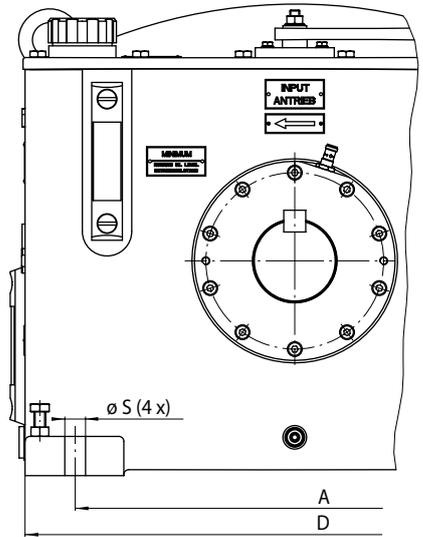


# Housing Freewheels FH

for stationary multi-motor drives  
with roller lift-off



55-1



55-2

|                    |                                   |            |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Overrunning Clutch | Type hydrodynamic roller lift-off | Dimensions |
|                    |                                   |            |

|        | Freewheel Size | Type | Nominal torque |  | Max. speed            |                    | Shaft d1 and d2 | A      | B      | C      | D      | H        | K       | O       | Q      | R      | S       | Weight |     |
|--------|----------------|------|----------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-----|
|        |                |      | M <sub>N</sub> |  | Output shaft overruns | Input shaft drives |                 |        |        |        |        |          |         |         |        |        |         |        |     |
| inch   |                |      | lb-ft          |  | min <sup>-1</sup>     | min <sup>-1</sup>  | inch            | inch   | inch   | inch   | inch   | inch     | inch    | inch    | inch   | inch   | inch    | inch   | lbs |
|        | FH 1000        | R    | 1000           |  | 5600                  | 5600               | 1 3/4           | 12 3/4 | 12 3/4 | 3 7/16 | 16 1/4 | 12 7/8   | 3 7/8   | 19 5/8  | 5 3/4  | 14 1/2 | 11 1/16 | 231    |     |
|        | FH 2000        | R    | 2000           |  | 4200                  | 4200               | 2 5/16          | 16 3/4 | 14 3/4 | 4 1/4  | 18 3/4 | 15       | 4 5/8   | 23 1/4  | 6 7/8  | 16 1/2 | 11 1/16 | 355    |     |
|        | FH 4000        | R    | 4000           |  | 3600                  | 3600               | 2 3/4           | 18     | 15 1/2 | 5 1/16 | 20     | 17 1/8   | 5 3/8   | 25 5/8  | 7 3/4  | 17 1/2 | 11 1/16 | 496    |     |
|        | FH 8000        | R    | 8000           |  | 3000                  | 3000               | 3 5/16          | 17 1/2 | 18 1/4 | 5 5/8  | 21 1/2 | 18 15/16 | 6 1/8   | 29 1/2  | 8 5/8  | 20 1/2 | 13 1/16 | 716    |     |
|        | FH 12000       | R    | 12000          |  | 2500                  | 2500               | 3 7/8           | 18 1/4 | 21 1/2 | 6 5/16 | 22 3/4 | 20 15/16 | 6 15/16 | 34 1/8  | 9 5/8  | 23 3/4 | 1 1/16  | 926    |     |
|        | FH 18000       | R    | 18000          |  | 2300                  | 2300               | 4 5/16          | 20 1/2 | 23 1/4 | 7 5/16 | 26     | 20 5/8   | 7 11/16 | 37 7/8  | 11 1/4 | 25 3/4 | 1 5/16  | 1402   |     |
|        | FH 30000       | R    | 30000          |  | 2000                  | 2000               | 5 1/16          | 25 1/2 | 26 1/4 | 7 7/8  | 31     | 26 1/2   | 8 5/8   | 42      | 12 3/4 | 29 1/2 | 1 5/16  | 2178   |     |
|        | FH 42000       | R    | 42000          |  | 1700                  | 1700               | 5 7/8           | 29     | 28 3/4 | 8 1/2  | 35     | 32 1/2   | 9 1/8   | 45 3/4  | 14 1/2 | 31 3/4 | 1 5/16  | 2822   |     |
|        | FH 60000       | R    | 60000          |  | 1400                  | 1400               | 7               | 32     | 30 1/2 | 9 1/2  | 38     | 35       | 10 5/8  | 49 1/2  | 16     | 33 1/2 | 1 5/16  | 3655   |     |
| metric |                |      | Nm             |  | min <sup>-1</sup>     | min <sup>-1</sup>  | mm              | mm     | mm     | mm     | mm     | mm       | mm      | mm      | mm     | mm     | mm      | mm     | kg  |
|        | FH 1000        | R    | 1356           |  | 5600                  | 5600               | 44,45           | 323,85 | 323,85 | 87,31  | 412,75 | 327,00   | 98,43   | 498,48  | 146,05 | 368,30 | 17,50   | 105    |     |
|        | FH 2000        | R    | 2712           |  | 4200                  | 4200               | 58,74           | 425,45 | 374,65 | 107,95 | 480,00 | 381,00   | 117,48  | 590,55  | 174,63 | 419,10 | 17,50   | 161    |     |
|        | FH 4000        | R    | 5423           |  | 3600                  | 3600               | 69,85           | 457,20 | 393,70 | 128,59 | 508,00 | 435,00   | 136,53  | 650,88  | 196,85 | 444,50 | 17,50   | 225    |     |
|        | FH 8000        | R    | 10847          |  | 3000                  | 3000               | 84,14           | 444,50 | 463,55 | 142,87 | 546,00 | 481,00   | 155,58  | 749,30  | 219,08 | 520,00 | 21,00   | 325    |     |
|        | FH 12000       | R    | 16270          |  | 2500                  | 2500               | 98,43           | 463,55 | 546,10 | 160,35 | 578,00 | 532,00   | 177,00  | 866,80  | 244,48 | 603,00 | 27,00   | 425    |     |
|        | FH 18000       | R    | 24405          |  | 2300                  | 2300               | 109,54          | 520,70 | 590,55 | 185,74 | 660,00 | 600,00   | 195,26  | 962,00  | 285,75 | 654,00 | 33,00   | 636    |     |
|        | FH 30000       | R    | 40675          |  | 2000                  | 2000               | 128,59          | 647,70 | 666,75 | 200,03 | 787,00 | 672,00   | 220,00  | 1066,80 | 323,85 | 749,00 | 33,00   | 988    |     |
|        | FH 42000       | R    | 56944          |  | 1700                  | 1700               | 149,23          | 736,60 | 730,25 | 215,88 | 889,00 | 825,00   | 232,00  | 1162,00 | 368,30 | 806,00 | 33,00   | 1280   |     |
|        | FH 60000       | R    | 81349          |  | 1400                  | 1400               | 177,80          | 812,80 | 774,70 | 241,30 | 965,00 | 890,00   | 270,00  | 1257,30 | 406,40 | 850,00 | 33,00   | 1658   |     |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.  
Keyway according to USAS B17.1-1967

## Locking brake

During freewheeling operation, the stationary input shaft of the Housing Freewheel is effected by a drag torque from the freewheeling output shaft. By manually activation of the in the housing freewheel integrated locking brake the driving parts are prevented from being carried along.

## Mounting

The Housing Freewheel must be mounted in such a way that shaft d1 is the input shaft and shaft d2 the output shaft.

We recommend the use of torsionally stiff shaft couplings generating only low reactive forces. On indication of the reactive forces that occur we are well prepared to check the usable life of the bearings installed.

## Example for ordering

Prior to ordering, please complete the questionnaire on page 121 by specifying the direction of rotation in driving operation when viewed in direction X so that we can check the selection.

# Housing Freewheels FHD

for stationary multi-motor drives  
with roller lift-off and mechanical separating function



## Application as

- ▶ Overrunning Clutch

for multi-motor drives in which a drive is automatically disengaged when it is no longer supplying power.

## Features

Housing Freewheels FHD with hydrodynamic roller lift-off are typically used in cases where an assembly can be driven from two or more motors or turbines at the same or similar high speed. They allow a continuous plant operation in the event that one of the energy sources or a drive line fails as well as energy saving in the case of partial load operation. For safe system maintenance, the Housing Freewheels FHD are equipped with a mechanical separation function to decouple the input drive from the output drive train.

The Housing Freewheels FHD are completely enclosed freewheels for stationary arrangement with input and output shaft.

## Advantages

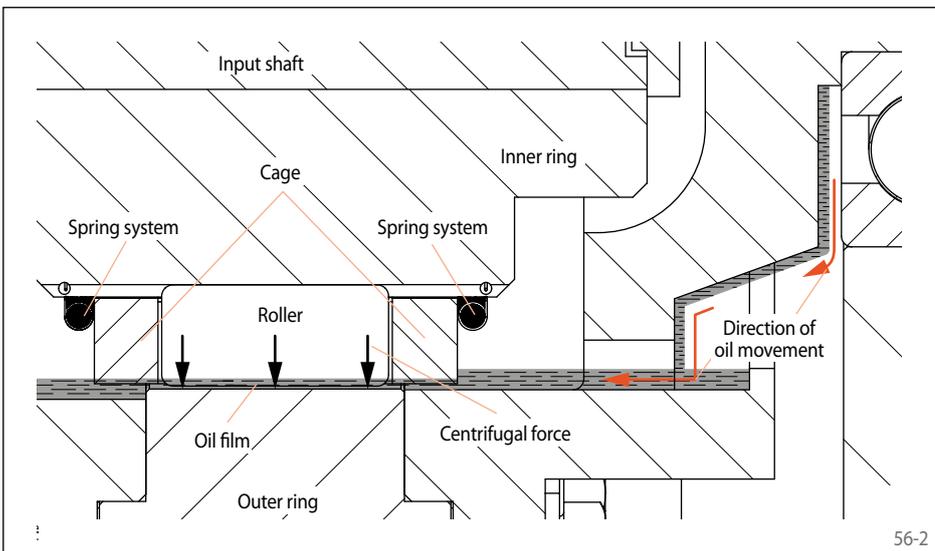
- Nominal torques up to 24405 Nm
- Shaft diameter up to 109,5 mm
- Wear-free operation
- Low noise
- Low power dissipation
- Integrated oil filtration system
- Mechanical separating function
- Oil change without down time
- Complies OSHA "Lockout-Tagout" requirements

## Hydrodynamic roller lift-off

Housing Freewheels FHD are equipped with hydrodynamic roller lift-off. The hydrodynamic roller lift-off is the ideal solution for over-

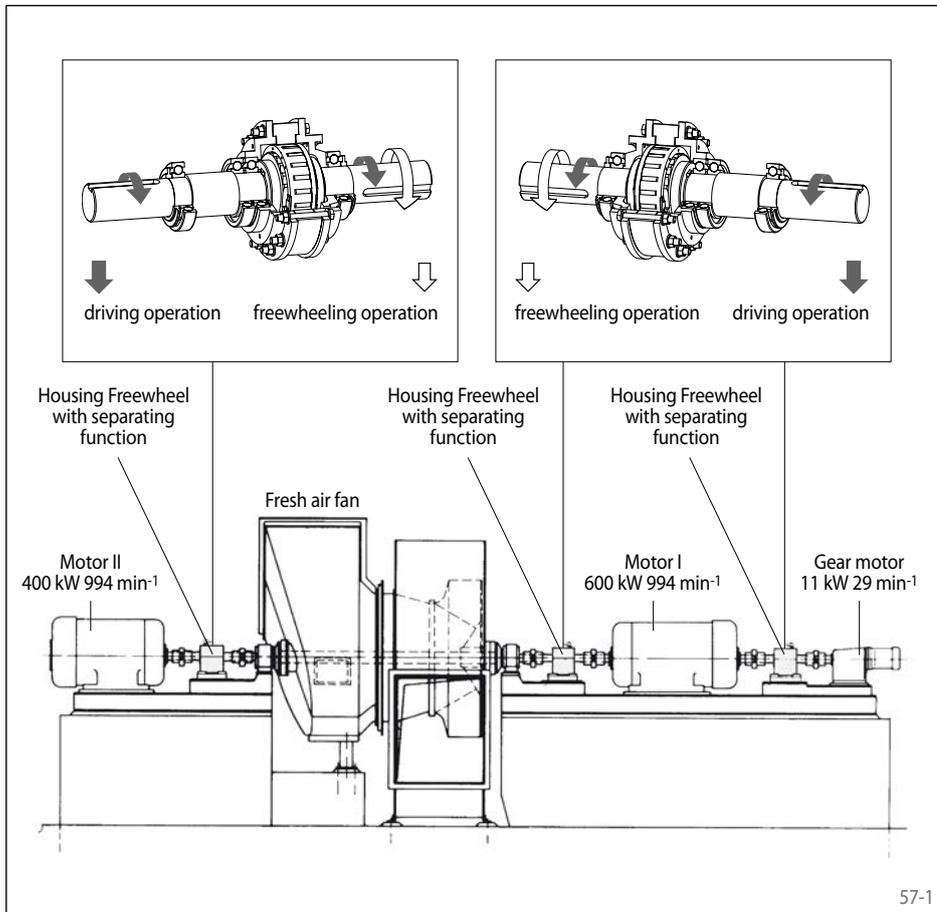
running clutches at high speeds, not only in freewheeling operation, but also in the driving operation, as can occur, for example, in mul-

ti-motor drives. In the case of hydrodynamic roller lift-off, the lifting force is generated by an oil film applied during freewheeling operation by centrifugal force exerted on the outer ring race. This provides for practically wear-free freewheeling operation. The speed differential between the inner and outer rings is the decisive factor affecting the lift-off function. If the speed differential decreases, the lift-off force also decreases. Before achieving synchronous running, the clamping rollers guided in a cage are positioned with the aid of the central spring system against the outer ring race and are then ready to lock. This guarantees immediate torque transfer once the synchronous speed has been reached.



# Housing Freewheels FHD

for stationary multi-motor drives  
with roller lift-off and mechanical separating function



## Areas of application

Housing Freewheels as automatic clutches in multi-motor drives fulfil here an important function. They disengage a drive automatically as soon as it no longer provides power to the working machine. The Housing Freewheels do not require any external operating equipment.

Typical applications for multi-motor drives are:

- Generators
- Pumps
- Ventilators
- Fans
- Uninterrupted power supply

## Application example

Three Housing Freewheels in the multi-motor drive of a fresh air fan. The fan is driven by one or two electric motors. An additional auxiliary drive serves to slowly turn the fan for the purposes of inspection work or for an even cooling down after shut down. The Housing Freewheels automatically engage the respective working electric motor to the fan.

## Mechanical separating function

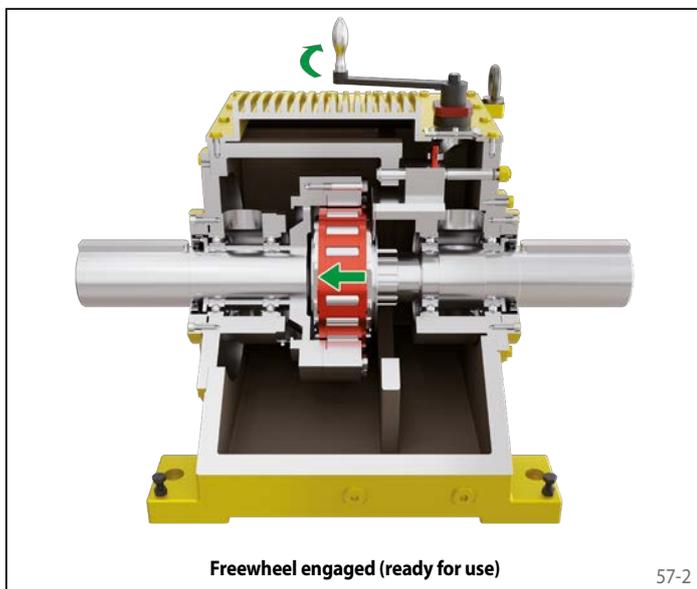
When the hand lever is actuated, the inner ring with the sprag roller freewheel (figures 57-2 and 57-3) moves out of engagement with the outer ring. This mechanically separates the input drive from the output drive train. This separation can be seen through a view port.

Re-coupling of the input drive and output drive train is done by resetting the hand lever.

The respective position of the hand lever can be secured with a padlock. This fulfils the requirements for a Lockout-Tagout system.

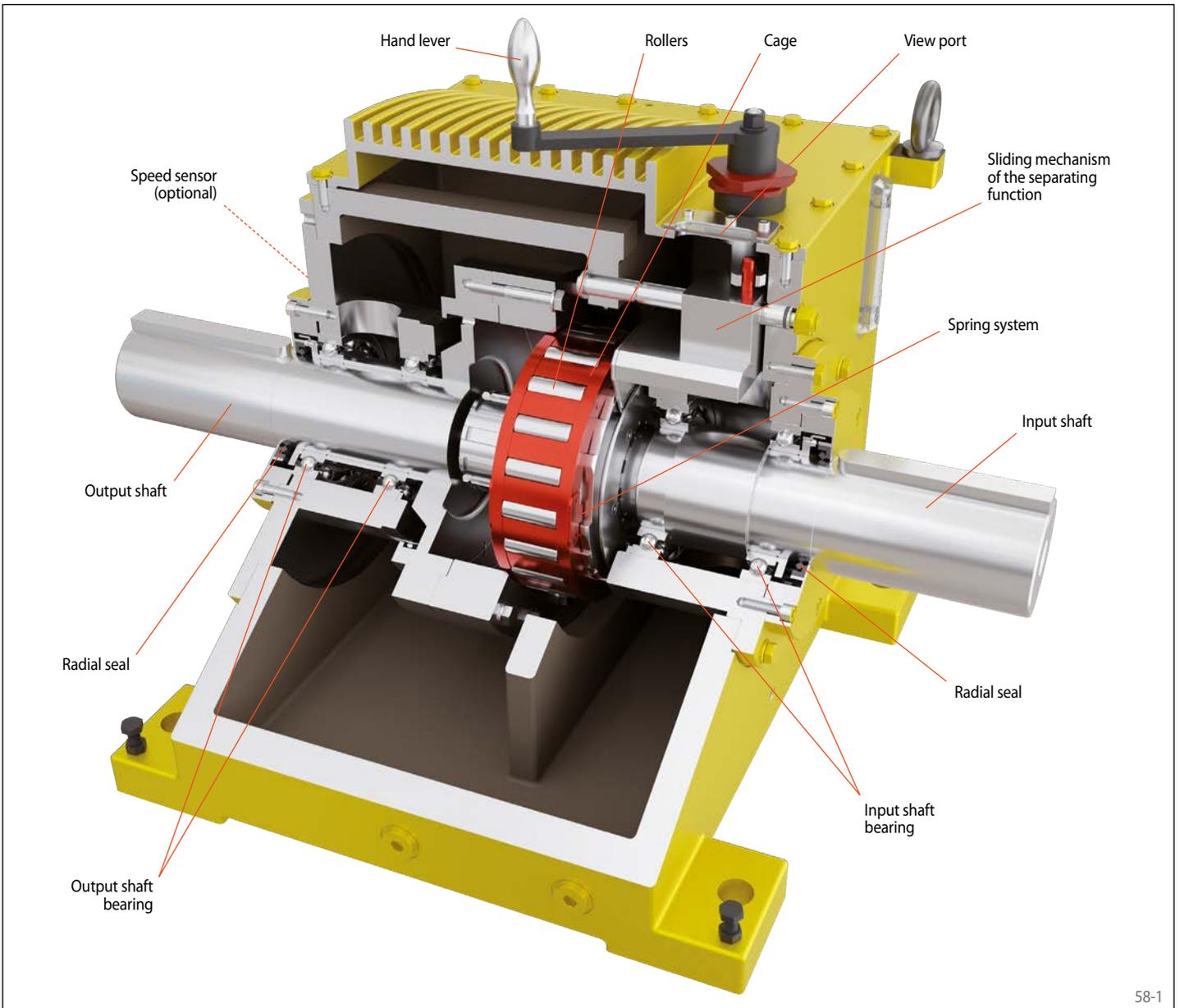
## Lockout-Tagout system

The Lockout-Tagout system serves the purpose of occupational safety. It allows all energies from equipment that may be dangerous to people to be isolated, locked out and tagged. This allows drive components to be serviced without interrupting production in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.147.



# Housing Freewheels FHD

for stationary multi-motor drives  
with roller lift-off and mechanical separating function



58-1

## Selection torque for Housing Freewheels FHD

In many cases where overrunning clutches are being used, dynamic processes occur that cause high peak torques. In the case of overrunning clutches, the torques that occur during start up must be observed. The peak torques when starting up can, in the case of asynchronous motors - especially when accelerating large masses and when using elastic couplings - significantly exceed the torque calculated from the motor pullover torque. The conditions for internal combustion engines are similar. Even in normal operation, on account of their degree of irregularity, peak torques can occur that are way in excess of the nominal torque.

The prior determination of the maximum occurring torque is carried out most safely by using a rotational vibration analysis of the entire system. This, however, requires a knowl-

edge of the rotating masses, the rotational rigidity and all of the excitation moments that occur on the system. In many cases, a vibrational calculation is too time consuming or you may not have all the necessary data in the configuration phase available. In this case, the selection torque  $M_A$  of the overrunning clutch should be determined as follows:

$$M_A = K \cdot M_L$$

In this equation:

$M_A$  = Selection torque of the freewheel

$K$  = Operating factor

$M_L$  = Load torque for constant rotating freewheel:

$$= 9550 \cdot P_0 / n_{FR}$$

$P_0$  = Nominal power of motor [kW]

$n_{FR}$  = Speed of the freewheel in driving operation [ $\text{min}^{-1}$ ]

After calculating  $M_A$  the freewheel size must be selected in accordance with the catalogue tables in such a way that in all cases this applies:

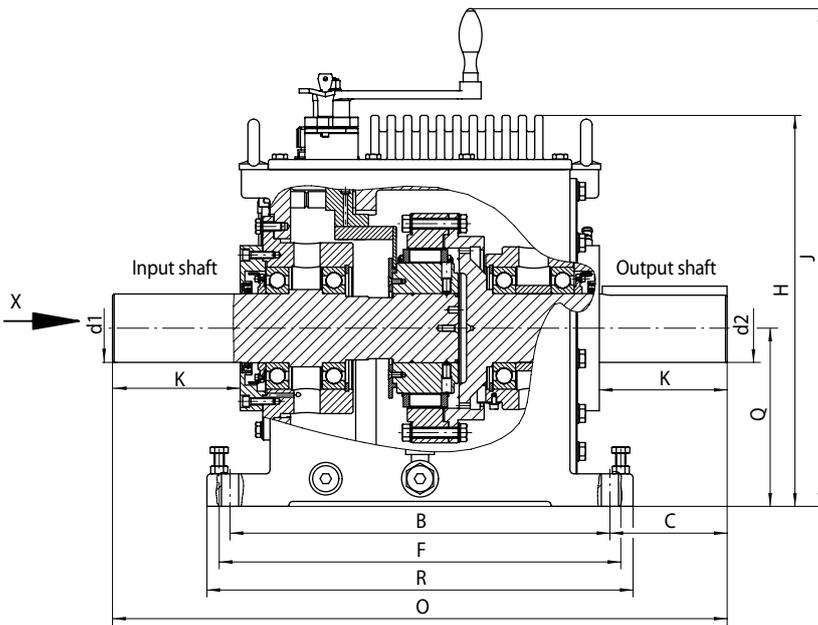
$$M_N \geq M_A$$

$M_N$  = Nominal torque of the Housing Freewheel FHD in accordance with the table values [Nm]

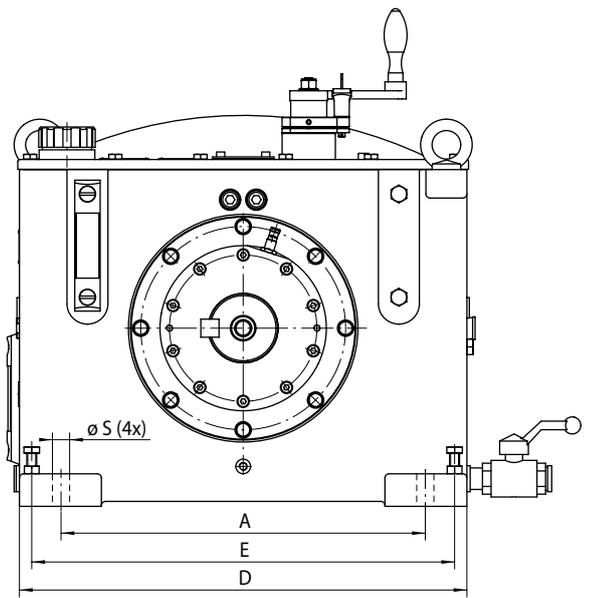
The operating factor  $K$  depends on the properties of the driver and the machine. The general rules of mechanical engineering apply here. We recommend using an operating factor  $K$  of at least 1.5. We will be pleased to check your selection.

# Housing Freewheels FHD

for stationary multi-motor drives  
with roller lift-off and mechanical separating function



59-1



59-2

Overrunning  
Clutch

|                                   |            |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Type hydrodynamic roller lift-off | Dimensions |
|-----------------------------------|------------|

|        | Freewheel Size | Type | Nominal torque<br>M <sub>N</sub> | Max. speed               |                       | Shaft<br>d1 and d2 | A      | B      | C      | D      | E       | F       | H        | J        | K       | O      | Q      | R      | S      | Weight |     |
|--------|----------------|------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|
|        |                |      |                                  | Output shaft<br>overruns | Input shaft<br>drives |                    |        |        |        |        |         |         |          |          |         |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|        |                |      | lb-ft                            | min <sup>-1</sup>        | min <sup>-1</sup>     | inch               | inch   | inch   | inch   | inch   | inch    | inch    | inch     | inch     | inch    | inch   | inch   | inch   | inch   | inch   | lbs |
| inch   | FHD 1000       | R    | 1000                             | 5600                     | 5600                  | 1 3/4              | 12 3/4 | 12 3/4 | 3 7/16 | 16 1/4 | 15 1/10 | 13 3/10 | 12 7/8   | 17 48/67 | 3 7/8   | 19 5/8 | 5 3/4  | 14 1/2 | 1 1/16 | 231    |     |
|        | FHD 2000       | R    | 2000                             | 4200                     | 4200                  | 2 5/16             | 16 3/4 | 14 3/4 | 4 1/4  | 18 3/4 | 12 3/5  | 14 3/4  | 15       | 20       | 4 5/8   | 23 1/4 | 6 7/8  | 16 1/2 | 1 1/16 | 355    |     |
|        | FHD 4000       | R    | 4000                             | 3600                     | 3600                  | 2 3/4              | 18     | 15 1/2 | 5 1/16 | 20     | 14 2/5  | 16      | 17 1/8   | 21 35/38 | 5 3/8   | 25 5/8 | 7 3/4  | 17 1/2 | 1 1/16 | 496    |     |
|        | FHD 8000       | R    | 8000                             | 3000                     | 3000                  | 3 5/16             | 17 1/2 | 18 1/4 | 5 5/8  | 21 1/2 | 20 3/10 | 19 3/10 | 18 15/16 | 23 7/12  | 6 1/8   | 29 1/2 | 8 5/8  | 20 1/2 | 1 3/16 | 716    |     |
|        | FHD 12000      | R    | 12000                            | 2500                     | 2500                  | 3 7/8              | 18 1/4 | 21 1/2 | 6 5/16 | 22 3/4 | 15 1/3  | 22 1/6  | 20 15/16 | 25 13/30 | 6 15/16 | 34 1/8 | 9 5/8  | 23 3/4 | 1 1/16 | 926    |     |
|        | FHD 18000      | R    | 18000                            | 2300                     | 2300                  | 4 5/16             | 20 1/2 | 23 1/4 | 7 5/16 | 26     | 24 2/5  | 24 8/47 | 20 5/8   | 27 21/23 | 7 11/16 | 37 7/8 | 11 1/4 | 25 3/4 | 1 5/16 | 1402   |     |
|        |                |      | Nm                               | min <sup>-1</sup>        | min <sup>-1</sup>     | mm                 | mm     | mm     | mm     | mm     | mm      | mm      | mm       | mm       | mm      | mm     | mm     | mm     | mm     | mm     | kg  |
| metric | FHD 1000       | R    | 1356                             | 5600                     | 5600                  | 44,45              | 323,85 | 323,85 | 87,31  | 412,75 | 382,75  | 338,30  | 327,00   | 450,00   | 98,43   | 498,48 | 146,05 | 368,30 | 17,50  | 105    |     |
|        | FHD 2000       | R    | 2712                             | 4200                     | 4200                  | 58,74              | 425,45 | 374,65 | 107,95 | 480,00 | 320,00  | 374,65  | 381,00   | 508,00   | 117,48  | 590,55 | 174,63 | 419,10 | 17,50  | 161    |     |
|        | FHD 4000       | R    | 5423                             | 3600                     | 3600                  | 69,85              | 457,20 | 393,70 | 128,59 | 508,00 | 344,80  | 404,50  | 435,00   | 556,80   | 136,53  | 650,88 | 196,85 | 444,50 | 17,50  | 225    |     |
|        | FHD 8000       | R    | 10847                            | 3000                     | 3000                  | 84,14              | 444,50 | 463,55 | 142,87 | 546,00 | 516,00  | 490,00  | 481,00   | 599,00   | 155,58  | 749,30 | 219,08 | 520,00 | 21,00  | 325    |     |
|        | FHD 12000      | R    | 16270                            | 2500                     | 2500                  | 98,43              | 463,55 | 546,10 | 160,35 | 578,00 | 390,00  | 563,00  | 532,00   | 646,00   | 177,00  | 866,80 | 244,48 | 603,00 | 27,00  | 425    |     |
|        | FHD 18000      | R    | 24405                            | 2300                     | 2300                  | 109,54             | 520,70 | 590,55 | 185,74 | 660,00 | 620,00  | 614,00  | 600,00   | 709,00   | 195,26  | 962,00 | 285,75 | 654,00 | 33,00  | 636    |     |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.  
Keyway according to USAS B17.1-1967

## Mounting

The Housing Freewheel must be mounted in such a way that shaft d1 is the input shaft and shaft d2 the output shaft.

We recommend the use of torsionally stiff shaft couplings generating only low reactive forces. On indication of the reactive forces that occur we are well prepared to check the usable life of the bearings installed.

## Example for ordering

Prior to ordering, please complete the questionnaire on page 121 by specifying the direction of rotation in driving operation when viewed in direction X so that we can check the selection.

# Housing Freewheels FHHS

for stationary multi-motor drives  
with roller lift-off and hydrodynamic bearings



## Application as

▶ Overrunning Clutch

at very high speeds, which can be same or similar in freewheeling operation and driving operations.

## Features

Housing Freewheels FHHS with hydrodynamic roller lift-off are typically used in cases where an assembly can be driven from two or more motors or turbines at the same or similar high speed. They allow a continuous plant operation in the event that one of the energy sources or a drive line fails as well as energy saving in the case of partial load operation.

The Housing Freewheels FHHS are completely enclosed freewheels for stationary arrangement with input and output shaft.

Thanks to the hydrodynamic bearing, the freewheel can be operated at speeds of up to 12,000 rpm.

## Advantages

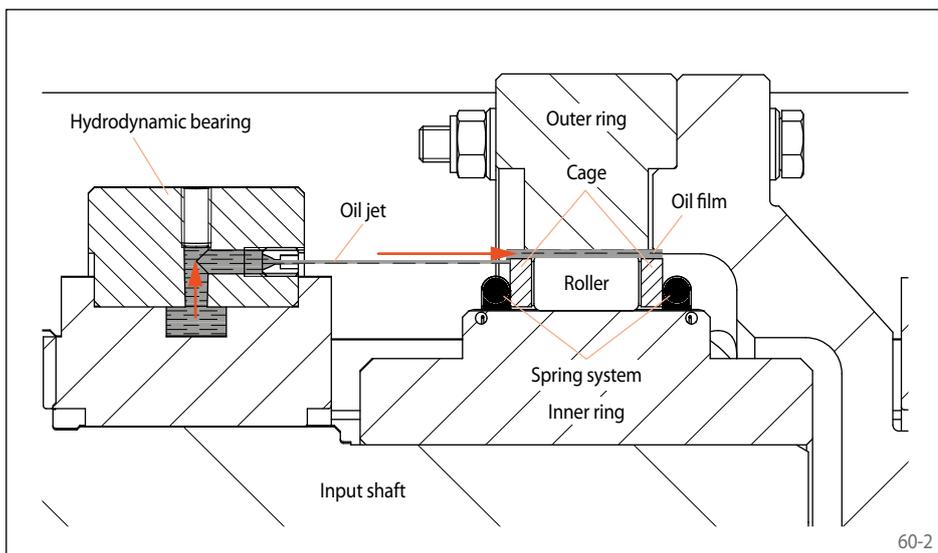
- Nominal torques up to 24 405 Nm
- Shaft diameter up to 141,28 mm
- Wear-free high-speed operation
- Integrated locking brake

## Hydrodynamic roller lift-off

Housing Freewheels FHHS are equipped with hydrodynamic roller lift-off. The hydrodynamic roller lift-off is the ideal solution for overrunning

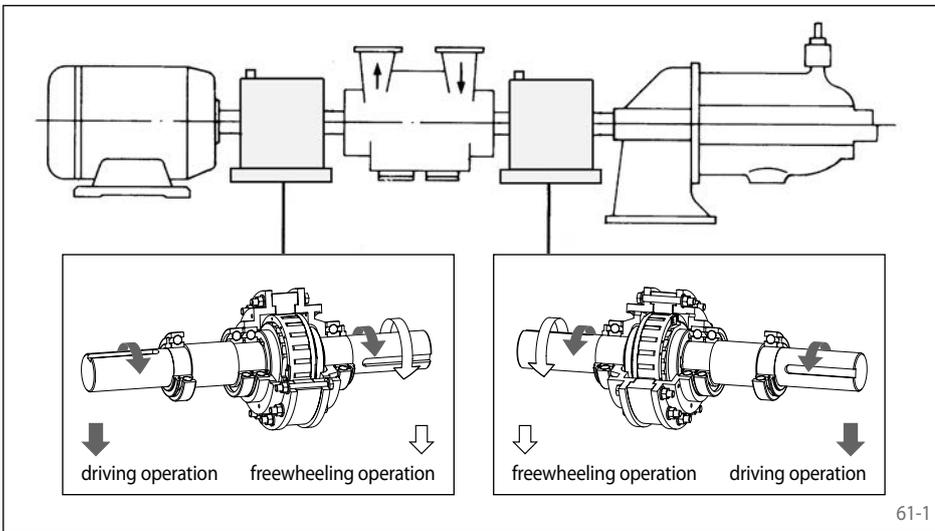
clutches at high speeds, not only in freewheeling operation, but also in the driving operation, as can occur, for example, in multi-motor

drives. In the case of hydrodynamic roller lift-off, the lifting force is generated by an oil jet, which is directed through several axial oil jets in the hydrodynamic bearings. This provides for practically wear-free freewheeling operation. The speed differential between the inner and outer rings is the decisive factor affecting the lift-off function. If the speed differential decreases, the lift-off force also decreases. Before achieving synchronous running, the clamping rollers guided in a cage are positioned with the aid of the central spring system against the outer ring race and are then ready to lock. This guarantees immediate torque transfer once the synchronous speed has been reached.



# Housing Freewheels FHHS

for stationary multi-motor drives  
with roller lift-off and hydrodynamic bearings



## Areas of application

Housing Freewheels as automatic freewheels in multiple drives fulfil here an important function. They disengage a drive automatically as soon as it no longer provides power to the working machine.

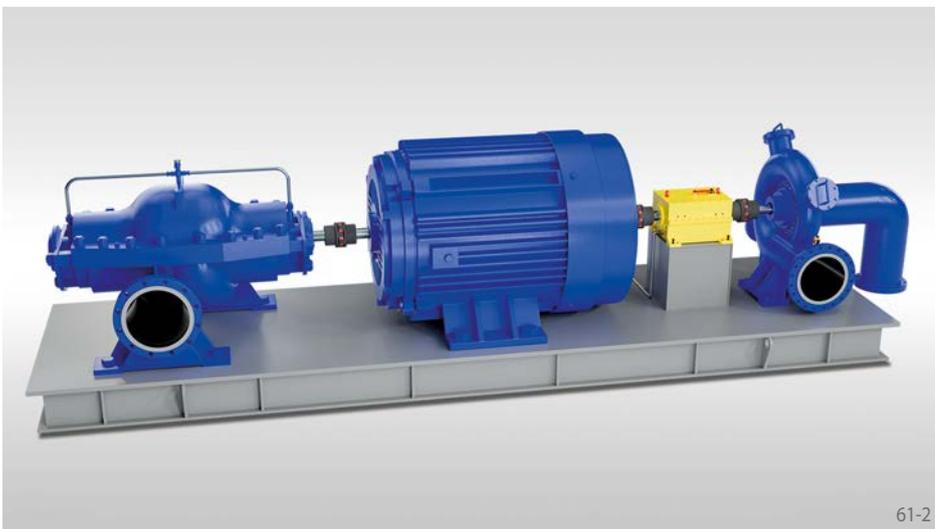
Typical applications are at locations such as

- Refineries
- Chemical Plants
- Fertilizer plants
- Hydrocarbon processing
- Locations that speeds exceed ball type bearings

## Application example

The pump system is started by a motor. After start-up, the Hydraulic Power Recovery Turbine (HPRT) takes over the drive power and drives the pump via the freewheel. The motor can then be switched off. This makes efficient use of the hydraulic energy available in the system, reduces energy consumption and results in significant cost savings.

The system is particularly suitable for industrial applications with continuous pump operation, as it optimises plant operation.



## Selection torque for Housing Freewheels FHHS

In many cases where overrunning clutches are being used, dynamic processes occur that cause high peak torques. In the case of overrunning clutches, the torques that occur during start up must be observed. The peak torques when starting up can, in the case of asynchronous motors - especially when accelerating large masses and when using elastic couplings - significantly exceed the torque calculated from the motor pullover torque. The conditions for internal combustion engines are similar. Even in normal operation, on account of their degree of irregularity, peak torques can occur that are way in excess of the nominal torque.

The prior determination of the maximum occurring torque is carried out most safely by using a rotational vibration analysis of the entire system. This, however, requires a knowledge of the rotating masses, the rotational rigidity and all of the excitation moments that

occur on the system. In many cases, a vibrational calculation is too time consuming or you may not have all the necessary data in the configuration phase available. In this case, the selection torque  $M_A$  of the overrunning clutch should be determined as follows:

$$M_A = K \cdot M_L$$

In this equation:

$M_A$  = Selection torque of the freewheel

$K$  = Operating factor

$M_L$  = Load torque for constant rotating freewheel:  
=  $9550 \cdot P_0 / n_{FR}$

$P_0$  = Nominal power of motor [kW]

$n_{FR}$  = Speed of the freewheel in driving operation [ $\text{min}^{-1}$ ]

After calculating  $M_A$  the freewheel size must be selected in accordance with the catalogue tables in such a way that in all cases this applies:

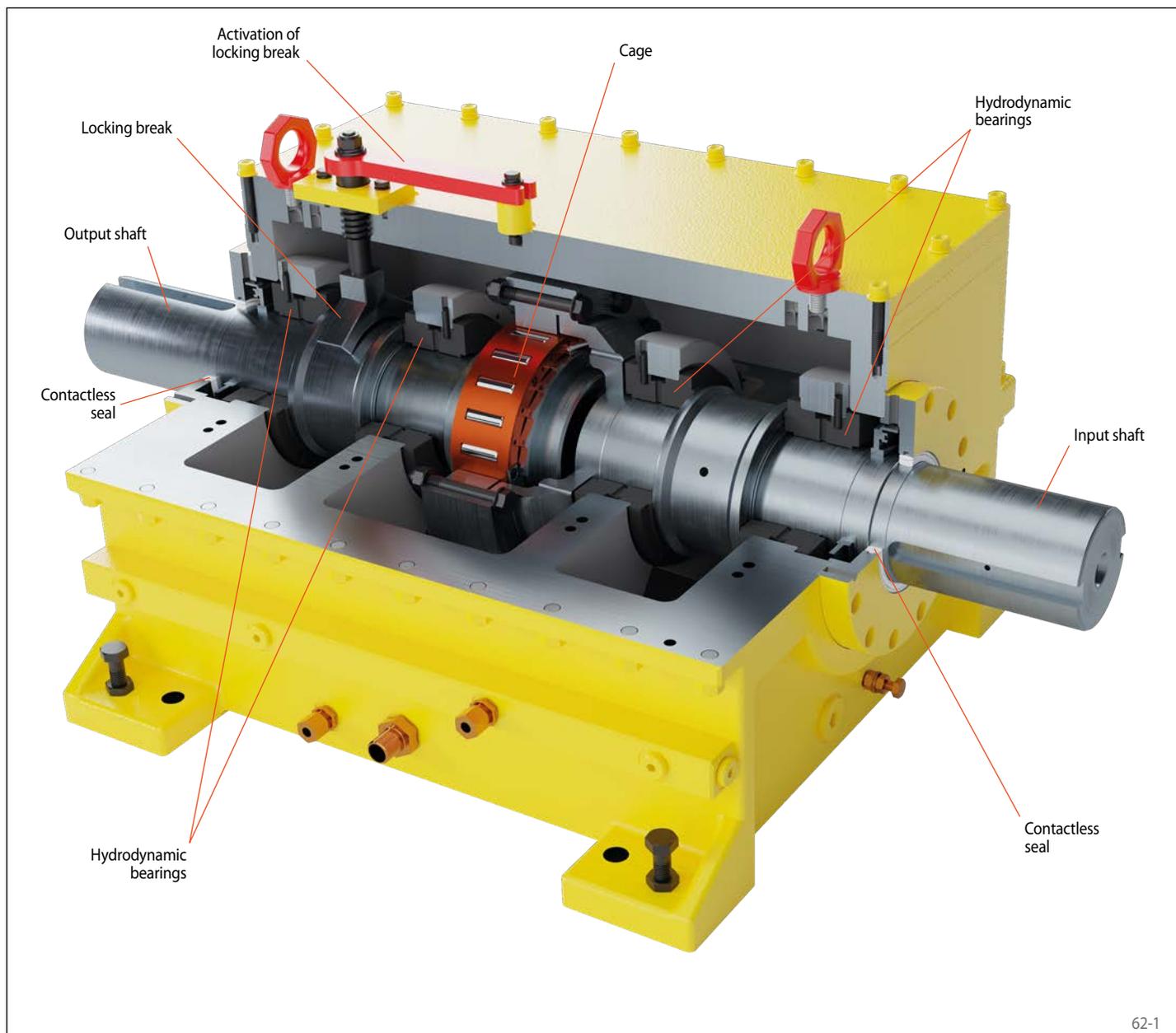
$$M_N \geq M_A$$

$M_N$  = Nominal torque of the Housing Freewheel FHHS in accordance with the table values [Nm]

The operating factor  $K$  depends on the properties of the driver and the machine. The general rules of mechanical engineering apply here. We recommend using an operating factor  $K$  of at least 1.5. We will be pleased to check your selection.

# Housing Freewheels FHHS

for stationary multi-motor drives  
with roller lift-off and hydrodynamic bearings



62-1



62-2

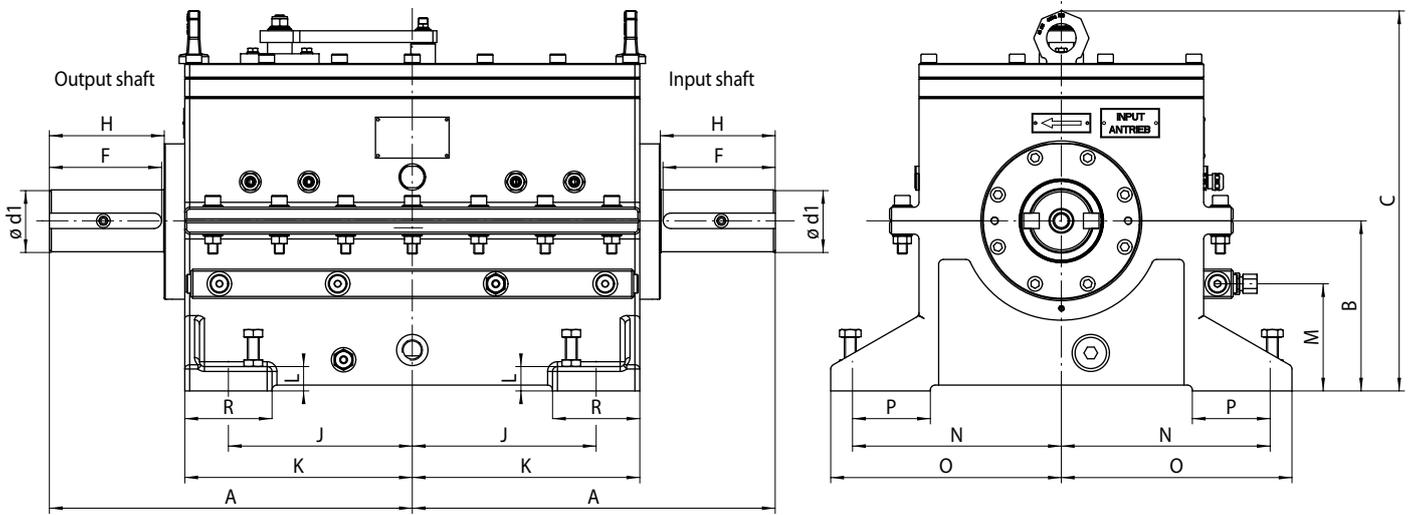
## High-performance test bench for FHHS

The test bench enables the examination of housing freewheels at speeds of up to 12 000 rpm and serves to verify their performance characteristics.

The measured data can be used by plant manufacturers and designers to support their own quality processes.

# Housing Freewheels FHHS

for stationary multi-motor drives  
with roller lift-off and hydrodynamic bearings



63-1

63-2

Overrunning Clutch

Type hydrodynamic roller lift-off

Dimensions

|            | Freewheel Size | Type  | Nominal torque $M_N$ | Max. speed            |                    | Shaft $d1$ and $d2$ | A       | B        | C       | F       | H       | J        | K        | L       | M      | N      | O       | P       | R     | Weight |     |
|------------|----------------|-------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-------|--------|-----|
|            |                |       |                      | Output shaft overruns | Input shaft drives |                     |         |          |         |         |         |          |          |         |        |        |         |         |       |        |     |
| inch       |                |       | lb-ft                | min <sup>-1</sup>     | min <sup>-1</sup>  | inch                | inch    | inch     | inch    | inch    | inch    | inch     | inch     | inch    | inch   | inch   | inch    | inch    | inch  | inch   | lbs |
|            | FHHS 1000      | R     | 1000                 | 12000                 | 12000              | 1 3/4               | 12 7/16 | 5 3/4    | 14 3/16 | 3 3/4   | 3 3/4   | 6 3/8    | 7 11/16  | 1       | 3 3/8  | 6 3/8  | 7 1/4   | 2 1/8   | 3     | 273    |     |
|            | FHHS 2000      | R     | 2000                 | 10000                 | 10000              | 2 1/2               | 14 9/16 | 6 7/8    | 15 1/4  | 4 1/2   | 4 5/8   | 7 3/8    | 9 1/8    | 1       | 4 5/16 | 8 3/8  | 9 1/4   | 3 1/8   | 3 1/2 | 420    |     |
|            | FHHS 4000      | R     | 4000                 | 8000                  | 8000               | 3 5/16              | 17      | 7 3/4    | 16 1/8  | 5 1/4   | 5 1/4   | 7 3/4    | 10 15/16 | 1       | 4 5/16 | 9      | 10 1/2  | 1 7/8   | 4     | 692    |     |
|            | FHHS 8000      | R     | 8000                 | 7000                  | 7000               | 4 5/16              | 21 5/8  | 8 5/8    | 18      | 5 15/16 | 6 15/16 | 11 1/2   | 13 11/16 | 1       | 4 3/16 | 10 3/4 | 11 3/4  | 2 5/16  | 4     | 1159   |     |
|            | FHHS 12000     | R     | 12000                | 6000                  | 6000               | 4 13/16             | 24 1/16 | 9 3/16   | 20 1/2  | 6 1/4   | 7 3/4   | 12 3/4   | 15 3/8   | 1       | 4 3/4  | 12     | 13      | 2 1/8   | 4     | 1539   |     |
| FHHS 18000 | R              | 18000 | 5000                 | 5000                  | 5 9/16             | 26 5/16             | 11      | 22 11/16 | 8 9/16  | 8 5/8   | 14      | 16 11/16 | 1        | 5 11/16 | 13 3/4 | 15     | 3 13/16 | 4 15/16 | 2063  |        |     |
| metric     |                |       | Nm                   | min <sup>-1</sup>     | min <sup>-1</sup>  | mm                  | mm      | mm       | mm      | mm      | mm      | mm       | mm       | mm      | mm     | mm     | mm      | mm      | mm    | mm     | kg  |
|            | FHHS 1000      | R     | 1356                 | 12000                 | 12000              | 44,45               | 316,34  | 146,000  | 360,0   | 95,5    | 95,95   | 162,00   | 195,25   | 25      | 85     | 162,00 | 184,25  | 53,75   | 76,0  | 124    |     |
|            | FHHS 2000      | R     | 2712                 | 10000                 | 10000              | 63,50               | 369,70  | 174,625  | 388,0   | 114,3   | 117,00  | 187,33   | 231,78   | 25      | 110    | 212,73 | 234,95  | 79,28   | 88,9  | 191    |     |
|            | FHHS 4000      | R     | 5423                 | 8000                  | 8000               | 84,14               | 431,75  | 196,850  | 410,0   | 133,3   | 133,45  | 196,85   | 277,50   | 25      | 110    | 228,60 | 266,70  | 46,90   | 102,0 | 314    |     |
|            | FHHS 8000      | R     | 10847                | 7000                  | 7000               | 109,54              | 549,45  | 219,750  | 456,5   | 150,4   | 176,65  | 292,10   | 347,50   | 25      | 107    | 273,00 | 298,50  | 59,50   | 102,0 | 526    |     |
|            | FHHS 12000     | R     | 16270                | 6000                  | 6000               | 122,24              | 611,90  | 234,000  | 521,0   | 158,0   | 196,10  | 323,90   | 390,50   | 25      | 120    | 304,80 | 330,20  | 54,60   | 102,0 | 698    |     |
| FHHS 18000 | R              | 24405 | 5000                 | 5000                  | 141,28             | 668,40              | 279,400 | 576,0    | 217,0   | 219,60  | 355,60  | 423,50   | 25       | 145     | 348,50 | 381,00 | 97,50   | 125,0   | 936   |        |     |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque. Keyway according to USAS B17.1-1967

## Locking brake

During freewheeling operation, the stationary input shaft of the Housing Freewheel is effected by a drag torque from the freewheeling output shaft. By manually activation of the in the housing freewheel integrated locking brake the driving parts are prevented from being carried along.

## Mounting

The Housing Freewheel must be mounted in such a way that shaft  $d1$  is the input shaft and shaft  $d2$  the output shaft.

The freewheel clutch oil inlet can be configured for either side.

## Example for ordering

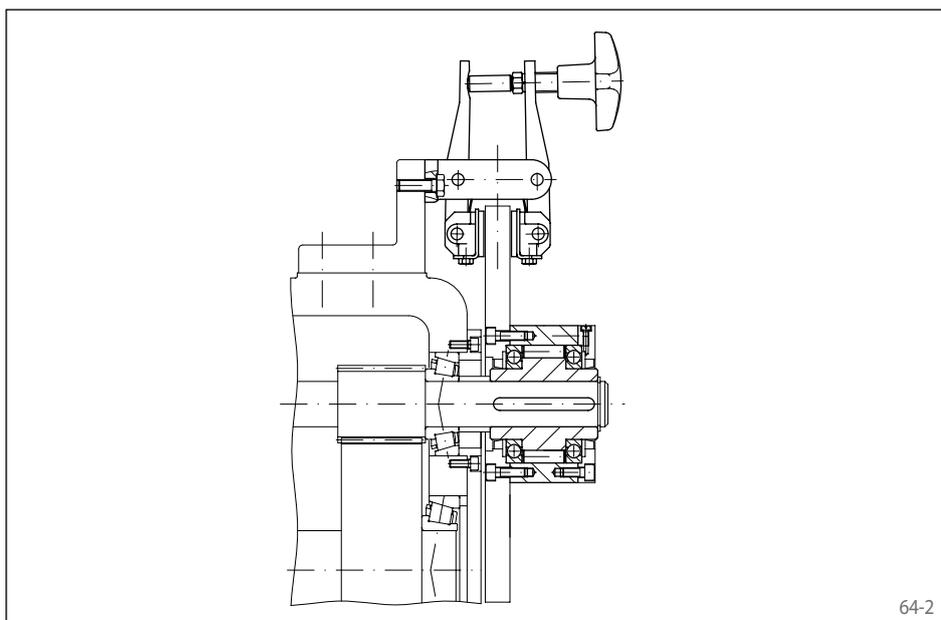
Prior to ordering, please complete the questionnaire on page 121 by specifying the direction of rotation in driving operation when viewed in direction X, so that we can check the special requirements.

# Basic Freewheels FGR ... R

for assembly with connecting parts  
with rollers



64-1



64-2

## Application as

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

## Features

Basic Freewheels FGR ... R are roller freewheels with ball bearings to be assembled with customer connecting parts. The freewheels are particularly suitable for installation in housings with oil lubrication and seals.

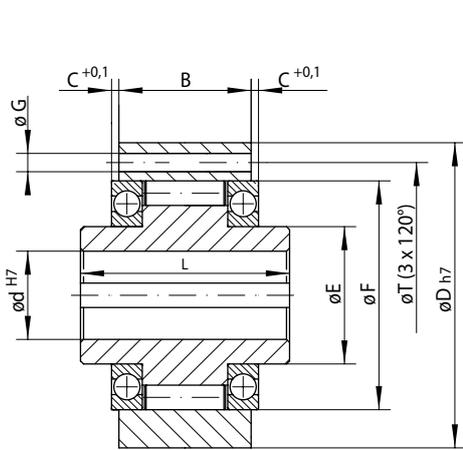
Nominal torques up to 68 000 Nm.

Bores up to 150 mm.

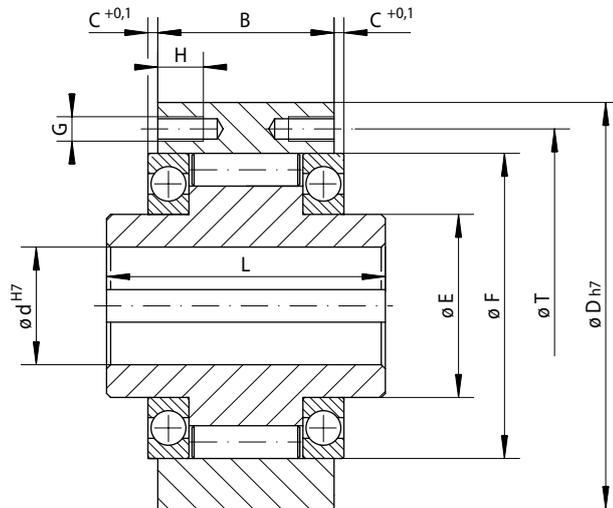
## Application example

Basic Freewheel FGR 25 R as a backstop on a reduction gear in the drive of an inclined conveyor of an assembly train. When the unit stops, the conveyor belt must be held securely so that it does not run backwards by the weight of the assembly parts. A brake disk is fitted to the outer ring of the freewheel alongside a manually operated RINGSPANN brake calliper. The backdriving torque is maintained by the freewheel and the closed brake. During set-up it must be possible to move the installation in both directions of rotation. To do this, the brake calliper is opened manually.

for assembly with connecting parts  
with rollers

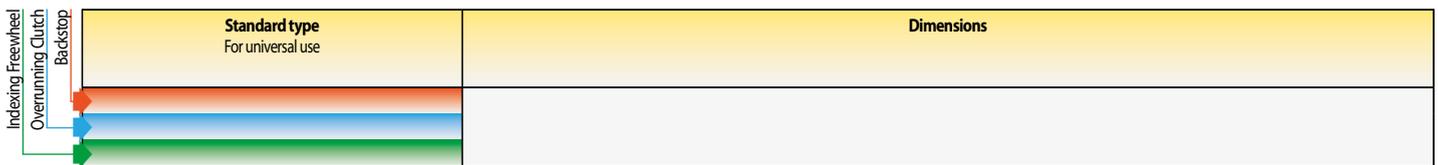


Size FGR 12



65-1 Size FGR 15 to FGR 150

65-2



| Freewheel Size | Type | Nominal torque<br>M <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | Max. speed   |  | Bore d<br>mm | B<br>mm | C<br>mm | D<br>mm | E<br>mm | F<br>mm | G**    | H<br>mm | L<br>mm | T<br>mm | Z** | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|------|--|--|--|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-----|--------------|
|                |      |  | Inner ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |              |         |         |         |         |         |        |         |         |         |     |              |
| FGR 12         | R    | 55                                     | 2500   | 5400   | 12           | 20      | 3,5     | 62      | 20      | 42      | 5,5 mm | -       | 42      | 51      | 3   | 0,5          |
| FGR 15         | R    | 130                                    | 2200   | 4800   | 15           | 28      | 2,0     | 68      | 25      | 47      | M5     | 8       | 52      | 56      | 3   | 0,8          |
| FGR 20         | R    | 180                                    | 1900   | 4100   | 20           | 34      | 2,4     | 75      | 30      | 55      | M5     | 8       | 57      | 64      | 4   | 1,0          |
| FGR 25         | R    | 290                                    | 1550   | 3350   | 25           | 35      | 2,4     | 90      | 40      | 68      | M6     | 10      | 60      | 78      | 4   | 1,5          |
| FGR 30         | R    | 500                                    | 1400   | 3050   | 30           | 43      | 2,4     | 100     | 45      | 75      | M6     | 10      | 68      | 87      | 6   | 2,2          |
| FGR 35         | R    | 730                                    | 1300   | 2850   | 35           | 45      | 2,9     | 110     | 50      | 80      | M6     | 12      | 74      | 96      | 6   | 3,0          |
| FGR 40         | R    | 1000                                   | 1150   | 2500   | 40           | 53      | 2,9     | 125     | 55      | 90      | M8     | 14      | 86      | 108     | 6   | 4,6          |
| FGR 45         | R    | 1150                                   | 1100   | 2400   | 45           | 53      | 2,9     | 130     | 60      | 95      | M8     | 14      | 86      | 112     | 8   | 4,7          |
| FGR 50         | R    | 2100                                   | 950  | 2050   | 50           | 64      | 3,9     | 150     | 70      | 110     | M8     | 14      | 94      | 132     | 8   | 7,2          |
| FGR 55         | R    | 2600                                   | 900  | 1900   | 55           | 66      | 2,9     | 160     | 75      | 115     | M10    | 16      | 104     | 138     | 8   | 8,6          |
| FGR 60         | R    | 3500                                   | 800  | 1800   | 60           | 78      | 5,4     | 170     | 80      | 125     | M10    | 16      | 114     | 150     | 10  | 10,5         |
| FGR 70         | R    | 6000                                   | 700  | 1600   | 70           | 95      | 6,4     | 190     | 90      | 140     | M10    | 16      | 134     | 165     | 10  | 13,4         |
| FGR 80         | R    | 6800                                   | 600  | 1400   | 80           | 100     | 3,9     | 210     | 105     | 160     | M10    | 16      | 144     | 185     | 10  | 18,2         |
| FGR 90         | R    | 11000                                  | 500  | 1300   | 90           | 115     | 4,9     | 230     | 120     | 180     | M12    | 20      | 158     | 206     | 10  | 28,0         |
| FGR 100        | R    | 20000                                  | 350  | 1000   | 100          | 120     | 5,4     | 270     | 140     | 210     | M16    | 24      | 182     | 240     | 10  | 43,0         |
| FGR 130        | R    | 31000                                  | 250  | 900  | 130          | 152     | 7,9     | 310     | 160     | 240     | M16    | 24      | 212     | 278     | 12  | 66,0         |
| FGR 150        | R    | 68000                                  | 200  | 700  | 150          | 180     | 6,9     | 400     | 200     | 310     | M20    | 32      | 246     | 360     | 12  | 136,0        |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\*\* Z = Number of tapped holes or mounting holes G on pitch circle T.

## Mounting

The customer connecting parts are centered on the ball bearing external diameter F and assembled via the outer ring.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6 and the tolerance of the pilot diameter F of the connecting part must be ISO H7 or J7. The centering depth C must be observed.

## Lubrication

An oil lubrication of the specified quality must be provided. Two flat seals are supplied for sealing between the faces of the outer ring and the connecting parts.

## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FGR 35, standard type:

- FGR 35 R

for bolting to the face  
with sprag lift-off X



## Application as

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch

For application as backstop in installations with high speeds in freewheeling operation.

For application as overrunning clutch in installations with low speeds in driving operation.

## Features

Integrated Freewheels FXM are sprag free-wheels without bearing support and with sprag lift-off X.

The sprag lift-off X ensures a wear-free free-wheeling operation when the inner ring rotates at high speed.

Nominal torques up to 1 230 000 Nm.

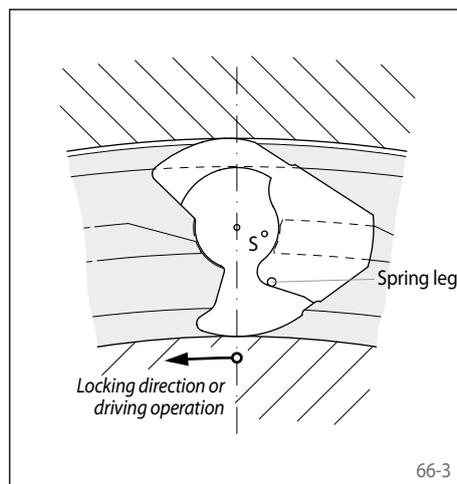
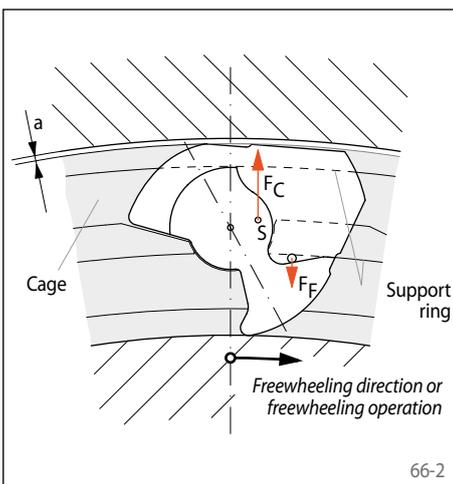
Bores up to 500 mm. A multitude of standardized bore diameters are available with short delivery times.

## Srag lift-off X

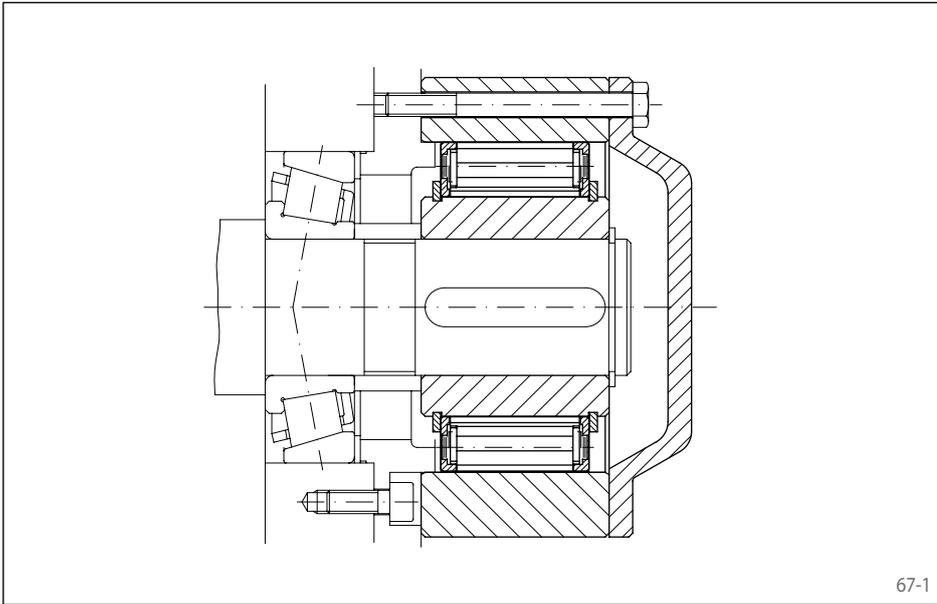
Integrated Freewheels FXM are equipped with sprag lift-off X. The sprag lift-off X is used for backstops and overrunning clutches, provided that in freewheeling operation the inner ring is rotating at high speed and providing with over-running clutches that the driving operation is conducted at low speed. In freewheeling operation, the centrifugal force  $F_C$  causes the sprag to lift off from the outer track. In this operating state, the freewheel works wear-free, i.e. with unlimited service life.

Figure 66-2 shows a freewheel with sprag lift-off X in freewheeling operation. The sprags, which are supported in a cage connected with the inner ring, rotate with the inner ring. The centrifugal force  $F_C$  that is applied in the center of gravity  $S$  of the sprag turns the sprag counter-clockwise and rests against the support ring of the cage. This results in the gap  $a$  between the sprag and the outer track; the freewheel works without contact. If the inner ring speed decreases to such an extent that the effect of

the centrifugal force on the sprag is less than that of the spring force  $F_F$ , the sprag again rests on the outer ring and the freewheel is ready to lock (figure 66-3). If used as an overrunning clutch, the driving speed must not exceed 40% of the lift-off speed.



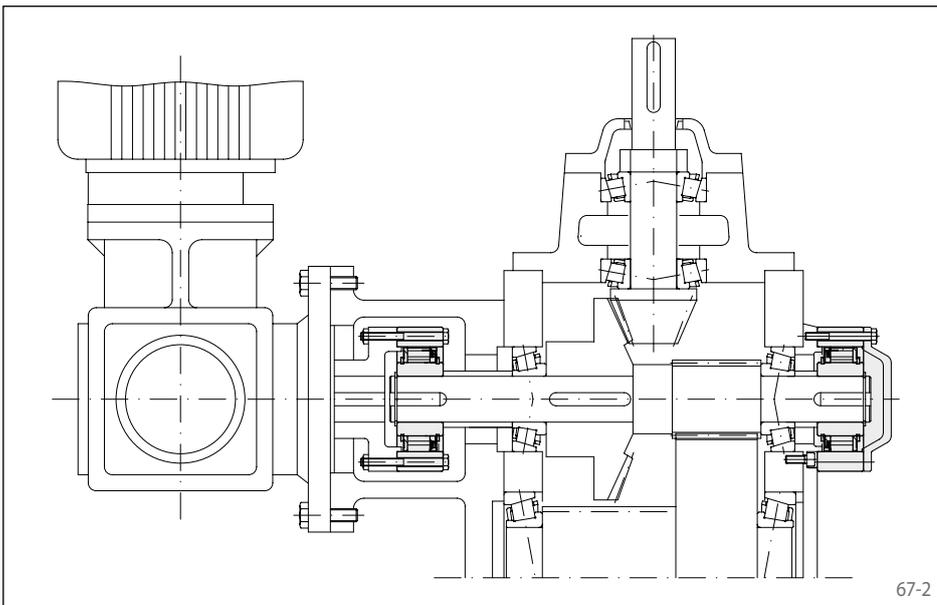
for bolting to the face  
with sprag lift-off X



67-1

### Application example

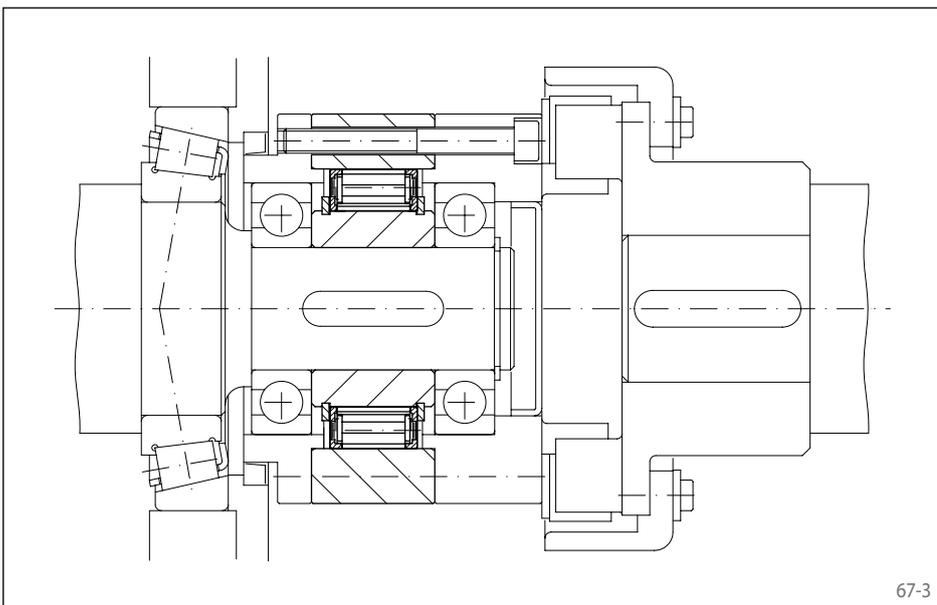
Integrated Freewheel FXM 170 - 63 MX with end cover as backstop fitted to the end of the first intermediate shaft of a spur gearbox in the drive of an inclined conveyor belt. In the case of a motor stop, the conveyor belt must be held securely so that the conveyor goods do not pull the belt backwards and possibly cause serious damage. Due to the high shaft speeds in normal operation (freewheeling operation), the sprag lift-off X ensures a contactless and hence wear-free continuous operation.



67-2

### Application example

Two Integrated Freewheels FXM 120 - 50 MX in the gearbox unit of a vertical bucket conveyor. Alongside the main drive, the bucket conveyor has a creep drive, which can be moved at a low speed if maintenance work needs to be carried out. The freewheel arranged between the creep drive and the main drive works as an overrunning clutch. When the creep drive operates, the freewheel is in driving operation. In normal operation, when driving via the main drive, the inner ring of the freewheel overruns at high speed and automatically disengages the creep drive. The second freewheel that is arranged on the end of the first intermediate shaft of the main gearbox, works as a backstop and prevents the bucket conveyor from running back when the unit is at a standstill.

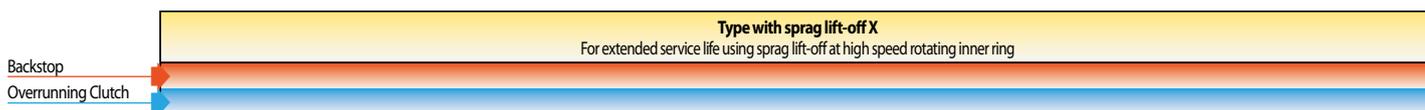


67-3

### Application example

Integrated Freewheel FXM 76 - 25 NX as an overrunning clutch between the creep drive and the main drive of a cement mixer. When the creep drive operates, the outer ring is driven by the shaft coupling. The freewheel works in driving operation and drives the unit at a low speed via the main gearbox. In normal operation (freewheeling operation), the inner ring overruns at high speed and the creep drive is automatically disengaged. With the high shaft speed, the type sprag lift-off X is used; the sprags work in freewheeling operation without contact and hence are wear-free. The arrangement of the seals between the freewheel and the main gearbox is advantageous. In freewheeling operation, this is at a standstill and hence generates no additional friction-related temperature rise.

for bolting to the face  
with sprag lift-off X



| Freewheel Size | Type | Torque nominal teórico<br>Nm | Nominal torque at existing run out T.I.R. |             |             |             |             |             | Sprag lift-off at inner ring speed<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Max. speed  |  |
|----------------|------|------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---|---|--|
|                |      |                              | 0 A<br>Nm                                 | 0,1 A<br>Nm | 0,2 A<br>Nm | 0,3 A<br>Nm | 0,4 A<br>Nm | 0,5 A<br>Nm |   | Inner ring freewheels/overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring drives<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |
| FXM 31 - 17    | NX   | 110                          | 110                                       | 105         | 100         |             |             | 890         | 5000  | 356   |  |
| FXM 38 - 17    | NX   | 180                          | 170                                       | 160         | 150         |             |             | 860         | 5000  | 344   |  |
| FXM 46 - 25    | NX   | 460                          | 450                                       | 440         | 430         |             |             | 820         | 5000  | 328   |  |
| FXM 51 - 25    | NX   | 560                          | 550                                       | 540         | 530         |             |             | 750         | 5000  | 300   |  |
| FXM 56 - 25    | NX   | 660                          | 650                                       | 640         | 630         |             |             | 730         | 5000  | 292   |  |
| FXM 61 - 19    | NX   | 520                          | 500                                       | 480         | 460         |             |             | 750         | 5000  | 300   |  |
| FXM 66 - 25    | NX   | 950                          | 930                                       | 910         | 890         |             |             | 700         | 5000  | 280   |  |
| FXM 76 - 25    | NX   | 1200                         | 1170                                      | 1140        | 1110        |             |             | 670         | 5000  | 268   |  |
| FXM 86 - 25    | NX   | 1600                         | 1550                                      | 1500        | 1450        |             |             | 630         | 5000  | 252   |  |
| FXM 101 - 25   | NX   | 2100                         | 2050                                      | 2000        | 1950        |             |             | 610         | 5000  | 244   |  |
| FXM 85 - 40    | MX   | 2500                         | 2500                                      | 2450        | 2450        | 2450        | 2450        | 430         | 6000  | 172   |  |
| FXM 100 - 40   | MX   | 3700                         | 3600                                      | 3600        | 3500        | 3500        | 3500        | 400         | 4500  | 160   |  |
| FXM 120 - 50   | MX   | 7700                         | 7600                                      | 7500        | 7300        | 7300        | 7300        | 320         | 4000  | 128   |  |
| FXM 140 - 50   | MX   | 10100                        | 10000                                     | 9800        | 9600        | 9500        | 9500        | 320         | 3000  | 128   |  |
| FXM 170 - 63   | MX   | 20500                        | 20500                                     | 20000       | 19500       | 19000       | 19000       | 250         | 2700  | 100   |  |
| FXM 200 - 63   | MX   | 31000                        | 30500                                     | 30000       | 26500       | 23000       | 20500       | 240         | 2100  | 96  |  |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.  
The theoretical nominal torque applies only for ideal concentricity between the inner and outer ring. In practice, the concentricity is affected by the bearing play and centering errors of the neighbouring parts. Then the nominal torques specified in the table apply, whilst taking into consideration the existing run out (T.I.R.).  
Higher speeds upon request.

## Mounting

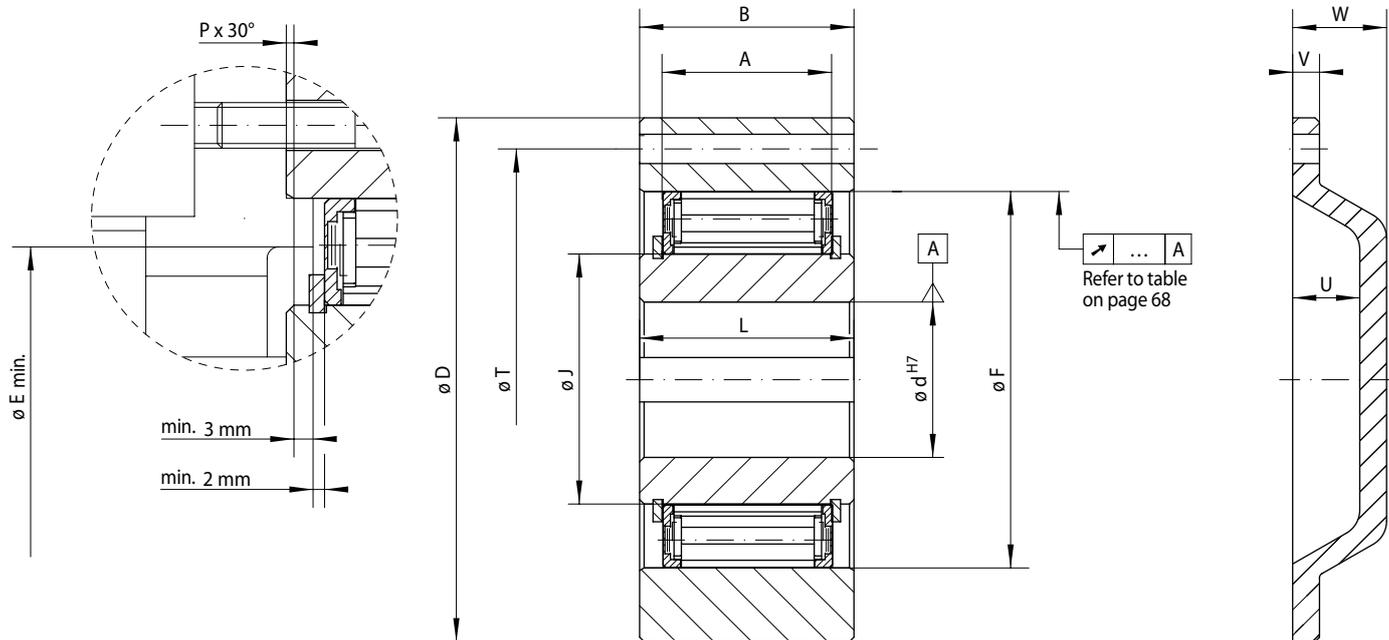
Integrated Freewheels FXM are without bearing support. Concentric alignment of inner and outer ring must be provided by the customer. The permissible run out (T.I.R.) must be observed.

The Integrated Freewheel FXM is centered via the outer track F on the customer attachment part and bolted to this (refer to figure 69-1). The tolerance of the pilot diameter of the attachment part must be ISO h6 or h7.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6.

For fitting to shaft ends, end covers can be supplied upon request (refer to figure 69-3).

for bolting to the face  
with sprag lift-off X



69-1

69-2

69-3

| Freewheel Size | Type | Bore d      |    |         | A  | B  | D   | E min. | F   | G**  | J   | L  | P   | T   | U  | V  | W  | Z** | Weight |
|----------------|------|-------------|----|---------|----|----|-----|--------|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|--------|
|                |      | Standard mm | mm | max. mm |    |    |     |        |     |      |     |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |        |
| FXM 31 -17     | NX   | 20*         |    | 20*     | 17 | 25 | 85  | 41     | 55  | M 6  | 31  | 24 | 1,0 | 70  | 15 | 6  | 21 | 6   | 0,8    |
| FXM 38 -17     | NX   | 25*         |    | 25*     | 17 | 25 | 90  | 48     | 62  | M 6  | 38  | 24 | 1,0 | 75  | 15 | 6  | 21 | 6   | 0,9    |
| FXM 46 -25     | NX   | 30          |    | 30      | 25 | 35 | 95  | 56     | 70  | M 6  | 46  | 35 | 1,0 | 82  | 15 | 6  | 21 | 6   | 1,3    |
| FXM 51 -25     | NX   | 35          |    | 36      | 25 | 35 | 105 | 62     | 75  | M 6  | 51  | 35 | 1,0 | 90  | 15 | 6  | 21 | 6   | 1,7    |
| FXM 56 -25     | NX   | 35          | 40 | 40      | 25 | 35 | 110 | 66     | 80  | M 6  | 56  | 35 | 1,0 | 96  | 15 | 6  | 21 | 8   | 1,8    |
| FXM 61 -19     | NX   | 35          | 40 | 45*     | 19 | 27 | 120 | 74     | 85  | M 8  | 61  | 25 | 1,0 | 105 | 15 | 6  | 21 | 6   | 1,8    |
| FXM 66 -25     | NX   | 40          | 45 | 48      | 25 | 35 | 132 | 82     | 90  | M 8  | 66  | 35 | 1,0 | 115 | 15 | 8  | 23 | 8   | 2,8    |
| FXM 76 -25     | NX   | 50          | 55 | 60*     | 25 | 35 | 140 | 92     | 100 | M 8  | 76  | 35 | 1,0 | 125 | 15 | 8  | 23 | 8   | 3,1    |
| FXM 86 -25     | NX   | 50          | 60 | 70*     | 25 | 40 | 150 | 102    | 110 | M 8  | 86  | 40 | 1,0 | 132 | 15 | 8  | 23 | 8   | 4,2    |
| FXM 101 -25    | NX   | 75          |    | 80*     | 25 | 50 | 175 | 117    | 125 | M 10 | 101 | 50 | 1,0 | 155 | 20 | 8  | 28 | 8   | 6,9    |
| FXM 85 -40     | MX   | 60          |    | 65      | 40 | 50 | 175 | 102    | 125 | M 10 | 85  | 60 | 1,0 | 155 | 20 | 8  | 28 | 8   | 7,4    |
| FXM 100 -40    | MX   | 70          |    | 80*     | 40 | 50 | 190 | 130    | 140 | M 10 | 100 | 60 | 1,5 | 165 | 25 | 10 | 35 | 12  | 8,8    |
| FXM 120 -50    | MX   | 80          |    | 95      | 50 | 60 | 210 | 150    | 160 | M 10 | 120 | 70 | 1,5 | 185 | 25 | 10 | 35 | 12  | 12,7   |
| FXM 140 -50    | MX   | 90          |    | 110     | 50 | 70 | 245 | 170    | 180 | M 12 | 140 | 70 | 2,0 | 218 | 25 | 12 | 35 | 12  | 19,8   |
| FXM 170 -63    | MX   | 100         |    | 130     | 63 | 80 | 290 | 200    | 210 | M 16 | 170 | 80 | 2,0 | 258 | 28 | 12 | 38 | 12  | 33,0   |
| FXM 200 -63    | MX   | 120         |    | 155     | 63 | 80 | 310 | 230    | 240 | M 16 | 200 | 80 | 2,0 | 278 | 32 | 12 | 42 | 12  | 33,6   |

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\* Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 3 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\*\* Z = Number of fastening holes for screws G on pitch circle T.

## Lubrication

At speeds in excess of the sprag lift-off speed, no special lubrication is required; the freewheel functions maintenance-free.

When operating below the sprag lift-off speed, an oil lubrication of the specified quality must be provided.

## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FXM 140 - 50, type with sprag lift-off X and 90 mm bore and end cover:

- FXM 140 - 50 MX, d = 90 mm, with end cover

# Integrated Freewheels FXM ... LX

for bolting to the face  
with sprag lift-off X



**Type with sprag lift-off X**  
For extended service life using sprag lift-off at high speed rotating inner ring

Backstop →

Overrunning Clutch →

| Freewheel Size | Type | Torque nominal teórico |               | Nominal torque at existing run out T.I.R. |               |               |               |               |     | Sprag lift-off at inner ring speed<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Inner ring freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Max. speed<br>Outer ring drives<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |
|----------------|------|------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----|---|---|--|
|                |      | ↗ 0 A<br>Nm            | ↗ 0,1 A<br>Nm | ↗ 0,2 A<br>Nm                             | ↗ 0,3 A<br>Nm | ↗ 0,4 A<br>Nm | ↗ 0,5 A<br>Nm | ↗ 0,8 A<br>Nm |     |   |   |  |
| FXM 240 -63    | LX   | 36500                  | 36000         | 35500                                     | 35500         | 35000         | 34500         | 34000         | 220 | 3000  | 88  |  |
| FXM 240 -96    | LX   | 59000                  | 58500         | 58500                                     | 57500         | 57000         | 56500         | 56000         | 220 | 2500  | 88  |  |
| FXM 2.240 -70  | LX   | 81000                  | 80500         | 80000                                     | 79500         | 78500         | 77500         | 77000         | 220 | 2500  | 88  |  |
| FXM 2.240 -96  | LX   | 117500                 | 116500        | 116000                                    | 114500        | 113500        | 112500        | 111500        | 220 | 2500  | 88  |  |
| FXM 260 -63    | LX   | 44500                  | 44000         | 44000                                     | 43500         | 43000         | 42500         | 41500         | 210 | 2250  | 84  |  |
| FXM 290 -70    | LX   | 65000                  | 64500         | 64000                                     | 63500         | 62500         | 62000         | 60000         | 200 | 2250  | 80  |  |
| FXM 290 -96    | LX   | 95500                  | 95000         | 94500                                     | 93500         | 92500         | 91500         | 84500         | 200 | 2250  | 80  |  |
| FXM 2.290 -70  | LX   | 125500                 | 124500        | 123500                                    | 122500        | 121000        | 119500        | 117000        | 200 | 2250  | 80  |  |
| FXM 2.290 -96  | LX   | 183000                 | 181500        | 180000                                    | 178500        | 176500        | 174500        | 171000        | 200 | 2250  | 80  |  |
| FXM 310 -70    | LX   | 76000                  | 75000         | 74500                                     | 74000         | 73000         | 72500         | 70000         | 195 | 2250  | 78  |  |
| FXM 310 -96    | LX   | 112000                 | 111000        | 110500                                    | 109500        | 108000        | 107000        | 99000         | 195 | 2100  | 78  |  |
| FXM 320 -70    | LX   | 81000                  | 80500         | 80000                                     | 79500         | 78500         | 78000         | 65500         | 195 | 2000  | 78  |  |
| FXM 320 -96    | LX   | 114000                 | 113500        | 112500                                    | 111500        | 110000        | 109000        | 105500        | 195 | 2000  | 78  |  |
| FXM 2.320 -70  | LX   | 158000                 | 156500        | 155500                                    | 154000        | 152500        | 151000        | 143000        | 195 | 2000  | 78  |  |
| FXM 2.320 -96  | LX   | 225000                 | 223500        | 221500                                    | 220000        | 217500        | 215000        | 209000        | 195 | 2000  | 78  |  |
| FXM 360 -100   | LX   | 156000                 | 155000        | 154000                                    | 152500        | 144000        | 134500        | 108000        | 180 | 1800  | 72  |  |
| FXM 2.360 -73  | LX   | 208000                 | 206500        | 204500                                    | 203000        | 201000        | 199000        | 163000        | 180 | 1800  | 72  |  |
| FXM 2.360 -100 | LX   | 294500                 | 292500        | 290000                                    | 287500        | 284500        | 281500        | 258500        | 180 | 1800  | 72  |  |
| FXM 410 -100   | LX   | 194500                 | 193500        | 192000                                    | 190000        | 188500        | 179500        | 145000        | 170 | 1500  | 68  |  |
| FXM 2.410 -73  | LX   | 263000                 | 261000        | 259000                                    | 257000        | 254500        | 252000        | 209500        | 170 | 1500  | 68  |  |
| FXM 2.410 -100 | LX   | 389500                 | 387000        | 384000                                    | 380500        | 377000        | 359500        | 289500        | 170 | 1500  | 68  |  |
| FXM 500 -100   | LX   | 290000                 | 287500        | 285500                                    | 283000        | 272000        | 255000        | 202000        | 150 | 1000  | 60  |  |
| FXM 2.500 -100 | LX   | 578000                 | 574000        | 570000                                    | 566000        | 547000        | 508000        | 407000        | 150 | 1000  | 60  |  |
| FXM 620 -105   | LX   | 444500                 | 441500        | 438500                                    | 427000        | 400000        | 374000        | 300000        | 135 | 1000  | 54  |  |
| FXM 2.620 -105 | LX   | 888000                 | 882000        | 876000                                    | 860000        | 807000        | 754000        | 603000        | 135 | 1000  | 54  |  |
| FXM 750 -105   | LX   | 605000                 | 601000        | 596000                                    | 591000        | 586000        | 579000        | 504000        | 125 | 800   | 50  |  |
| FXM 2.750 -105 | LX   | 1230000                | 1220000       | 1210000                                   | 1200000       | 1190000       | 1179000       | 958000        | 125 | 800   | 50  |  |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.  
The theoretical nominal torque applies only for ideal concentricity between the inner and outer ring. In practice, the concentricity is affected by the bearing play and centering errors of the neighbouring parts. Then the nominal torques specified in the table apply, whilst taking into consideration the existing run out (T.I.R.).  
Higher speeds upon request.

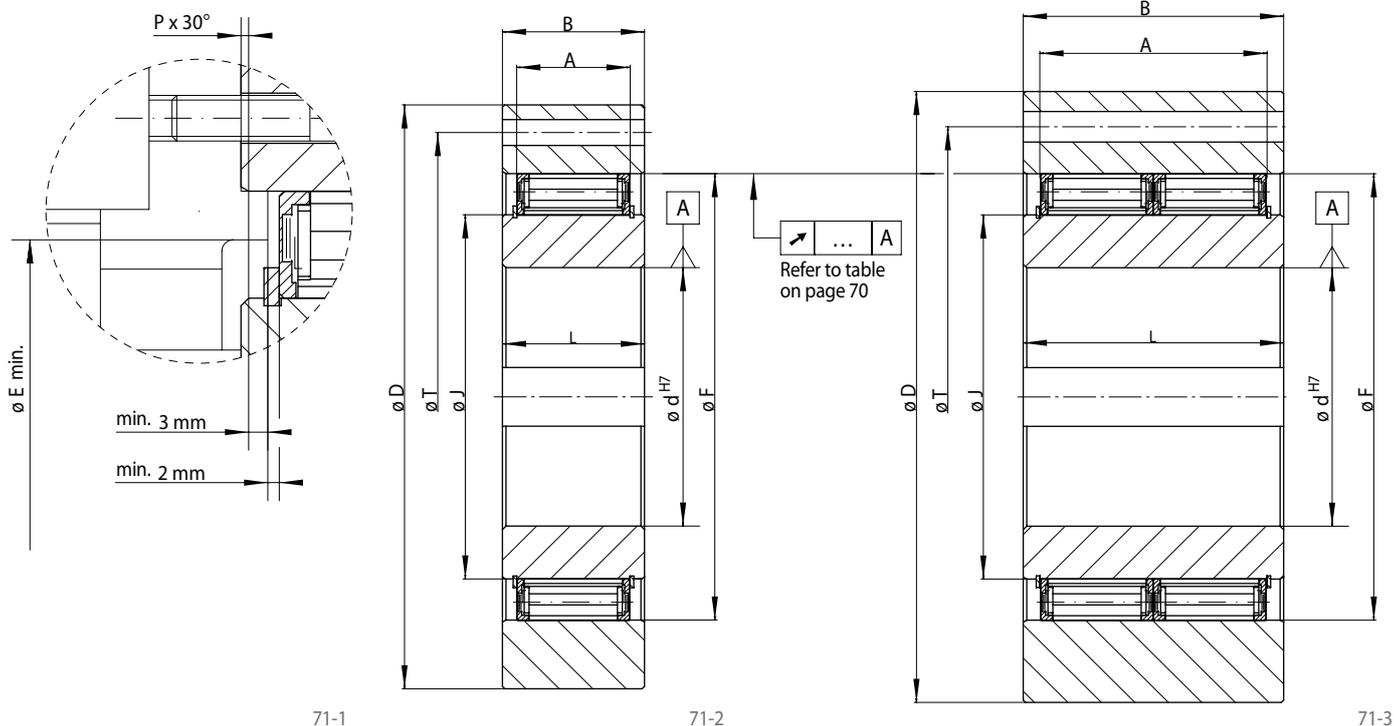
## Mounting

Integrated Freewheels FXM are without bearing support. Concentric alignment of inner and outer ring must be provided by the customer. The permissible run out (T.I.R.) must be observed.

The Integrated Freewheel FXM is centered via the outer track F on the customer attachment part and bolted to this (refer to figure 71-1). The tolerance of the pilot diameter of the attachment part must be ISO h6 or h7.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6.

for bolting to the face  
with sprag lift-off X



| Freewheel Size  | Type | Bore d max. mm | A mm | B mm | D mm | E min. mm | F mm | G* mm | J mm | L mm | P mm | T mm | Z* mm | Weight kg |
|-----------------|------|----------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|-----------|
| FXM 240 - 63    | LX   | 185            | 63   | 80   | 400  | 280       | 310  | M 20  | 240  | 90   | 2,0  | 360  | 12    | 60        |
| FXM 240 - 96    | LX   | 185            | 96   | 125  | 420  | 280       | 310  | M 24  | 240  | 120  | 2,0  | 370  | 16    | 95        |
| FXM 2.240 - 70  | LX   | 185            | 140  | 160  | 412  | 280       | 310  | M 20  | 240  | 160  | 2,0  | 360  | 24    | 120       |
| FXM 2.240 - 96  | LX   | 185            | 192  | 240  | 425  | 280       | 310  | M 24  | 240  | 240  | 2,0  | 370  | 24    | 200       |
| FXM 260 - 63    | LX   | 205            | 63   | 80   | 430  | 300       | 330  | M 20  | 260  | 105  | 2,0  | 380  | 16    | 75        |
| FXM 290 - 70    | LX   | 230            | 70   | 80   | 460  | 330       | 360  | M 20  | 290  | 105  | 2,0  | 410  | 16    | 90        |
| FXM 290 - 96    | LX   | 230            | 96   | 110  | 460  | 330       | 360  | M 20  | 290  | 120  | 2,0  | 410  | 16    | 91        |
| FXM 2.290 - 70  | LX   | 230            | 140  | 160  | 480  | 330       | 360  | M 24  | 290  | 160  | 2,0  | 410  | 18    | 170       |
| FXM 2.290 - 96  | LX   | 230            | 192  | 240  | 490  | 330       | 360  | M 30  | 290  | 240  | 2,0  | 425  | 20    | 260       |
| FXM 310 - 70    | LX   | 240            | 70   | 125  | 497  | 360       | 380  | M 20  | 310  | 110  | 3,0  | 450  | 24    | 135       |
| FXM 310 - 96    | LX   | 240            | 96   | 125  | 497  | 360       | 380  | M 20  | 310  | 120  | 3,0  | 450  | 24    | 145       |
| FXM 320 - 70    | LX   | 250            | 70   | 80   | 490  | 360       | 390  | M 24  | 320  | 105  | 3,0  | 440  | 16    | 105       |
| FXM 320 - 96    | LX   | 250            | 96   | 120  | 520  | 360       | 390  | M 24  | 320  | 120  | 3,0  | 440  | 16    | 150       |
| FXM 2.320 - 70  | LX   | 250            | 140  | 180  | 505  | 360       | 390  | M 24  | 320  | 180  | 3,0  | 440  | 24    | 200       |
| FXM 2.320 - 96  | LX   | 250            | 192  | 240  | 530  | 360       | 390  | M 30  | 320  | 240  | 3,0  | 460  | 24    | 310       |
| FXM 360 - 100   | LX   | 280            | 100  | 120  | 540  | 400       | 430  | M 24  | 360  | 125  | 3,0  | 500  | 24    | 170       |
| FXM 2.360 - 73  | LX   | 280            | 146  | 210  | 550  | 400       | 430  | M 24  | 360  | 210  | 3,0  | 500  | 24    | 270       |
| FXM 2.360 - 100 | LX   | 280            | 200  | 250  | 580  | 400       | 430  | M 30  | 360  | 250  | 3,0  | 500  | 24    | 380       |
| FXM 410 - 100   | LX   | 300            | 100  | 120  | 630  | 460       | 480  | M 24  | 410  | 125  | 3,0  | 560  | 24    | 245       |
| FXM 2.410 - 73  | LX   | 300            | 146  | 210  | 630  | 460       | 480  | M 24  | 410  | 210  | 3,0  | 560  | 24    | 400       |
| FXM 2.410 - 100 | LX   | 300            | 200  | 220  | 630  | 460       | 480  | M 30  | 410  | 220  | 3,0  | 560  | 24    | 440       |
| FXM 500 - 100   | LX   | 360            | 100  | 130  | 780  | 550       | 570  | M 30  | 500  | 130  | 3,0  | 680  | 24    | 310       |
| FXM 2.500 - 100 | LX   | 360            | 200  | 230  | 780  | 550       | 570  | M 30  | 500  | 230  | 3,0  | 680  | 24    | 560       |
| FXM 620 - 105   | LX   | 460            | 105  | 140  | 980  | 670       | 690  | M 30  | 620  | 140  | 3,0  | 840  | 24    | 570       |
| FXM 2.620 - 105 | LX   | 460            | 210  | 240  | 980  | 670       | 690  | M 36  | 620  | 240  | 3,0  | 840  | 24    | 990       |
| FXM 750 - 105   | LX   | 500            | 105  | 150  | 1350 | 800       | 820  | M 42  | 750  | 150  | 3,0  | 1000 | 24    | 1330      |
| FXM 2.750 - 105 | LX   | 500            | 210  | 250  | 1350 | 800       | 820  | M 42  | 750  | 250  | 3,0  | 1000 | 24    | 2620      |

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\* Z = Number of fastening holes for screws G on pitch circle T.

## Lubrication

At speeds in excess of the sprag lift-off speed, no special lubrication is required; the freewheel functions maintenance-free.

When operating below the sprag lift-off speed, an oil lubrication of the specified oil quality must be provided.

## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FXM 240 - 63, type with sprag lift-off X and 185 mm bore:

- FXM 240 - 63 LX, d = 185 mm

# Integrated Freewheels FON

for bolting to the face  
with sprags, available in three types



## Application as

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

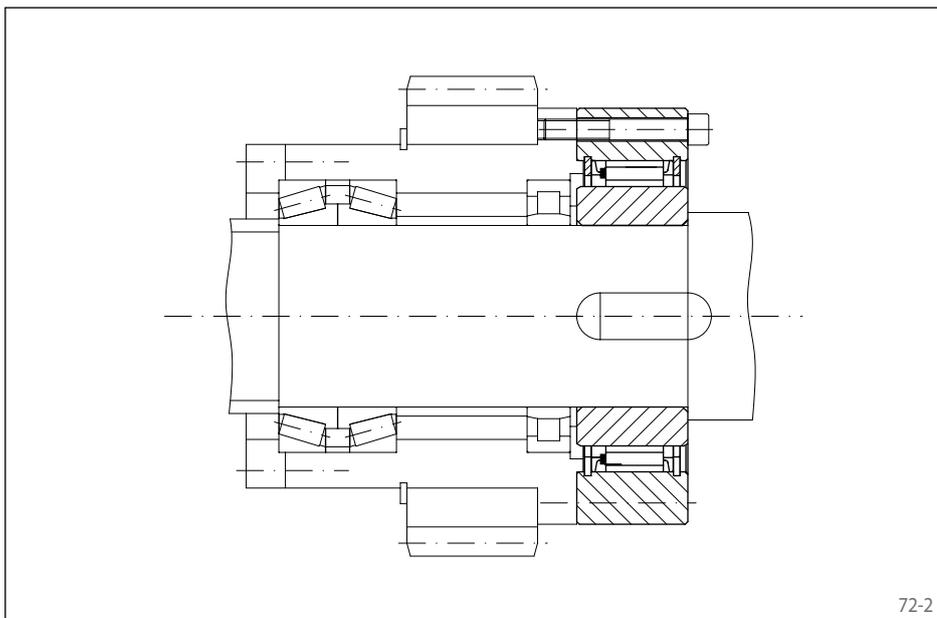
## Features

Integrated Freewheels FON are sprag free-wheels without bearing support.

In addition to the standard type, two other types are available for extended service life and indexing accuracy.

Nominal torques up to 25000 Nm.

Bores up to 155 mm. A multitude of standardized bore diameters are available with short delivery times.



## Application example

Integrated Freewheel FON 57 SFT as an over-running clutch, arranged on the main drive shaft of a packaging machine. The outer ring is connected to a creep drive by means of a gear wheel. This drive is used during set-up. In this operating state, the freewheel works in driving operation and drives the machine at a very low speed via the main shaft. In normal operation (freewheeling operation), the inner ring overruns and the creep drive is automatically disengaged. The RIDUVIT® sprags give the freewheel an extended service life.

## Mounting

Integrated Freewheels FON are without bearing support. Concentric alignment of inner and outer ring must be provided by the customer. The permissible run out (T.I.R.) must be observed.

The Integrated Freewheel FON is centered via the outer track F on the customer attachment part and bolted to this. The tolerance of the pilot diameter of the attachment part must be ISO h6.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6.

## Lubrication

In the case of standard type and type with RIDUVIT®, an oil lubrication of the specified oil quality must be provided.

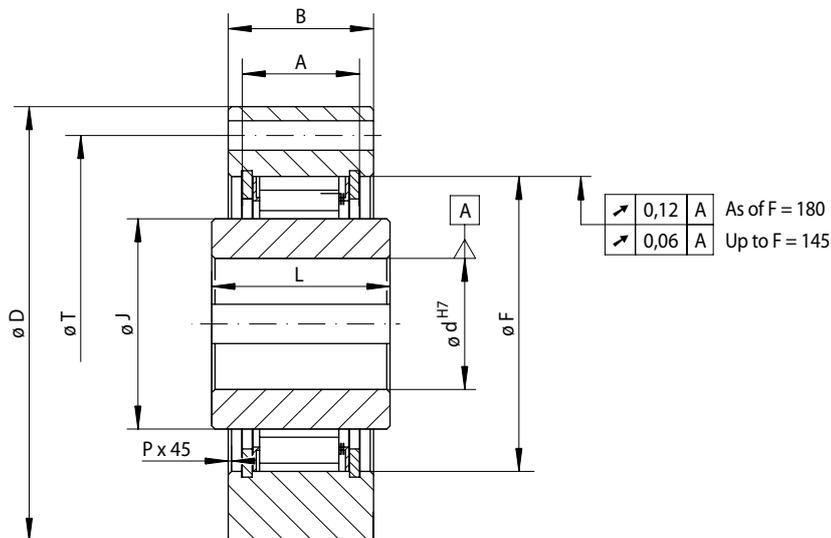
In the case of the type with sprag lift-off Z, at speeds in excess of the sprag lift-off speed, no special lubrication is required; the freewheel functions maintenance-free. When operating below the sprag lift-off speed, an oil lubrication of the specified oil quality must be provided.

## Example for ordering

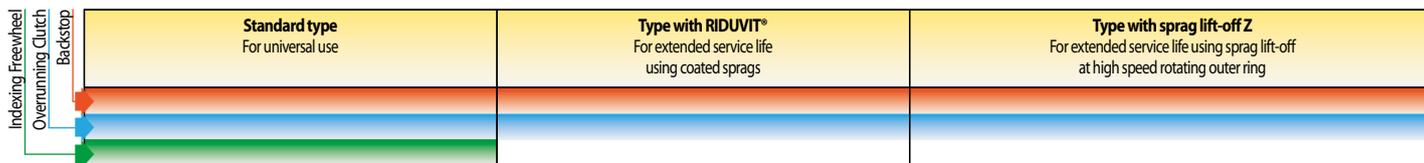
Freewheel size FON 72, type with RIDUVIT® and 45 mm bore:

- FON 72 SFT, d = 45 mm

for bolting to the face  
with sprags, available in three types



73-1



| Freewheel Size | Type | Nominal torque<br>M <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | Max. speed  |   | Type | Nominal torque<br>M <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | Max. speed  |   | Type | Nominal torque<br>M <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | Sprag lift-off at outer ring speed<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Max. speed  |  |
|----------------|------|--|---|---|------|--|---|---|------|--|---|---|--|
|                |      |  | Inner ring freewheels/overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring freewheels/overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |      |  | Inner ring freewheels/overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring freewheels/overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |      |  |   | Outer ring freewheels/overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Inner ring drives<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |
| FON 37         | SF   | 220                                    | 2500  | 2600  | SFT  | 220                                    | 2500  | 2600  | SFZ  | 180                                    | 2900  | 3700  | 340                                    |
| FON 44         | SF   | 315                                    | 1900  | 2200  | SFT  | 315                                    | 1900  | 2200  | SFZ  | 250                                    | 2250  | 3000  | 320                                    |
| FON 57         | SF   | 630                                    | 1400  | 1750  | SFT  | 630                                    | 1400  | 1750  | SFZ  | 630                                    | 2000  | 2200  | 560                                    |
| FON 72         | SF   | 1250                                   | 1120  | 1600  | SFT  | 1250                                   | 1120  | 1600  | SFZ  | 1250                                   | 1550  | 1850  | 488                                    |
| FON 82         | SF   | 1900                                   | 1025  | 1450  | SFT  | 1900                                   | 1025  | 1450  | SFZ  | 1700                                   | 1450  | 1600  | 580                                    |
| FON 107        | SF   | 2800                                   | 880   | 1250  | SFT  | 2800                                   | 880   | 1250  | SFZ  | 2500                                   | 1300  | 1350  | 520                                    |
| FON 127        | SF   | 6300                                   | 800   | 1150  | SFT  | 6300                                   | 800   | 1150  | SFZ  | 5000                                   | 1200  | 1200  | 480                                    |
| FON 140        | SF   | 10000                                  | 750   | 1100  | SFT  | 10000                                  | 750   | 1100  | SFZ  | 10000                                  | 950   | 1150  | 380                                    |
| FON 170        | SF   | 16000                                  | 700   | 1000  | SFT  | 16000                                  | 700   | 1000  | SFZ  | 14000                                  | 880   | 1000  | 352                                    |
| FON 200        | SF   | 25000                                  | 630   | 900   | SFT  | 25000                                  | 630   | 900   | SFZ  | 20000                                  | 680   | 900   | 272                                    |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

The specified maximum speeds apply for installation conditions as given with Complete Freewheels. Knowing the actual installation conditions higher speeds can be permitted under some circumstances.

| Freewheel Size | Bore d         |            | A<br>mm | B<br>mm | D<br>mm | F<br>mm | G**  | J<br>mm | L<br>mm | P<br>mm | T<br>mm | Z** | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|----------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|--------------|
|                | Standard<br>mm | max.<br>mm |         |         |         |         |      |         |         |         |         |     |              |
| FON 37         | 20             | 25*        | 18,5    | 25      | 85      | 55      | M 6  | 37      | 35      | 0,5     | 70      | 6   | 0,8          |
| FON 44         | 25             | 32*        | 18,5    | 25      | 95      | 62      | M 6  | 44      | 35      | 0,5     | 80      | 8   | 1,0          |
| FON 57         | 30             | 42*        | 23,5    | 30      | 110     | 75      | M 8  | 57      | 45      | 0,5     | 95      | 8   | 1,7          |
| FON 72         | 40             | 55*        | 29,5    | 38      | 132     | 90      | M 8  | 72      | 60      | 1,0     | 115     | 12  | 3,0          |
| FON 82         | 55             | 65*        | 31,0    | 40      | 145     | 100     | M 10 | 82      | 60      | 1,0     | 125     | 12  | 4,0          |
| FON 107        | 70             | 85*        | 33,0    | 45      | 170     | 125     | M 10 | 107     | 65      | 1,0     | 150     | 12  | 6,0          |
| FON 127        | 90             | 100*       | 58,0    | 68      | 200     | 145     | M 12 | 127     | 75      | 1,0     | 180     | 12  | 11,5         |
| FON 140        | 100            | 115*       | 58,0    | 68      | 250     | 180     | M 16 | 140     | 75      | 1,0     | 225     | 12  | 17,0         |
| FON 170        | 120            | 140*       | 60,0    | 70      | 290     | 210     | M 16 | 170     | 75      | 1,0     | 258     | 16  | 24,0         |
| FON 200        | 140            | 155        | 73,0    | 85      | 320     | 240     | M 16 | 200     | 85      | 1,5     | 288     | 16  | 34,0         |

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

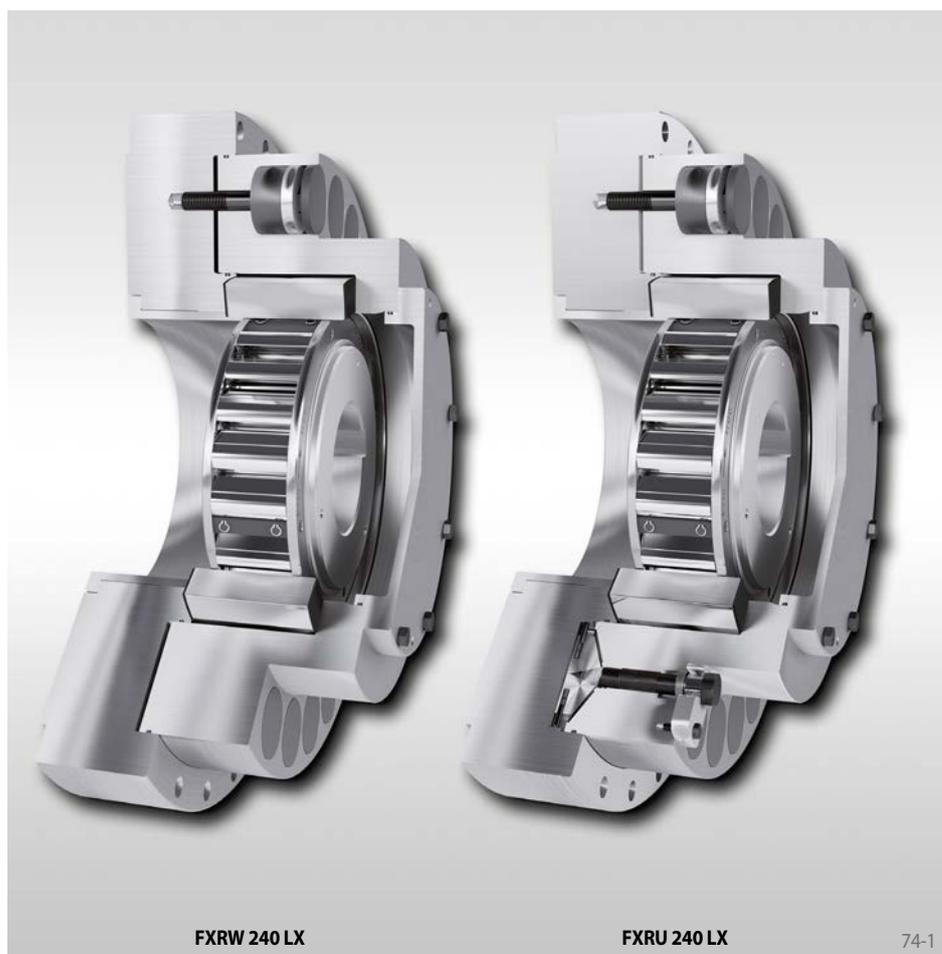
\* Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 3 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\*\* Z = Number of fastening holes for screws G on pitch circle T.

# Integrated Freewheels FXR ...

for bolting to the face

with sprag lift-off X, torque limiting and optional reverse running function



## Application as

### ▶ Backstop

for continuous conveyor installations with multiple drives in which each drive is equipped with a backstop.

## Features

Integrated Freewheels FXR ... are sprag free-wheels without bearing support and with sprag lift-off X. They consist of the Integrated Freewheels FXM (refer to pages 66 to 71) with additional torque limiter. For reversing operation, they can be optionally equipped with a reverse running function. This allows the conveyor belt to run backwards, for example during maintenance work.

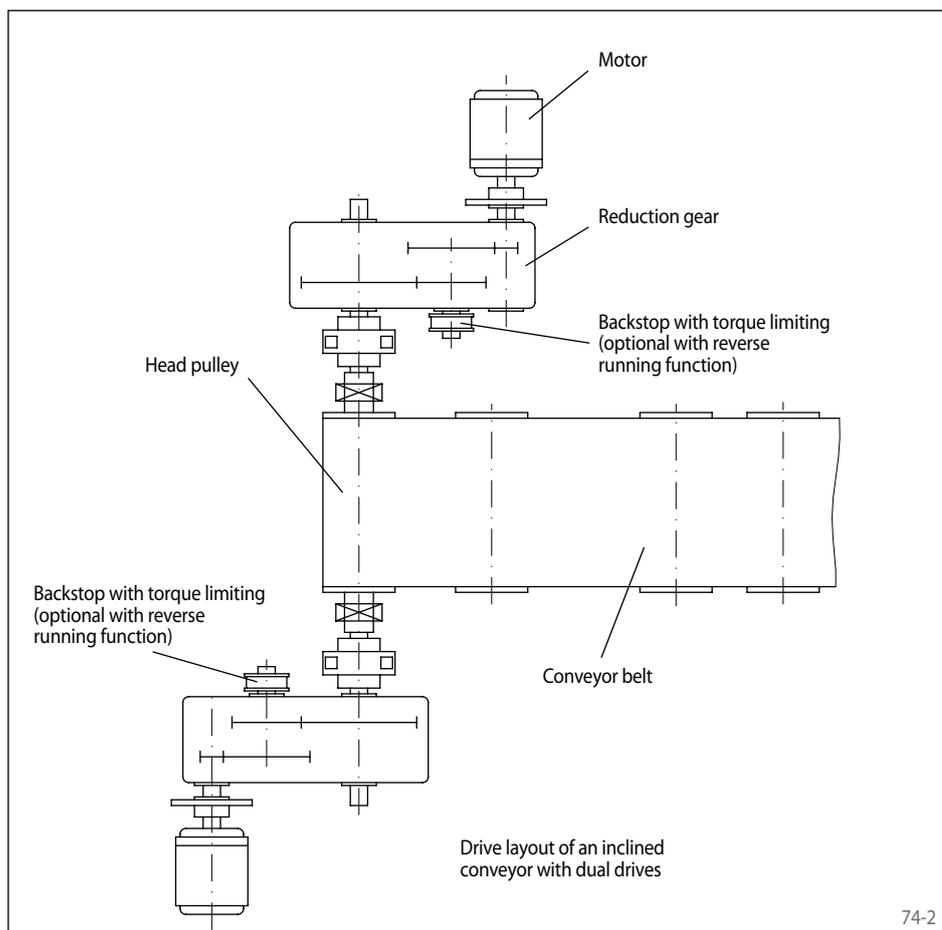
The sprag lift-off X ensures a wear-free free-wheeling operation when the inner ring rotates at high speed.

In continuous conveyor installations with multiple drives it is important to consider the problem of the unequal distribution of backdriving torque to the individual drives and backstops. As soon as the installation comes to a standstill, the entire backdriving torque is applied primarily to a single backstop, due to differences in the play and elasticity of the drives involved. In installations equipped with backstops without torque limiters, the individual gearboxes and the corresponding backstops must be designed to accommodate the entire backdriving torque of the conveyor installation in order to ensure safety.

The problem of the unequal distribution of backdriving torque is solved by using backstops FXR ... with torque limiting. The torque limiter which is built into the backstop slips temporarily when the specified torque is exceeded until the other backstops engage in succession. In this way, the entire backdriving torque of the conveyor installation is distributed to the individual gearboxes and backstops. Furthermore, dynamic peak torques which occur during the locking process are reduced, thereby protecting the gearboxes against damaging peak torques. For this reason the use of backstops FXR ... with torque limiting in continuous conveyor installations with multiple drives enables the application of gearboxes with smaller dimensions.

## Advantages

- Protection of gearboxes from overload by unequal load distribution in multiple drives
- Protection of gearboxes from dynamic peak torques during the locking process
- Smaller gearboxes can be used without negatively affecting the safety
- Protection of the backstops, as dynamic peak torques are reduced by temporarily slipping



**for bolting to the face  
with sprag lift-off X, torque limiting and optional reverse running function**

## Integrated Freewheels FXRW with torque limiting and without release function

This series of backstops with torque limiting is the basic version. The design and the available standard sizes are shown on page 76.

## Integrated Freewheels FXRU with torque limiting and with release function

This series is designed in the same way as series FXRW; as an addition, a finely controllable release function is built in. The design, the description of the release function and the available standard sizes are shown on page 77.

The backstops with controllable release function are used if a controlled relaxing of the belt or the unit - perhaps in the case of a jam on the pulley drum - or a limited reverse movement of the conveyor system is required.

### Selection torque

The following determination of the selection torque applies to multiple-drives installations in which each drive has the same motor power. Please contact us in case of different motor powers.

If the backdriving torque  $M_L$  per drive is known, then the selection torque  $M_A$  for the particular backstop should be determined as follows:

$$M_A = 1,2 \cdot M_L \text{ [Nm]}$$

If, however, only the nominal power per drive  $P_0$  [kW] is known, then this applies:

$$M_A = 1,2 \cdot 9550 \cdot F^2 \cdot P_0 / n_{SP} \text{ [Nm]}$$

In these equations:

$M_A$  = Selection torque of the particular backstop [Nm]

$$M_L = 9550 \cdot F \cdot P_L / n_{SP} \text{ [Nm]}$$

= Static backdriving torque of the load for each drive referring to the particular backstop shaft [Nm]

$P_L$  = Lifting capacity per drive at full load [kW]

= Lifting height [m] multiplied by the load that is being conveyed per second divided by the number of drives [kN/s]

$P_0$  = Nominal power of motor [kW]

$n_{SP}$  = Speed of backstop shaft [min<sup>-1</sup>]

F = Selection factor

$$= \frac{\text{Lifting capacity}}{\text{Lifting capacity} + \text{Power loss}}$$

After calculating  $M_A$ , the size of the particular backstop must be selected in accordance with the catalogue tables in such a way that in all cases this applies:

$$M_R \geq M_A$$

$M_R$  = Maximum slipping torque of the particular backstop in accordance with the table values on pages 76 to 77 [Nm]

Approximate values for F:

| Type of installation            | F    | F2   |
|---------------------------------|------|------|
| Conveyor belts, angle up to 6°  | 0,71 | 0,50 |
| Conveyor belts, angle up to 8°  | 0,78 | 0,61 |
| Conveyor belts, angle up to 10° | 0,83 | 0,69 |
| Conveyor belts, angle up to 12° | 0,86 | 0,74 |
| Conveyor belts, angle up to 15° | 0,89 | 0,79 |
| Screw pumps                     | 0,93 | 0,87 |
| Ball mills, drying drums        | 0,85 | 0,72 |
| Bucket conveyors, elevators     | 0,92 | 0,85 |
| Hammer mills                    | 0,93 | 0,87 |

In each case, the sum of the slipping torques of the particular backstops must be 1,2 times higher than the static backdriving torque of the installation (also at overload). The torques specified in the tables are maximum values. Lower values can be set upon request. If in doubt, please contact us stating the precise description of the installation and the operating conditions. It is preferable to use the questionnaire on page 118.

### Example

Dual-drive system

Motor power per drive:  $P_0 = 630$  kW

Type of installation:

Conveyor belt with 8° incline =>  $F2 = 0,61$

Speed per backstop shaft:

$$n_{SP} = 360 \text{ min}^{-1}$$

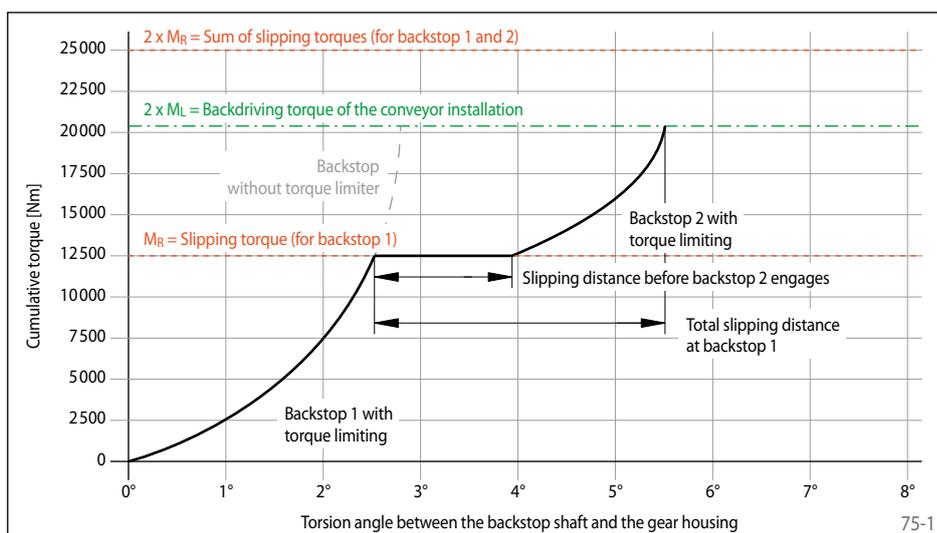
Selection torque of the particular backstop:

$$M_A = 1,2 \cdot 9550 \cdot 0,61 \cdot 630 / 360 \text{ [Nm]} \\ = 12234 \text{ Nm}$$

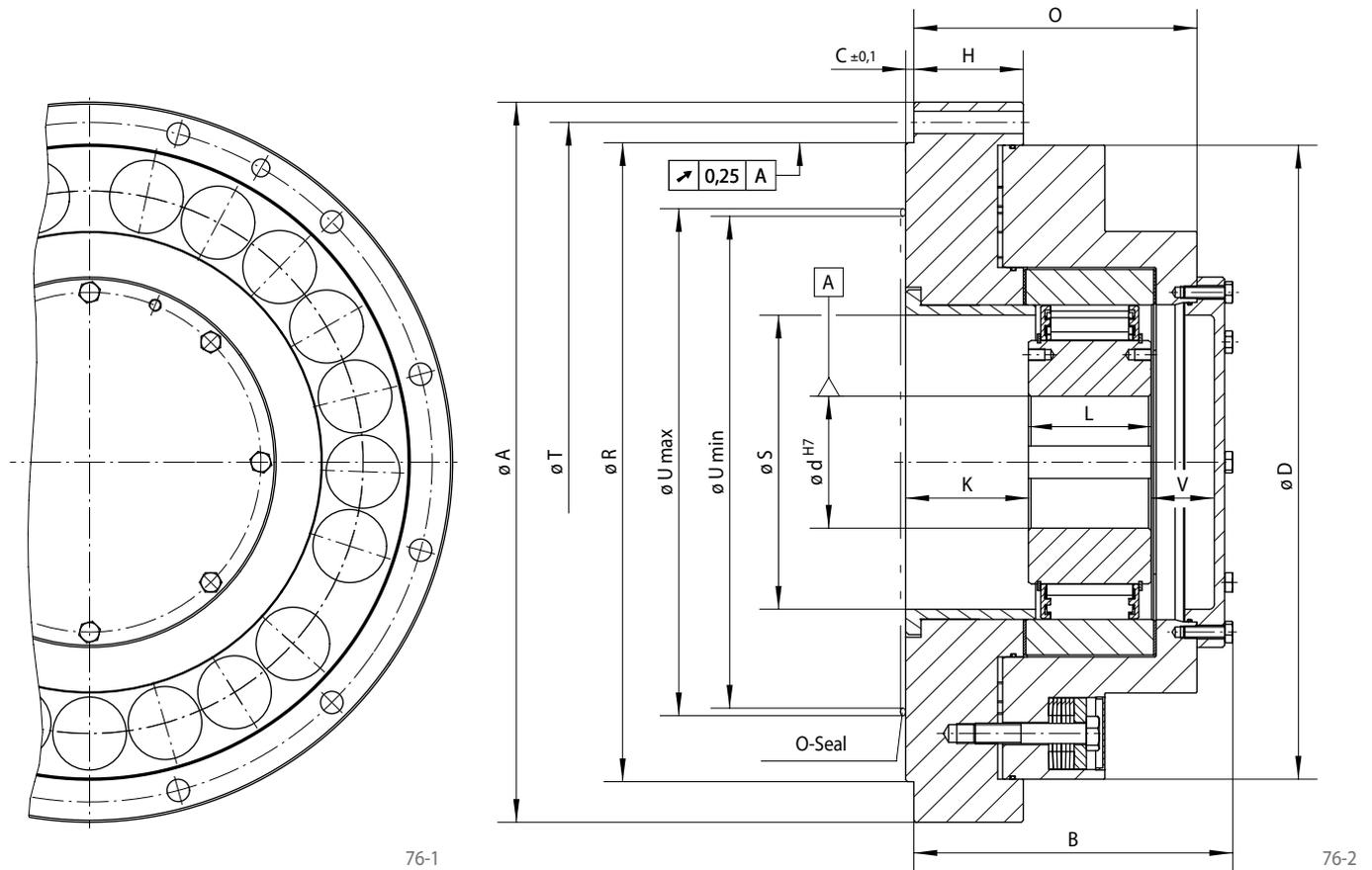
The following rule applies in all cases:

$$M_R \geq M_A$$

=> FXRU or FXRW 140 - 63 MX are the suitable, economical backstop sizes.



for bolting to the face  
with sprag lift-off X and torque limiting



|          |   |                   |
|----------|---|-------------------|
| Backstop | <b>Type with sprag lift-off X</b><br>For extended service life using sprag lift-off at high speed rotating inner ring | <b>Dimensions</b> |
|          |   |                   |

| Freewheel Size | Type | Slipping torque<br>$M_R$<br>Nm | Sprag lift-off at inner ring speed<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Max. speed Inner ring freewheels<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Bore d   |      | A   | B   | C  | D   | G**  | H   | K    | L   | O   | R   | S   | T   | U*** |      | V  | Z** | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|------|--------------------------------|---|---|----------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|----|-----|--------------|
|                |      |                                |   |   | Standard | max. |     |     |    |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |     | min. | max. |    |     |              |
| FXRW 85 - 50   | MX   | 3300                           | 430   | 6000  |          | 65   | 330 | 176 | 6  | 285 | M 12 | 54  | 67,5 | 60  | 151 | 280 | 110 | 308 | 165  | 215  | 38 | 6   | 60           |
| FXRW 100 - 50  | MX   | 4700                           | 400   | 4500  |          | 80*  | 350 | 181 | 6  | 305 | M 12 | 59  | 67,5 | 70  | 156 | 300 | 125 | 328 | 180  | 240  | 33 | 6   | 73           |
| FXRW 120 - 50  | MX   | 7300                           | 320   | 4000  |          | 95   | 400 | 192 | 6  | 345 | M 16 | 69  | 77,5 | 70  | 167 | 340 | 145 | 373 | 200  | 260  | 34 | 6   | 101          |
| FXRW 140 - 63  | MX   | 12500                          | 320   | 3000  |          | 110  | 430 | 227 | 6  | 375 | M 16 | 79  | 89,5 | 80  | 192 | 375 | 165 | 403 | 220  | 280  | 48 | 6   | 133          |
| FXRW 170 - 63  | MX   | 19000                          | 250   | 2700  | 110      | 130  | 500 | 232 | 6  | 445 | M 16 | 89  | 100  | 80  | 205 | 425 | 196 | 473 | 250  | 425  | 36 | 6   | 197          |
| FXRW 200 - 63  | MX   | 30000                          | 240   | 2100  | 150      | 155  | 555 | 250 | 6  | 500 | M 16 | 99  | 110  | 80  | 223 | 495 | 226 | 528 | 275  | 495  | 43 | 6   | 274          |
| FXRW 240 - 96  | LX   | 56000                          | 220   | 2500  |          | 185  | 710 | 312 | 8  | 625 | M 20 | 107 | 120  | 120 | 277 | 630 | 290 | 670 | 355  | 630  | 61 | 12  | 525          |
| FXRW 260 - 96  | LX   | 65000                          | 210   | 2250  |          | 205  | 750 | 327 | 8  | 660 | M 20 | 117 | 130  | 120 | 302 | 670 | 310 | 710 | 375  | 670  | 66 | 12  | 619          |
| FXRW 290 - 96  | LX   | 90000                          | 200   | 2250  |          | 230  | 850 | 340 | 8  | 735 | M 24 | 127 | 140  | 120 | 302 | 730 | 330 | 800 | 405  | 730  | 65 | 12  | 852          |
| FXRW 310 - 96  | LX   | 107000                         | 195   | 2100  |          | 240  | 900 | 352 | 10 | 785 | M 24 | 127 | 150  | 120 | 322 | 775 | 355 | 850 | 435  | 775  | 72 | 12  | 1016         |

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10. \* Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 3 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\*\* Z = Number of fastening holes for screws G (DIN EN ISO 4762) on pitch circle T. \*\*\* Area for O-ring sealing.

Other freewheel sizes upon request.

## Torques

The Integrated Freewheels FXRW are supplied with a set slipping torque  $M_R$  of the torque limiter. The static backdriving torque  $M_L$  of the installation (also in the case of an overload) must under no circumstances achieve the sum of the slipping torques  $M_R$  of the provided Integrated Freewheels. The slipping torques  $M_R$  specified in the table are maximum values; lower values can be set.

## Mounting

The Integrated Freewheels FXRW are without bearing support, therefore it must be ensured that the run out (T.I.R.) between the pilot diameter R and the shaft diameter d does not exceed the value 0,25 mm.

Dimension C applies for the Integrated Freewheel. The centering depth of the customer attachment part must be at least  $C + 0,2$  mm. The tolerance of the pilot diameter R of the attachment part must be ISO H7.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6.

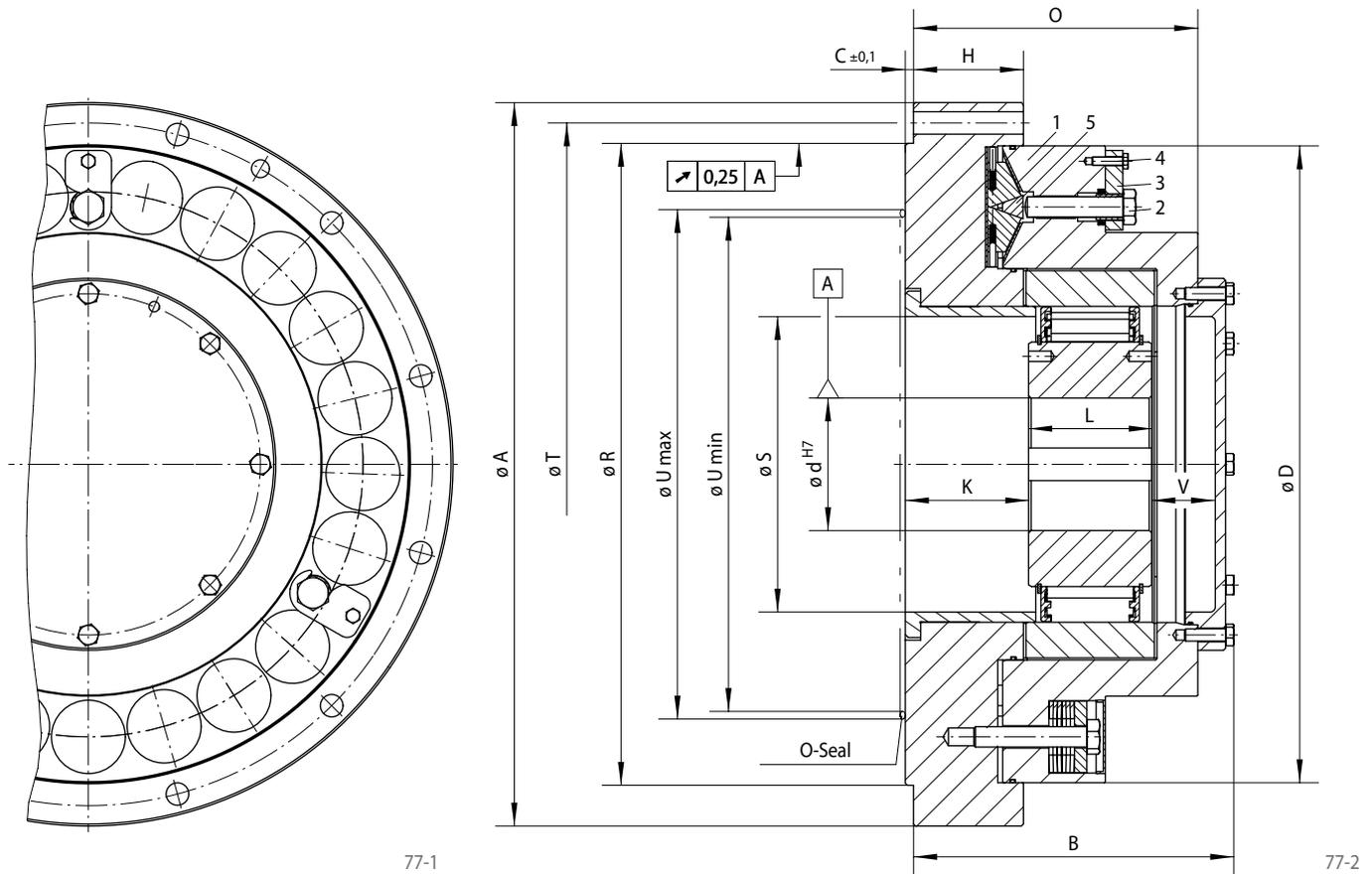
## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FXRW 170 - 63 MX, type with sprag lift-off X, 130 mm bore and slipping torque 19 000 Nm:

- FXRW 170 - 63 MX,  $d = 130$  mm,  $M_R = 19\,000$  Nm

# Integrated Freewheels FXRU

for bolting to the face  
with sprag lift-off X, torque limiting and release function



| Backstop | Type with sprag lift-off X<br>For extended service life using sprag lift-off at high speed rotating inner ring |  | Dimensions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|--|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|          |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Freewheel Size | Type | Slipping torque<br>$M_R$<br>Nm | Sprag lift-off at inner ring speed<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Max. speed Inner ring freewheels<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Bore d   |      | A   | B   | C | D   | G**  | H   | K    | L   | O   | R   | S   | T   | U*** |      | V  | Z** | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|------|--------------------------------|---|---|----------|------|-----|-----|---|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|----|-----|--------------|
|                |      |                                |   |   | Standard | max. |     |     |   |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |     | min. | max. |    |     |              |
| FXRU 85 - 50   | MX   | 3300                           | 430   | 6000  |          | 65   | 330 | 176 | 6 | 285 | M 12 | 54  | 67,5 | 60  | 151 | 280 | 110 | 308 | 165  | 215  | 38 | 6   | 62           |
| FXRU 100 - 50  | MX   | 4700                           | 400   | 4500  |          | 80*  | 350 | 181 | 6 | 305 | M 12 | 59  | 67,5 | 70  | 156 | 300 | 125 | 328 | 180  | 240  | 33 | 6   | 74           |
| FXRU 120 - 50  | MX   | 7300                           | 320   | 4000  |          | 95   | 400 | 192 | 6 | 345 | M 16 | 69  | 77,5 | 70  | 167 | 340 | 145 | 373 | 200  | 260  | 34 | 6   | 101          |
| FXRU 140 - 63  | MX   | 12500                          | 320   | 3000  |          | 110  | 430 | 227 | 6 | 375 | M 16 | 79  | 89,5 | 80  | 192 | 375 | 165 | 403 | 220  | 280  | 48 | 6   | 133          |
| FXRU 170 - 63  | MX   | 19000                          | 250   | 2700  | 110      | 130  | 500 | 232 | 6 | 445 | M 16 | 89  | 100  | 80  | 205 | 425 | 196 | 473 | 250  | 425  | 36 | 6   | 197          |
| FXRU 200 - 63  | MX   | 30000                          | 240   | 2100  | 150      | 155  | 555 | 250 | 6 | 500 | M 16 | 99  | 110  | 80  | 223 | 495 | 226 | 528 | 275  | 495  | 43 | 6   | 275          |
| FXRU 240 - 96  | LX   | 56000                          | 220   | 2500  |          | 185  | 710 | 312 | 8 | 625 | M 20 | 107 | 120  | 120 | 277 | 630 | 290 | 670 | 355  | 630  | 61 | 12  | 526          |
| FXRU 260 - 96  | LX   | 65000                          | 210   | 2250  |          | 205  | 750 | 327 | 8 | 660 | M 20 | 117 | 130  | 120 | 302 | 670 | 310 | 710 | 375  | 670  | 66 | 12  | 620          |
| FXRU 290 - 96  | LX   | 90000                          | 200   | 2250  |          | 230  | 850 | 340 | 8 | 735 | M 24 | 127 | 140  | 120 | 302 | 730 | 330 | 800 | 405  | 730  | 65 | 12  | 853          |

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10. \* Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 3 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\*\* Z = Number of fastening holes for screws G (DIN EN ISO 4762) on pitch circle T. \*\*\* Area for O-ring sealing.

Other freewheel sizes upon request.

## Torques

The Integrated Freewheels FXRU are supplied with a set slipping torque  $M_R$  of the torque limiter. The static backdriving torque  $M_L$  of the installation (also in the case of an overload) must under no circumstances achieve the sum of the slipping torques  $M_R$  of the provided Integrated Freewheels. The slipping torques  $M_R$  specified in the table are maximum values; lower values can be set.

## Mounting

The Integrated Freewheels FXRU are without bearing support, therefore it must be ensured that the run out (T.I.R.) between the pilot diameter R and the shaft diameter d does not exceed the value 0,25 mm.

Dimension C applies for the Integrated Freewheel. The centering depth of the customer attachment part must be at least C +0,2 mm. The tolerance of the pilot diameter R of the attachment part must be ISO H7.

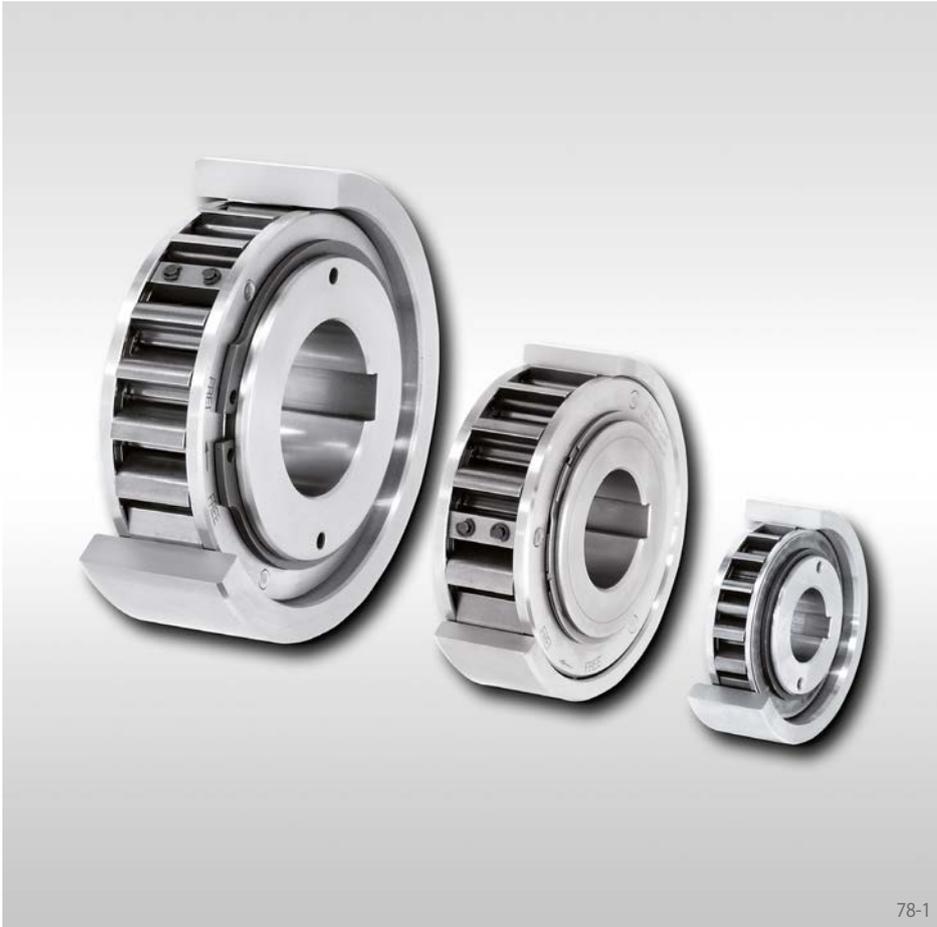
The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6.

## Release function

The finely controllable release function consists basically of three special screws (2) that are located in the spring pocket (1), safety tabs (3) and wedge systems (5). To release the backstop, first of all the special screws (2) and hexagon screws (4) have to be unscrewed slightly. Then the safety tabs (3) have to be turned outwards and in this position fixed with the hexagon screws (4). The special screws (2) can then be tightened, whereupon, with the aid of the wedge system (5) the release procedure is finely initiated.

# Internal Freewheels FXN

for press fit on the outer ring  
with sprag lift-off X



## Application as

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch

For application as backstop in installations with high speeds in freewheeling operation.

For application as overrunning clutch in installations with low speeds in driving operation.

## Features

Internal Freewheels FXN are sprag freewheels without bearing support and with sprag lift-off X. The sprag lift-off X ensures a wear-free free-wheeling operation when the inner ring rotates at high speed.

The outer ring is pressed into the customer housing. This makes compact, space-saving fitting solutions possible.

Nominal torques up to 20 500 Nm. The torque is transmitted on the outer ring by press fit.

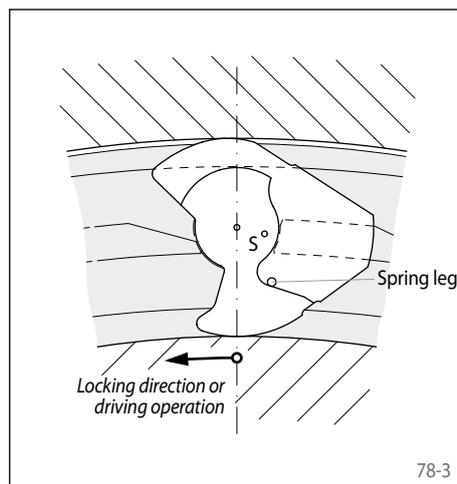
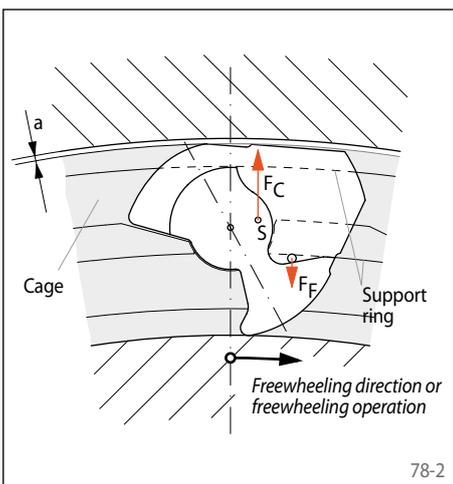
Bores up to 130 mm. A multitude of standardized bore diameters are available with short delivery times.

## Srag lift-off X

Internal Freewheels FXN are equipped with sprag lift-off X. The sprag lift-off X is used for backstops and overrunning clutches, provided that in freewheeling operation the inner ring is rotating at high speed and providing with over-running clutches that the driving operation is conducted at low speed. In freewheeling operation, the centrifugal force  $F_C$  causes the sprag to lift off from the outer track. In this operating state, the freewheel works wear-free, i.e. with unlimited service life.

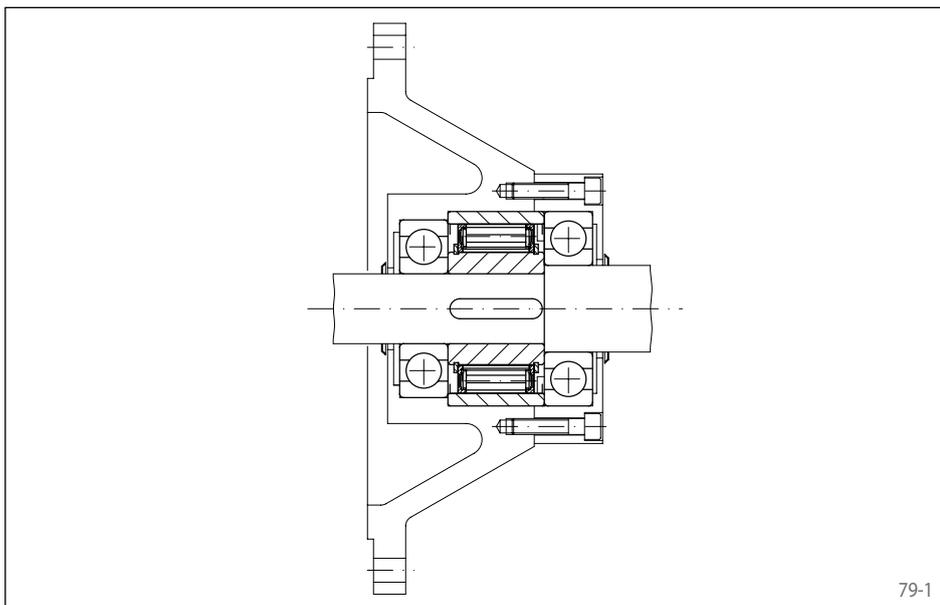
Figure 78-2 shows a freewheel with sprag lift-off X in freewheeling operation. The sprags, which are supported in a cage connected with the inner ring, rotate with the inner ring. The centrifugal force  $F_C$  that is applied in the center of gravity  $S$  of the sprag turns the sprag counter-clockwise and rests against the support ring of the cage. This results in the gap  $a$  between the sprag and the outer track; the freewheel works without contact. If the inner ring speed decreases to such an extent that the effect of

the centrifugal force on the sprag is less than that of the spring force  $F_F$ , the sprag again rests on the outer ring and the freewheel is ready to lock (figure 78-3). If used as an overrunning clutch, the driving speed must not exceed 40% of the lift-off speed.



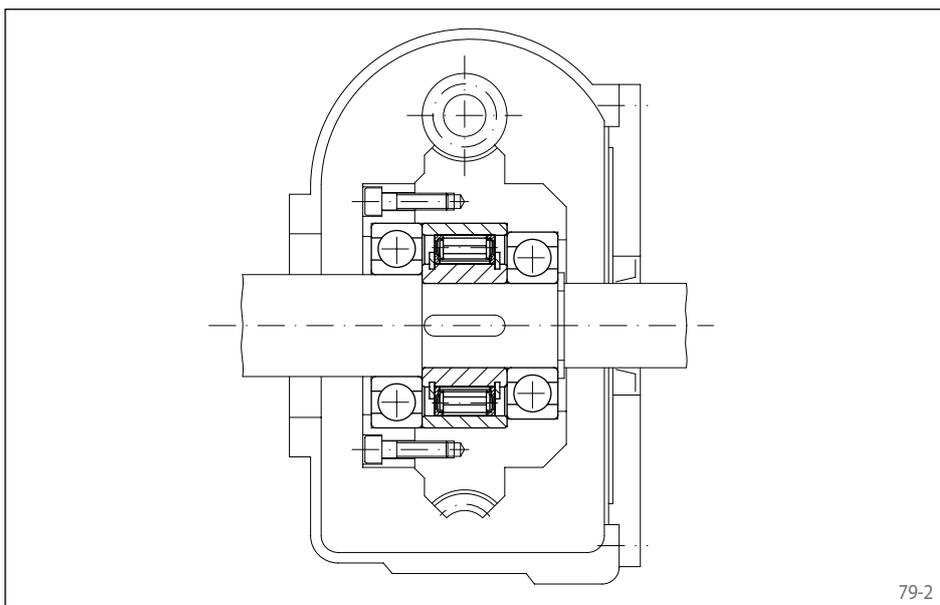
# Internal Freewheels FXN

for press fit on the outer ring  
with sprag lift-off X



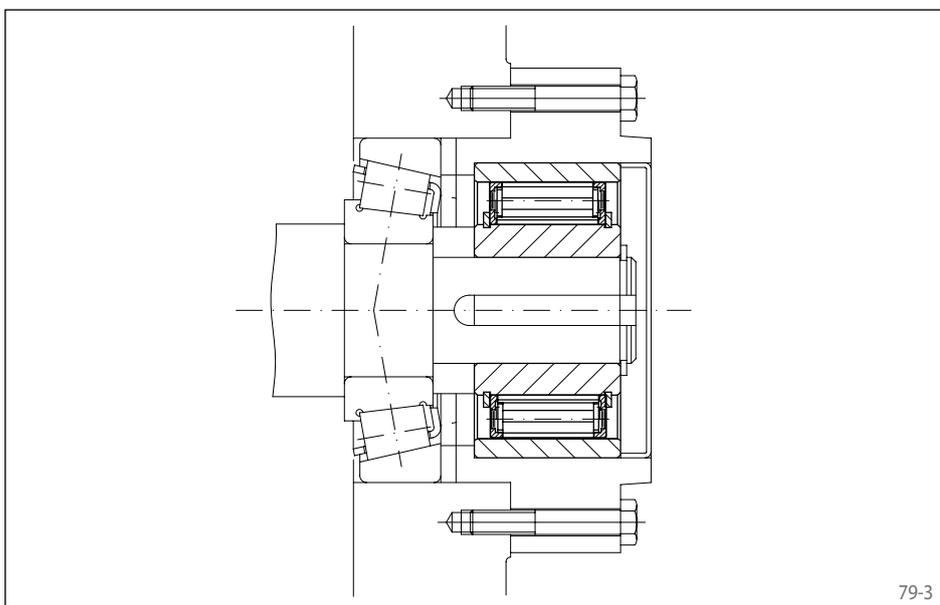
## Application example

Internal Freewheel FXN 38 - 17/70 NX as a backstop, arranged in a housing adapter to attach to an electric motor. The thin outer ring that is pressed into the housing enables a space-efficient fitting solution. Due to the high shaft speeds in normal operation (freewheeling operation), the sprag lift-off X ensures a contactless and hence wear-free continuous operation.



## Application example

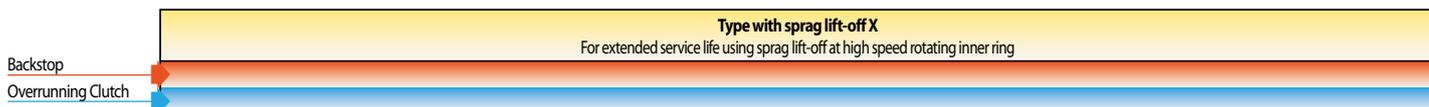
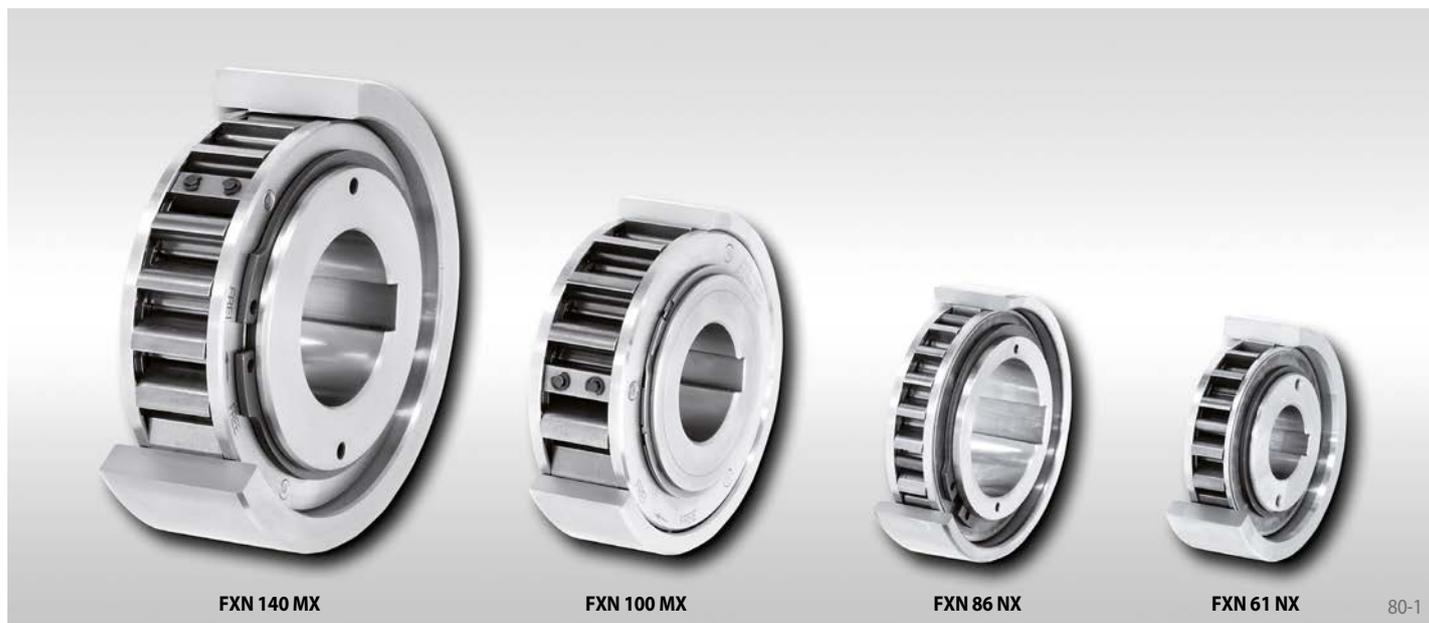
Internal Freewheel FXN 66 - 25/100 NX as an overrunning clutch in the creep drive of a textile machine. The freewheel installation is compactly solved by means of the thin outer ring that is pressed into the worm wheel. During set-up, the machine is driven by the worm gear and the freewheel that is working in driving operation. In normal operation (freewheeling operation), the inner ring that is located on the high speed main drive shaft overruns and automatically disengages the creep drive. With the high overrunning speed of the inner ring, the type with sprag lift-off X is used; the sprags work in freewheeling operation without contact and hence are wear-free.



## Application example

Internal Freewheel FXN 85 - 40/140 MX as a backstop fitted to the end of the first intermediate shaft of a spur gearbox in the drive of an inclined conveyor belt. In the case of a motor stop the conveyor belt must be held securely so that the conveyor goods do not pull the belt backwards and possibly cause serious damage. Due to the high shaft speeds in normal operation (freewheeling operation), the sprag lift-off X ensures a contactless and hence wear-free continuous operation.

for press fit on the outer ring  
with sprag lift-off X



| Freewheel Size   | Type | Torque nominal teórico<br>Nm | Nominal torque at existing run out T.I.R. |               |               |               |               |   | Sprag lift-off at inner ring speed<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Max. speed                             |  |
|------------------|------|------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|---|--|--|
|                  |      |                              | ↗ 0,1 A<br>Nm                             | ↗ 0,2 A<br>Nm | ↗ 0,3 A<br>Nm | ↗ 0,4 A<br>Nm | ↗ 0,5 A<br>Nm | Inner ring freewheels/overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |   | Outer ring drives<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |  |
| FXN 31 - 17/60   | NX   | 110                          | 110                                       | 105           | 100           |               |               | 890   | 5000  | 356                                    |  |
| FXN 31 - 17/62   | NX   | 110                          | 110                                       | 105           | 100           |               |               | 890   | 5000  | 356                                    |  |
| FXN 38 - 17/70   | NX   | 180                          | 170                                       | 160           | 150           |               |               | 860   | 5000  | 224                                    |  |
| FXN 46 - 25/80   | NX   | 460                          | 450                                       | 440           | 430           |               |               | 820   | 5000  | 328                                    |  |
| FXN 51 - 25/85   | NX   | 560                          | 550                                       | 540           | 530           |               |               | 750   | 5000  | 300                                    |  |
| FXN 56 - 25/90   | NX   | 660                          | 650                                       | 640           | 630           |               |               | 730   | 5000  | 292                                    |  |
| FXN 61 - 19/95   | NX   | 520                          | 500                                       | 480           | 460           |               |               | 750   | 5000  | 300                                    |  |
| FXN 61 - 19/106  | NX   | 520                          | 500                                       | 480           | 460           |               |               | 750   | 5000  | 300                                    |  |
| FXN 66 - 25/100  | NX   | 950                          | 930                                       | 910           | 890           |               |               | 700   | 5000  | 280                                    |  |
| FXN 66 - 25/110  | NX   | 950                          | 930                                       | 910           | 890           |               |               | 700   | 5000  | 280                                    |  |
| FXN 76 - 25/115  | NX   | 1200                         | 1170                                      | 1140          | 1110          |               |               | 670   | 5000  | 268                                    |  |
| FXN 76 - 25/120  | NX   | 1200                         | 1170                                      | 1140          | 1110          |               |               | 670   | 5000  | 268                                    |  |
| FXN 86 - 25/125  | NX   | 1600                         | 1550                                      | 1500          | 1450          |               |               | 630   | 5000  | 252                                    |  |
| FXN 86 - 25/130  | NX   | 1600                         | 1550                                      | 1500          | 1450          |               |               | 630   | 5000  | 252                                    |  |
| FXN 101 - 25/140 | NX   | 2100                         | 2050                                      | 2000          | 1950          |               |               | 610   | 5000  | 244                                    |  |
| FXN 101 - 25/150 | NX   | 2100                         | 2050                                      | 2000          | 1950          |               |               | 610   | 5000  | 244                                    |  |
| FXN 85 - 40/140  | MX   | 2500                         | 2500                                      | 2450          | 2450          | 2450          | 2450          | 430   | 6000  | 172                                    |  |
| FXN 85 - 40/150  | MX   | 2500                         | 2500                                      | 2450          | 2450          | 2450          | 2450          | 430   | 6000  | 172                                    |  |
| FXN 100 - 40/160 | MX   | 3700                         | 3600                                      | 3600          | 3500          | 3500          | 3500          | 400   | 4500  | 160                                    |  |
| FXN 105 - 50/165 | MX   | 5200                         | 5200                                      | 5100          | 5000          | 5000          | 5000          | 380   | 4500  | 152                                    |  |
| FXN 120 - 50/198 | MX   | 7700                         | 7600                                      | 7500          | 7300          | 7300          | 7300          | 320   | 4000  | 128                                    |  |
| FXN 140 - 50/215 | MX   | 10100                        | 10000                                     | 9800          | 9600          | 9500          | 9500          | 320   | 3000  | 128                                    |  |
| FXN 170 - 63/258 | MX   | 20500                        | 20500                                     | 20000         | 19500         | 19000         | 19000         | 250   | 2700  | 100                                    |  |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.  
The theoretical nominal torque applies only for ideal concentricity between the inner and outer ring. In practice, the concentricity is affected by the bearing play and centering errors of the neighbouring parts.  
Then the nominal torques specified in the table apply, whilst taking into consideration the existing run out (T.I.R.).  
Higher speeds upon request.

## Mounting

Internal Freewheels FXN are without bearing support. Concentric alignment of inner and outer ring must be provided by the customer. The permissible run out (T.I.R.) must be observed.

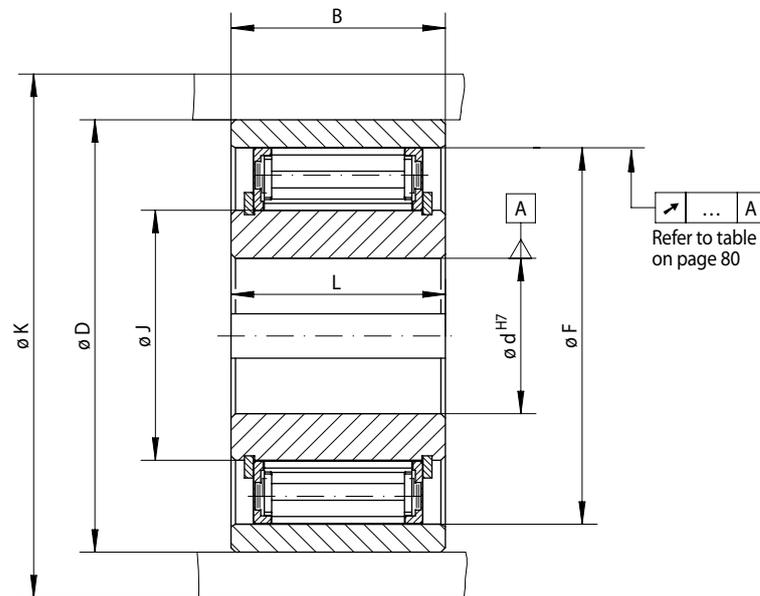
The torque is transmitted on the outer ring by press fit. In order to transmit the torques specified in the table, the outer ring must be

accommodated in a housing with an external diameter K. The housing is made of steel or grey cast iron in minimum quality GG-20. When using other housing materials or smaller external diameters, we urge you to contact us regarding the transmissible torque.

The tolerance of the housing bore is specified in the table under dimension D.

The tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6.

for press fit on the outer ring  
with sprag lift-off X



81-1

| Freewheel Size   | Type | Bore d         |            |     | B<br>mm | D<br>mm | F<br>mm | J<br>mm | K<br>min.<br>mm | L<br>mm | Weight<br>kg |
|------------------|------|----------------|------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|---------|--------------|
|                  |      | Standard<br>mm | max.<br>mm | mm  |         |         |         |         |                 |         |              |
| FXN 31 - 17/60   | NX   | 20*            |            | 20* | 25      | 60 P6   | 55      | 31      | 85              | 24      | 0,3          |
| FXN 31 - 17/62   | NX   | 20*            |            | 20* | 25      | 62 P6   | 55      | 31      | 85              | 24      | 0,4          |
| FXN 38 - 17/70   | NX   | 25*            |            | 25* | 25      | 70 P6   | 62      | 38      | 90              | 24      | 0,4          |
| FXN 46 - 25/80   | NX   | 30             |            | 30  | 35      | 80 P6   | 70      | 46      | 95              | 35      | 0,8          |
| FXN 51 - 25/85   | NX   | 35             |            | 36  | 35      | 85 P6   | 75      | 51      | 105             | 35      | 0,8          |
| FXN 56 - 25/90   | NX   | 35             | 40         | 40  | 35      | 90 P6   | 80      | 56      | 110             | 35      | 0,9          |
| FXN 61 - 19/95   | NX   | 35             | 40         | 45* | 26      | 95 P6   | 85      | 61      | 120             | 25      | 0,8          |
| FXN 61 - 19/106  | NX   | 35             | 40         | 45* | 25      | 106 H7  | 85      | 61      | 120             | 25      | 1,2          |
| FXN 66 - 25/100  | NX   | 40             | 45         | 48  | 30      | 100 P6  | 90      | 66      | 132             | 35      | 1,1          |
| FXN 66 - 25/110  | NX   | 40             | 45         | 48  | 40      | 110 P6  | 90      | 66      | 132             | 35      | 1,8          |
| FXN 76 - 25/115  | NX   | 50             | 55         | 60* | 40      | 115 P6  | 100     | 76      | 140             | 35      | 1,7          |
| FXN 76 - 25/120  | NX   | 50             | 55         | 60* | 32      | 120 J6  | 100     | 76      | 140             | 35      | 1,8          |
| FXN 86 - 25/125  | NX   | 50             | 60         | 70* | 40      | 125 P6  | 110     | 86      | 150             | 40      | 2,3          |
| FXN 86 - 25/130  | NX   | 50             | 60         | 70* | 40      | 130 P6  | 110     | 86      | 150             | 40      | 2,6          |
| FXN 101 - 25/140 | NX   | 75             |            | 80* | 45      | 140 P6  | 125     | 101     | 175             | 50      | 3,1          |
| FXN 101 - 25/150 | NX   | 75             |            | 80* | 45      | 150 P6  | 125     | 101     | 175             | 50      | 3,6          |
| FXN 85 - 40/140  | MX   | 60             |            | 65  | 45      | 140 P6  | 125     | 85      | 175             | 60      | 3,2          |
| FXN 85 - 40/150  | MX   | 60             |            | 65  | 45      | 150 P6  | 125     | 85      | 175             | 60      | 4,2          |
| FXN 100 - 40/160 | MX   | 70             |            | 80* | 50      | 160 P6  | 140     | 100     | 190             | 60      | 5,1          |
| FXN 105 - 50/165 | MX   | 80             |            | 85  | 62      | 165 P6  | 145     | 105     | 195             | 62      | 5,8          |
| FXN 120 - 50/198 | MX   | 80             |            | 95  | 70      | 198 H6  | 160     | 120     | 210             | 70      | 8,6          |
| FXN 140 - 50/215 | MX   | 90             |            | 110 | 69      | 215 J6  | 180     | 140     | 245             | 70      | 14,0         |
| FXN 170 - 63/258 | MX   | 100            |            | 130 | 80      | 258 H6  | 210     | 170     | 290             | 80      | 21,0         |

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.  
\* Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 3 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

## Lubrication

At speeds in excess of the sprag lift-off speed, no special lubrication is required; the freewheel functions maintenance-free.

When operating below the sprag lift-off speed, an oil lubrication of the specified quality must be provided.

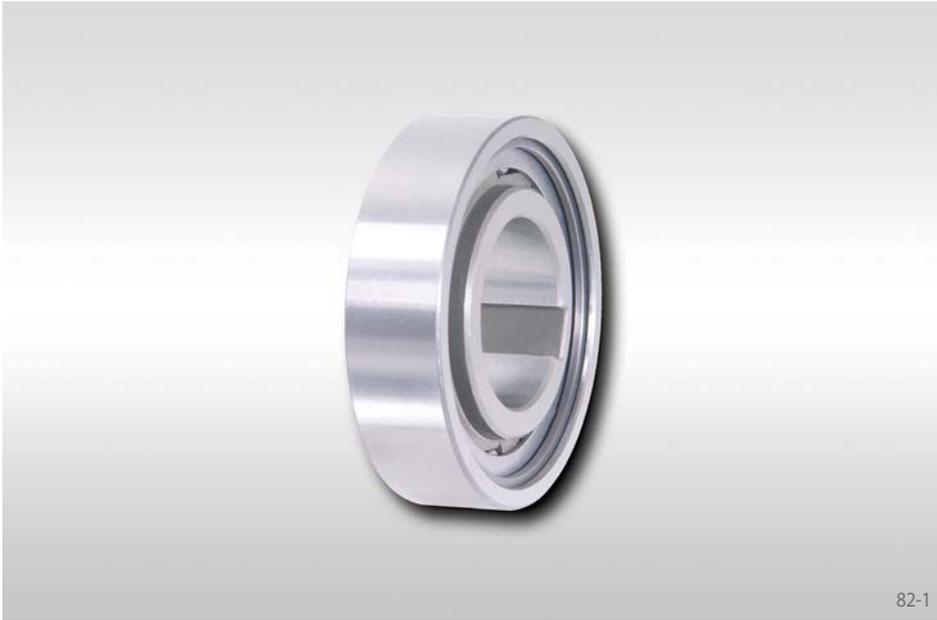
## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FXN 61-19/95, type with sprag lift-off X and 35 mm bore:

- FXN 61-19/95 NX, d = 35 mm

# Internal Freewheels FCN ... R

for press fit on the outer ring  
with rollers



82-1

## Application as

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

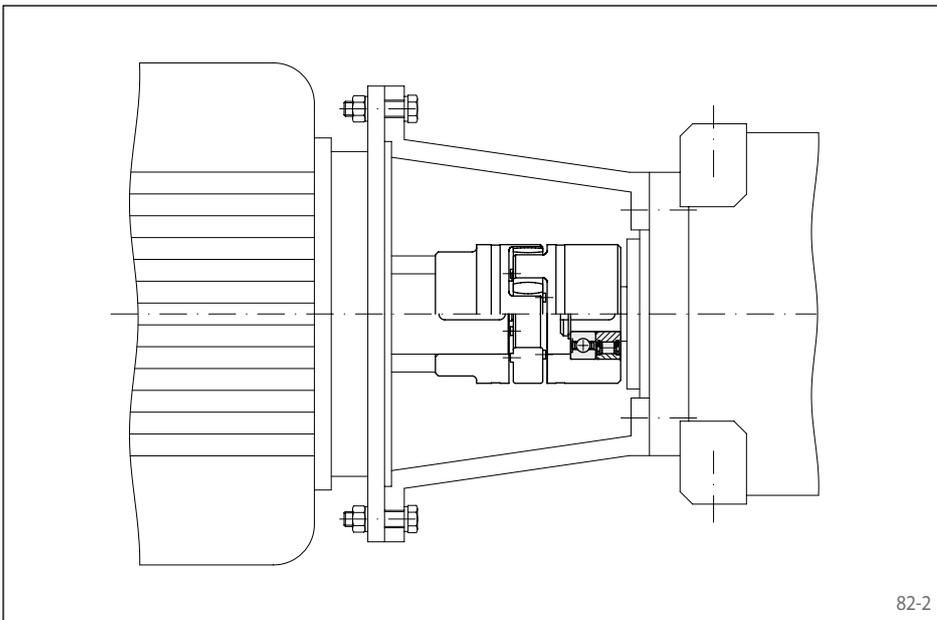
## Features

Internal Freewheels FCN ... R are roller free-wheels without bearing support and with series 62 ball bearing dimensions.

The outer ring is pressed into the customer housing. This makes compact, space-saving fitting solutions possible.

Nominal torques up to 840 Nm. The torque is transmitted on the outer ring by press fit.

Bores up to 80 mm.

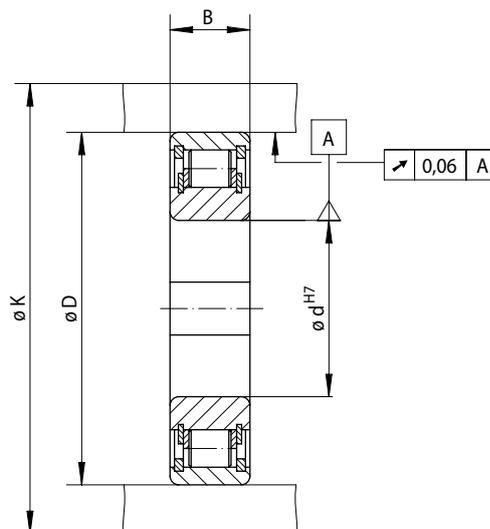


82-2

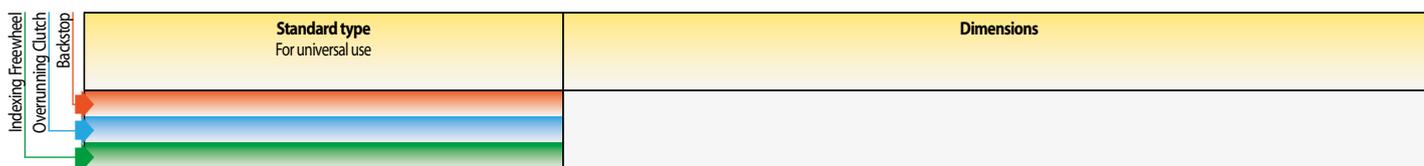
## Application example

Internal Freewheel FCN 30 R as overrunning freewheel in the drive of the roof brush of an automatic car washing facility. The freewheel is arranged in the hub of a shaft coupling that connects the motor and the reduction gear. The freewheel prevent the drive from pushing the roof brush uncontrolled down onto the car roof in the event of a fault. The roof brush is raised by the freewheels that are working in driving operation. The direction of motor rotation changes in order to lower the brush. The downwards movement of the roof brush is performed by its own weight at the speed specified by the motor. In the case of an uncontrolled lowering of the roof brush on the car roof, the drive is automatically disengaged via the freewheel. The brush rests on the roof under its own weight, while the freewheel which is working in driving operation enables the drive to continue to turn in the lowering direction without causing any damage.

for press fit on the outer ring  
with rollers



83-1



| Freewheel Size | Type | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Max. speed   |  | Bore<br>$d$<br>mm | B<br>mm | D<br>mm | K<br>mm | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|------|-------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
|                |      |                               | Inner ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Outer ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ |                   |         |         |         |              |
| FCN 8          | R    | 3,2                           | 4300   | 6700   | 8                 | 8       | 24      | 28      | 0,02         |
| FCN 10         | R    | 7,3                           | 3500   | 5300   | 10                | 9       | 30      | 35      | 0,03         |
| FCN 12         | R    | 11,0                          | 3200   | 5000   | 12                | 10      | 32      | 37      | 0,05         |
| FCN 15         | R    | 12,0                          | 2800   | 4400   | 15*               | 11      | 35      | 40      | 0,08         |
| FCN 20         | R    | 40,0                          | 2200   | 3300   | 20*               | 14      | 47      | 54      | 0,12         |
| FCN 25         | R    | 50,0                          | 1900   | 2900   | 25*               | 15      | 52      | 60      | 0,15         |
| FCN 30         | R    | 90,0                          | 1600   | 2400   | 30*               | 16      | 62      | 70      | 0,24         |
| FCN 35         | R    | 135,0                         | 1350   | 2100   | 35*               | 17      | 72      | 80      | 0,32         |
| FCN 40         | R    | 170,0                         | 1200   | 1900   | 40*               | 18      | 80      | 90      | 0,40         |
| FCN 45         | R    | 200,0                         | 1150   | 1750   | 45*               | 19      | 85      | 96      | 0,45         |
| FCN 50         | R    | 220,0                         | 1050   | 1650   | 50*               | 20      | 90      | 100     | 0,50         |
| FCN 60         | R    | 420,0                         | 850  | 1350   | 60*               | 22      | 110     | 122     | 0,80         |
| FCN 80         | R    | 840,0                         | 690  | 1070   | 80*               | 26      | 140     | 155     | 1,40         |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\* Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 3 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

## Mounting

Internal Freewheels FCN ... R are without bearing support. Concentric alignment of inner and outer ring must be provided by the customer.

The torque is transmitted on the outer ring by press fit. In order to transmit the torques specified in the table, the outer ring must be accommodated in a housing with an external diameter K. The housing is made of steel or grey cast iron in minimum quality GG-20. When using other housing materials or smaller external diameters, we urge you to contact us regarding the transmissible torque.

The tolerance of the housing bore D must be ISO H7 or J6 and the tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6.

## Lubrication

An oil lubrication of the specified quality must be provided.

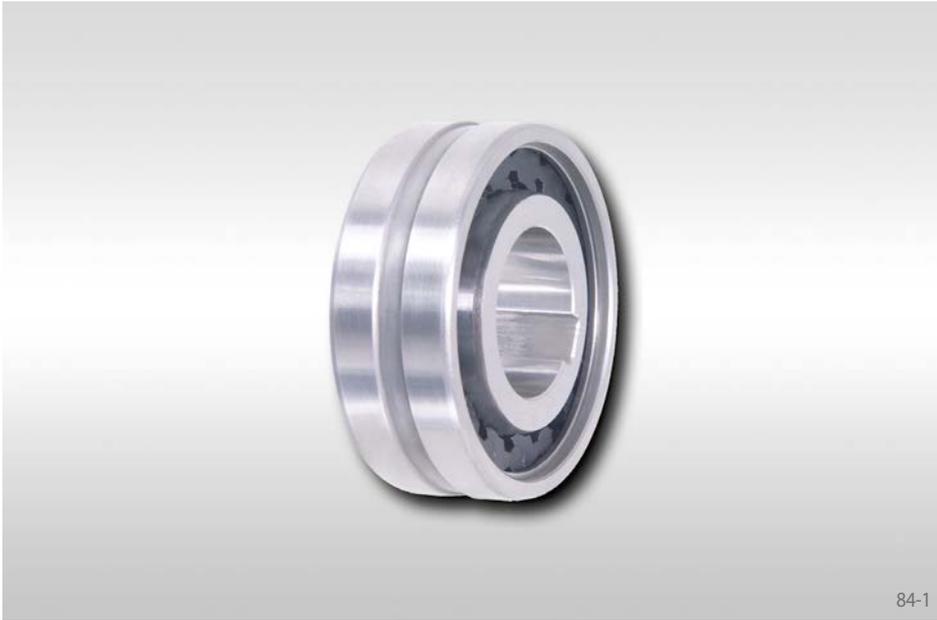
## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FCN 30, standard type:

- FCN 30 R

# Internal Freewheels FDN

for press fit on the outer ring  
with sprags



84-1

## Application as

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

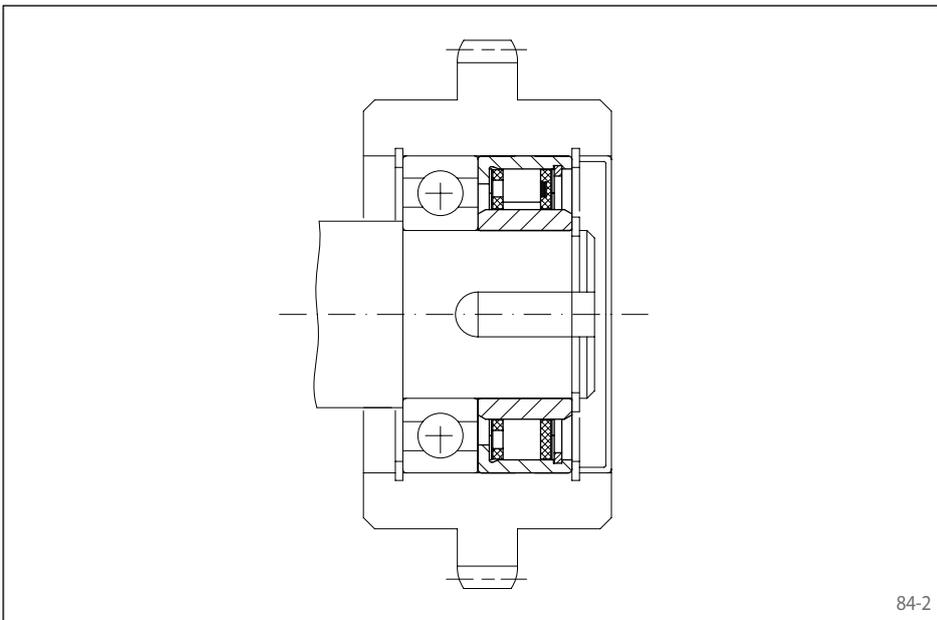
## Features

Internal Freewheels FDN are sprag freewheels with anti-friction bearing dimensions.

The standard type does not have bearing support. In the case of the standard type, every second sprag has been replaced by a cylindrical roller; this freewheel can accept radial forces.

Nominal torques up to 2400 Nm. The torque is transmitted on the outer ring by press fit.

Bores up to 80 mm. A multitude of standardized bore diameters are available with short delivery times.

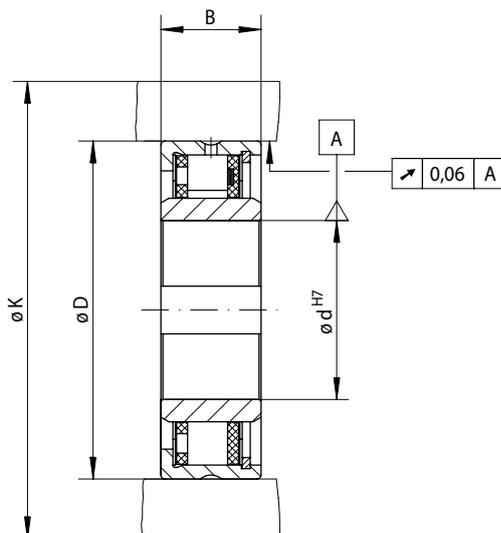


84-2

## Application example

Internal Freewheel FDN 40 CFR in standard type with bearing support as an overrunning clutch on the shaft end of the main drive of a textile machine. The gear wheel is linked to an auxiliary drive. In normal operation (freewheeling operation) the inner ring overruns and the gear wheel with the pressed-in outer ring is at a standstill. During set-up, the machine is driven by the slowly running auxiliary drive via the gear wheel and the freewheel that is working in driving operation.

for press fit on the outer ring  
with sprags



85-1

| Indexing Freewheel<br>Overrunning Clutch<br>Backstop | Standard type<br>For universal use | Standard type with bearing support<br>For universal use | Dimensions |
|--|------------------------------------|---|------------|
|  |                                    |   |            |

| Freewheel Size | Type | Nominal torque<br>M <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | Max. speed   |  | Type | Nominal torque<br>M <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | Max. speed   |  | Load rating of bearing support |                               | Bore d         |            | B  | D   | K   | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------|----|-----|-----|--------------|
|                |      |  | Inner ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |      |  | Inner ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | dynamic<br>C<br>N              | static<br>C <sub>0</sub><br>N | Standard<br>mm | max.<br>mm |    |     |     |              |
| FDN 15         | CFH  | 16                                     | 3875   | 3925   | CFR  | 8                                      | 3875   | 3925   | 7800                           | 4200                          | 8              | 8          | 20 | 37  | 50  | 0,1          |
| FDN 20         | CFH  | 28                                     | 3375   | 3450   | CFR  | 14                                     | 3375   | 3450   | 8300                           | 4200                          | 12             | 12         | 20 | 42  | 55  | 0,1          |
| FDN 25         | CFH  | 48                                     | 2900   | 3050   | CFR  | 24                                     | 2900   | 3050   | 10700                          | 5600                          | 15             | 15         | 20 | 47  | 60  | 0,1          |
| FDN 30         | CFH  | 75                                     | 2525   | 2675   | CFR  | 36                                     | 2525   | 2675   | 12900                          | 7000                          | 20*            | 20*        | 20 | 52  | 65  | 0,2          |
| FDN 40         | CFH  | 160                                    | 1900   | 2150   | CFR  | 71                                     | 1900   | 2150   | 15000                          | 8400                          | 25             | 28*        | 22 | 62  | 80  | 0,2          |
| FDN 50         | CFH  | 260                                    | 1475   | 1775   | CFR  | 120                                    | 1475   | 1775   | 18400                          | 11300                         | 35             | 35         | 22 | 72  | 95  | 0,4          |
| FDN 65         | CFH  | 430                                    | 1200   | 1550   | CFR  | 200                                    | 1200   | 1550   | 21400                          | 14100                         | 50             | 50*        | 25 | 90  | 120 | 0,7          |
| FDN 80         | CFH  | 650                                    | 950  | 1350   | CFR  | 300                                    | 950  | 1350   | 23800                          | 17800                         | 60             | 60         | 25 | 110 | 140 | 1,2          |
| FDN 105        | CFH  | 2400                                   | 800  | 1175   | CFR  | 1100                                   | 800  | 1175   | 48600                          | 45000                         | 75             | 80         | 35 | 130 | 165 | 3,2          |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

The maximum speed values listed above apply to installation conditions as they are given for Complete Freewheels. If the actual installation conditions are known, higher speeds may be permitted under certain circumstances.

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\* Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 3 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

## Mounting

Internal Freewheels FDN in standard type are without bearing support. Concentric alignment of inner and outer ring must be provided by the customer. The permissible run out (T.I.R.) must be observed.

The torque is transmitted on the outer ring by press fit. In order to transmit the torques specified in the table, the outer ring must be accommodated in a housing with an external diameter K. The housing is made of steel or grey cast iron in minimum quality GG-20. When using other housing materials or smaller external diameters, we urge you to contact us regarding the transmissible torque.

The tolerance of the housing bore D must be ISO P6 and the tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6.

The permissible operating temperature of the freewheel is -40 °C to 80 °C.

## Lubrication

An oil lubrication of the specified quality must be provided.

## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FDN 30, standard type with 20 mm bore:

- FDN 30 CFH, d = 20 mm

# Internal Freewheels FD

for press fit on the outer ring  
with sprags



## Application as

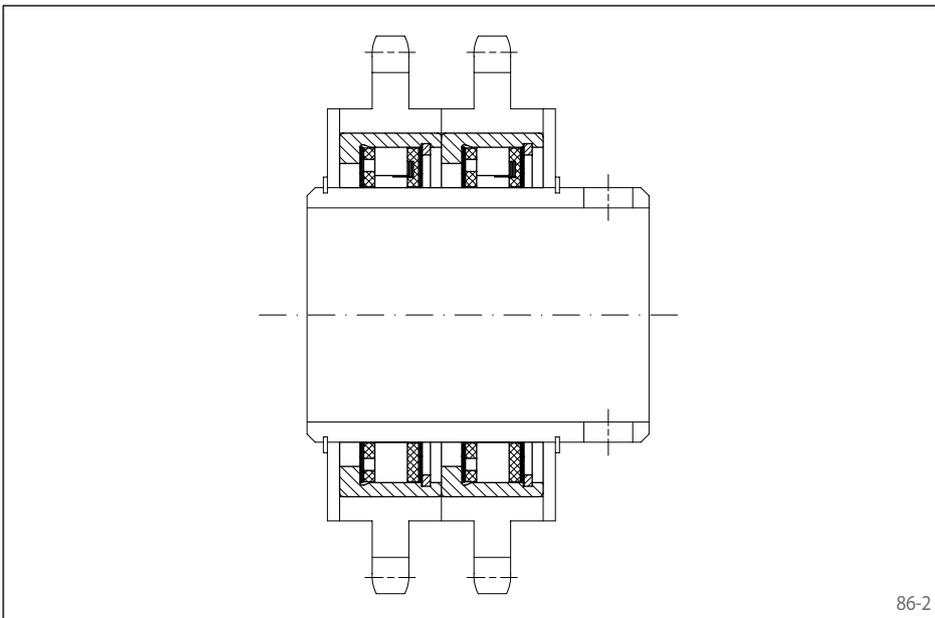
- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

## Features

Internal Freewheels FD are sprag freewheels without an inner ring. The customer's hardened and ground shaft is used as the inner track.

The standard type does not have bearing support. In the case of the standard type, every second sprag has been replaced by a cylindrical roller; this freewheel can accept radial forces.

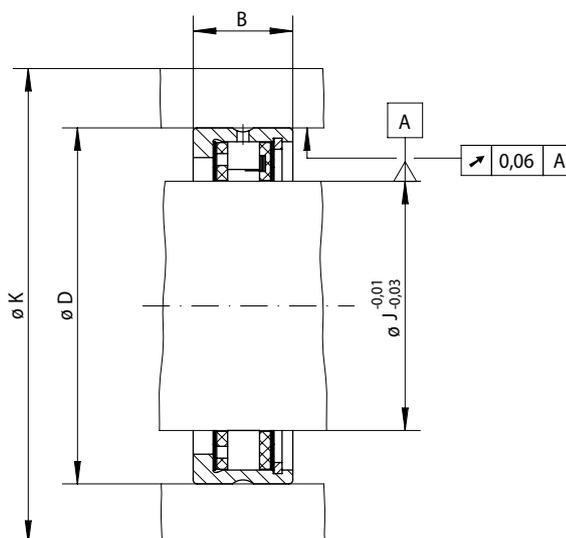
Nominal torques up to 2400 Nm. The torque is transmitted on the outer ring by press fit.



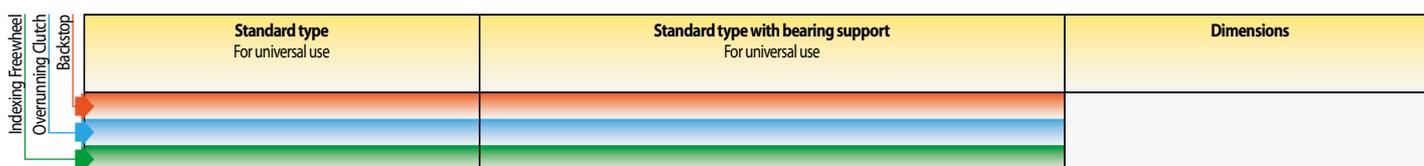
## Application example

Two Internal Freewheels FD 40 CFR of standard type with bearing support as overrunning clutches in the drive of the transport rollers in a packaging distribution unit. In normal operation, the transport rollers are driven by means of the freewheels that are working in driving operation. At the withdrawal station, the arriving packages can easily slip off as the drive is overrun by the freewheel (freewheeling operation).

for press fit on the outer ring  
with sprags



87-1



| Freewheel Size | Type | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Max. speed   |  | Type | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Max. speed   |  | Load rating of bearing support |                      | J<br>mm | B<br>mm | D<br>mm | K<br>mm | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|------|-------------------------------|--|--|------|-------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
|                |      |                               | Inner ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Outer ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ |      |                               | Inner ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Outer ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | dynamic<br>C<br>N              | static<br>$C_0$<br>N |         |         |         |         |              |
| FD 12          | CFH  | 11                            | 4225   | 4250   | CFR  | 6                             | 4225   | 4250   | 7600                           | 4200                 | 12      | 16      | 34      | 45      | 0,1          |
| FD 15          | CFH  | 16                            | 3875   | 3925   | CFR  | 8                             | 3875   | 3925   | 7800                           | 4200                 | 15      | 20      | 37      | 50      | 0,1          |
| FD 20          | CFH  | 28                            | 3375   | 3450   | CFR  | 14                            | 3375   | 3450   | 8320                           | 4200                 | 20      | 20      | 42      | 55      | 0,1          |
| FD 25          | CFH  | 48                            | 2900   | 3050   | CFR  | 24                            | 2900   | 3050   | 10700                          | 5600                 | 25      | 20      | 47      | 60      | 0,1          |
| FD 30          | CFH  | 75                            | 2525   | 2675   | CFR  | 36                            | 2525   | 2675   | 12900                          | 7000                 | 30      | 20      | 52      | 65      | 0,1          |
| FD 40          | CFH  | 160                           | 1900   | 2150   | CFR  | 71                            | 1900   | 2150   | 15000                          | 8400                 | 40      | 22      | 62      | 80      | 0,1          |
| FD 50          | CFH  | 260                           | 1475   | 1775   | CFR  | 120                           | 1475   | 1775   | 18400                          | 11300                | 50      | 22      | 72      | 95      | 0,2          |
| FD 65          | CFH  | 430                           | 1200   | 1550   | CFR  | 200                           | 1200   | 1550   | 21400                          | 14100                | 65      | 25      | 90      | 120     | 0,3          |
| FD 80          | CFH  | 650                           | 950  | 1350   | CFR  | 300                           | 950  | 1350   | 23800                          | 17800                | 80      | 25      | 110     | 140     | 0,6          |
| FD 105         | CFH  | 2400                          | 800  | 1175   | CFR  | 1100                          | 800  | 1175   | 48600                          | 45000                | 105     | 35      | 130     | 165     | 0,7          |

Freewheels FD are available with short delivery times.

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

The maximum speed values listed above apply to installation conditions as they are given for Complete Freewheels. If the actual installation conditions are known, higher speeds may be permitted under certain circumstances.

## Mounting

Internal Freewheels FD in type standard are without bearing support. Concentric alignment of inner and outer ring must be provided by the customer. The permissible run out (T.I.R.) must be observed.

The torque is transmitted on the outer ring by press fit. In order to transmit the torques specified in the table, the outer ring must be accommodated in a housing with an external diameter K. The housing is made of steel or grey cast iron in minimum quality GG-20. When using other housing materials or smaller external diameters, we urge you to contact us regarding the transmissible torque.

The tolerance of the housing bore D must be ISO P6.

Please note the technical points on page 114 regarding the sprag track (shaft).

The permissible operating temperature of the freewheel is  $-40^\circ\text{C}$  to  $80^\circ\text{C}$ .

## Lubrication

An oil lubrication of the specified quality must be provided.

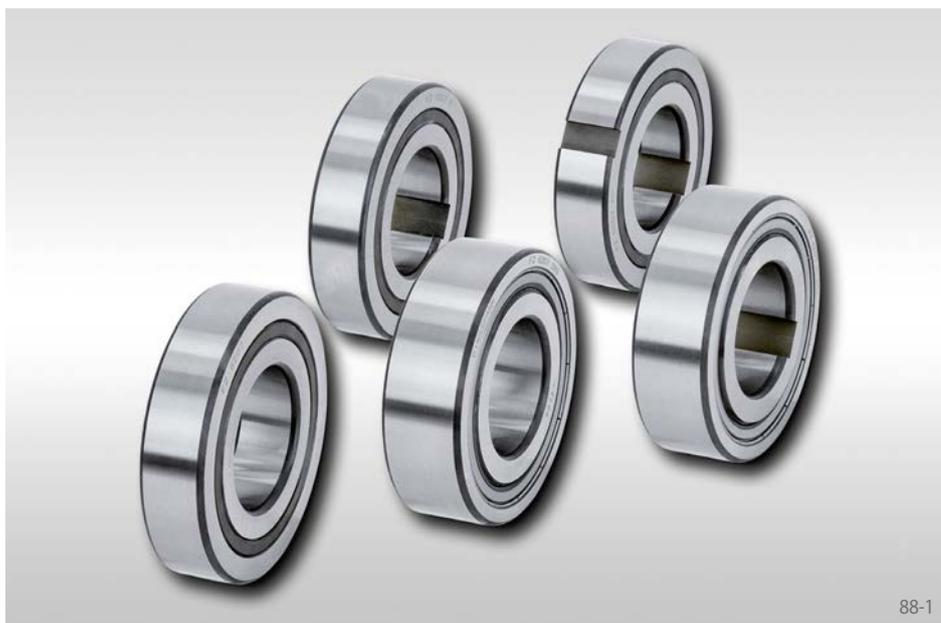
## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FD 12, standard type:

- FD 12 CFH

# Internal Freewheels FZ ...

with ball bearing properties



88-1

## Application as

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

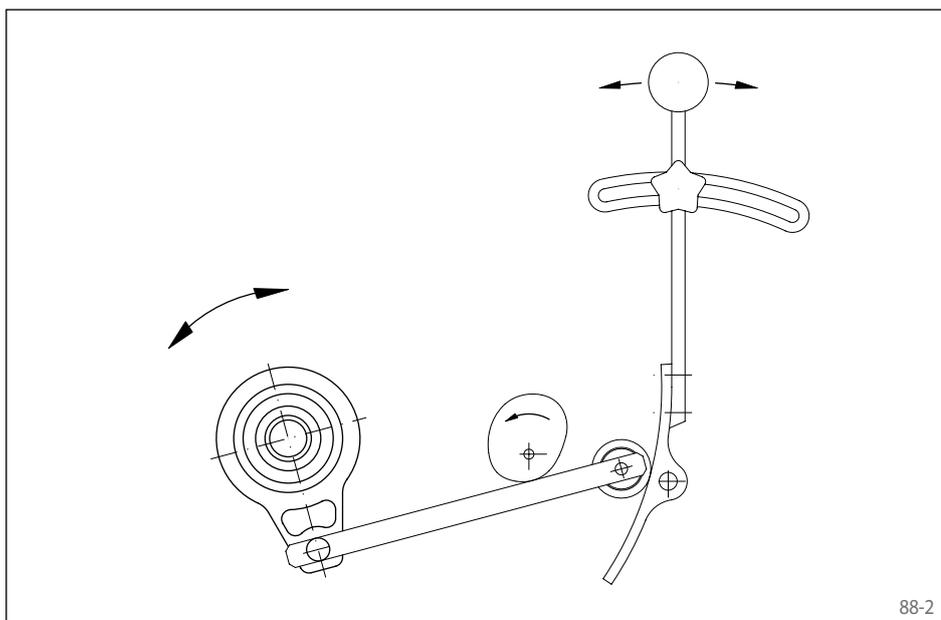
## Features

Internal Freewheels FZ ... are sprag freewheels with bearing support and ball bearing properties. The freewheels are supplied grease-filled for normal operating conditions.

The freewheel is built into the customer housing. This makes compact, space-saving fitting solutions possible.

Nominal torques up to 420 Nm. The torque is transmitted on the inner ring and/or on the outer ring by press fit or keyway connection.

Bores up to 40 mm.



88-2

The following series are available:

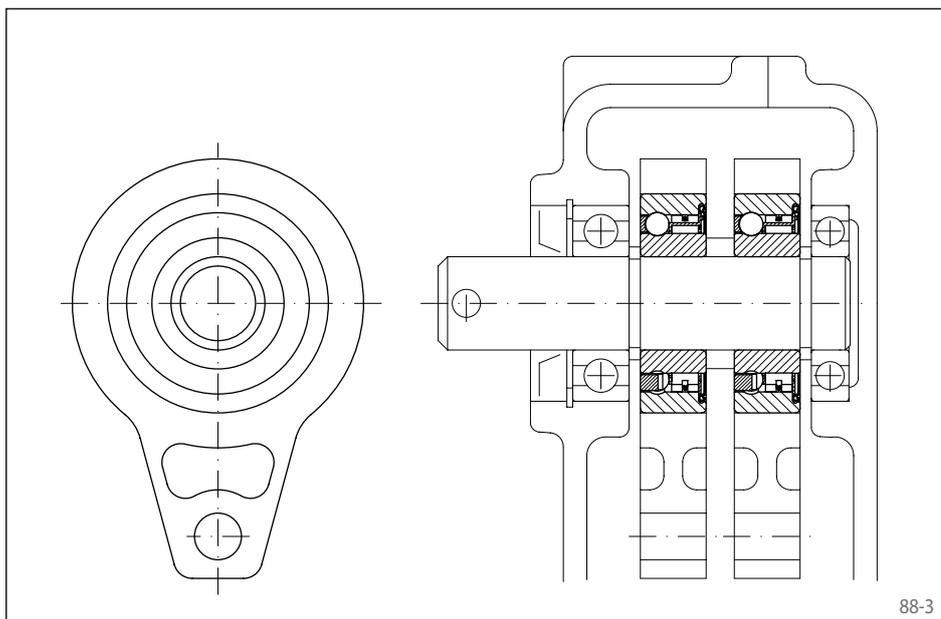
| Series      | Torque transmission on |           |               |           | 2RS-seals | Page |
|-------------|------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|------|
|             | Outer ring by          |           | Inner ring by |           |           |      |
|             | keyway                 | press fit | keyway        | press fit |           |      |
| FZ          |                        | ●         |               | ●         |           | 89   |
| FZ ... 2RS  |                        | ●         |               | ●         | ●         | 90   |
| FZ ... P2RS |                        | ●         | ●             |           | ●         | 91   |
| FZ ... P    |                        | ●         | ●             |           |           | 92   |
| FZ ... PP   | ●                      |           | ●             |           |           | 93   |

Internal Freewheels FZ 6201 to FZ 6207, FZ 6201 P to FZ 6207 P and FZ 6202 PP to FZ 6207 PP have the same dimensions as the respective ball bearings of series 62. The freewheel sizes FZ 6208, FZ 6208 P and FZ 6208 PP as well as the series FZ ... 2RS and FZ ... P2RS have a different width B.

The series FZ ... 2RS and FZ ... P2RS have 2RS seals.

## Application example

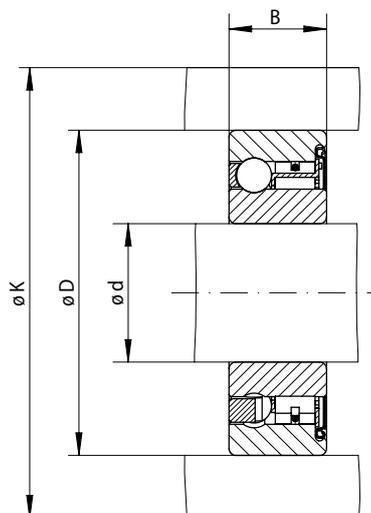
Two Internal Freewheels FZ 6206 as indexing freewheels in the drive of the metering roller of a seed spreader. The freewheels are built in an infinitely variable oil bath gearbox. Two cam disks that are set off by 180° are arranged on the gearbox shaft. By means of lever arms, these drive the outer rings of the two adjacent Internal Freewheels, which then gradually turn the metering shaft. The infinite speed settings of the gearbox's drive shaft are executed by means of the respective pivoting of the roller support plate, so that the lever arms can execute lifts of differing amounts.



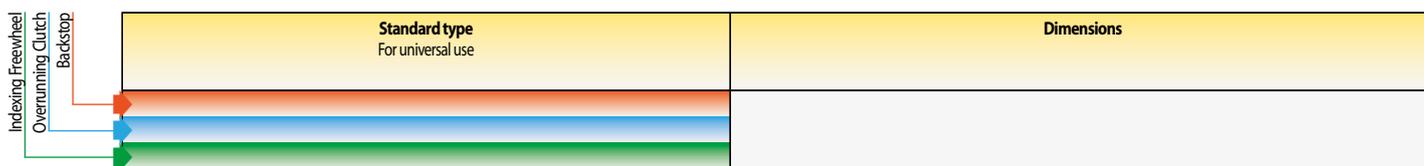
88-3

# Internal Freewheels FZ

for press fit on the outer ring  
with sprags and bearing support



89-1



| Freewheel Size | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Max. speed<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Load rating of bearing support |                      | Bore<br>$d$<br>mm | B<br>mm | D<br>mm | K<br>mm | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
|                |                               |                                 | dynamic<br>C<br>N              | static<br>$C_0$<br>N |                   |         |         |         |              |
| FZ 6201        | 9                             | 10000                           | 5140                           | 2370                 | 12                | 10      | 32      | 39      | 0,04         |
| FZ 6202        | 21                            | 9400                            | 5160                           | 2410                 | 15                | 11      | 35      | 42      | 0,06         |
| FZ 6203        | 32                            | 8200                            | 5650                           | 2860                 | 17                | 12      | 40      | 51      | 0,08         |
| FZ 6204        | 88                            | 6800                            | 6890                           | 4190                 | 20                | 14      | 47      | 58      | 0,12         |
| FZ 6205        | 100                           | 5600                            | 7230                           | 4660                 | 25                | 15      | 52      | 63      | 0,15         |
| FZ 6206        | 230                           | 4000                            | 7730                           | 5660                 | 30                | 16      | 62      | 73      | 0,25         |
| FZ 6207        | 330                           | 3600                            | 8170                           | 6630                 | 35                | 17      | 72      | 85      | 0,30         |
| FZ 6208        | 420                           | 3000                            | 8950                           | 7990                 | 40                | 22*     | 80      | 94      | 0,50         |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

\* The width of freewheel size FZ 6208 is different to the corresponding ball bearing 6208.

## Mounting

The torque is transmitted on the inner and outer ring by press fit. In order to transmit the torques specified in the table, the outer ring must be accommodated in a housing with an external diameter K. The housing is made of steel or grey cast iron in minimum quality GG-20. When using other housing materials or smaller external diameters, we urge you to contact us regarding the transmissible torque.

The tolerance of the housing bore D must be ISO N6 and the tolerance of the shaft must be ISO n6.

The permissible operating temperature of the freewheel is -40 °C to 80 °C.

## Lubrication

The freewheels are supplied grease-filled for normal operating conditions.

However, the freewheels can also be connected to the customer's oil lubrication system; this is particularly recommended in the case of higher speeds.

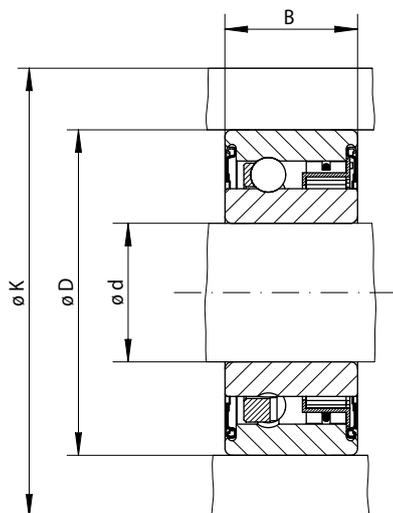
## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FZ 6202, standard type:

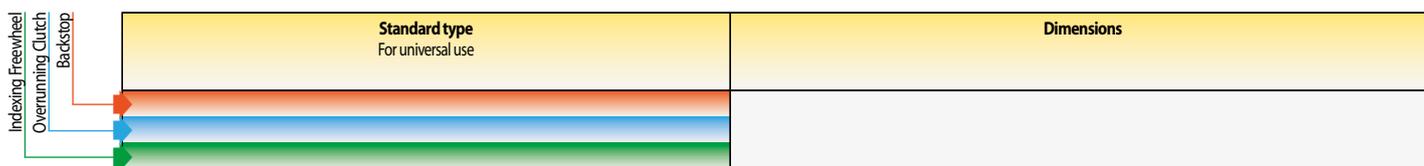
- FZ 6202

# Internal Freewheels FZ ... 2RS

for press fit on the outer ring  
with sprags, bearing support and sealing



90-1



| Freewheel Size | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Max. speed<br>$n$<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Load rating of bearing support |                      | Bore<br>$d$<br>mm | $B^*$<br>mm | $D$<br>mm | $K$<br>mm | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
|                |                               |  | dynamic<br>$C$<br>N            | static<br>$C_0$<br>N |                   |             |           |           |              |
| FZ 6201 2RS    | 9                             | 10000                                  | 5140                           | 2370                 | 12                | 14          | 32        | 39        | 0,05         |
| FZ 6202 2RS    | 21                            | 8400                                   | 5160                           | 2410                 | 15                | 16          | 35        | 42        | 0,07         |
| FZ 6203 2RS    | 32                            | 7300                                   | 5650                           | 2860                 | 17                | 17          | 40        | 51        | 0,09         |
| FZ 6204 2RS    | 88                            | 6000                                   | 6890                           | 4190                 | 20                | 19          | 47        | 58        | 0,15         |
| FZ 6205 2RS    | 100                           | 5200                                   | 7230                           | 4660                 | 25                | 20          | 52        | 63        | 0,18         |
| FZ 6206 2RS    | 230                           | 4000                                   | 7730                           | 5660                 | 30                | 21          | 62        | 73        | 0,27         |
| FZ 6207 2RS    | 330                           | 3600                                   | 8170                           | 6630                 | 35                | 22          | 72        | 85        | 0,40         |
| FZ 6208 2RS    | 420                           | 3000                                   | 8950                           | 7990                 | 40                | 27          | 80        | 94        | 0,60         |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

\* The width of freewheel size from FZ 6201 2RS to FZ 6208 2RS is different to the corresponding ball bearings of series 62.

## Mounting

The torque is transmitted on the inner and outer ring by press fit. In order to transmit the torques specified in the table, the outer ring must be accommodated in a housing with an external diameter  $K$ . The housing is made of steel or grey cast iron in minimum quality GG-20. When using other housing materials or smaller external diameters, we urge you to contact us regarding the transmissible torque.

The tolerance of the housing bore  $D$  must be ISO N6 and the tolerance of the shaft must be ISO n6.

The permissible operating temperature of the freewheel is  $-20\text{ °C}$  to  $+80\text{ °C}$ . Please contact us if the temperature is different to the given values.

## Lubrication

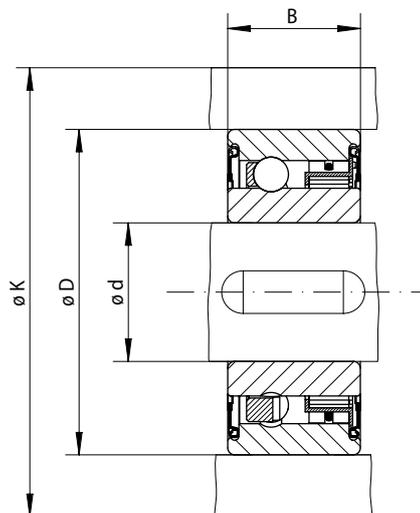
The freewheels are supplied grease-filled and with 2 RS seals.

## Example for ordering

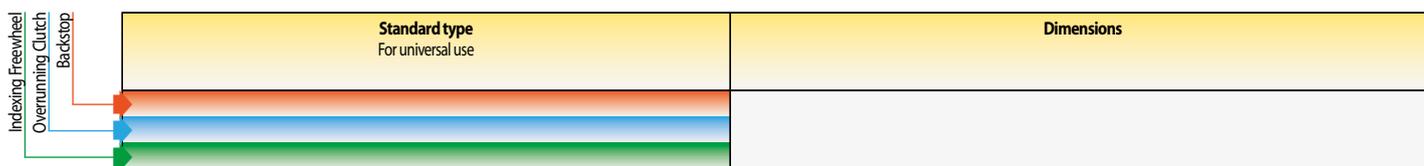
Freewheel size FZ 6203 2RS, standard type:

- FZ 6203 2RS

for press fit on the outer ring  
with sprags, bearing support and sealing



91-1



| Freewheel Size | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Max. speed<br>$n$<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Load rating of bearing support |                      | Bore<br>$d$<br>mm | $B^{**}$<br>mm | $D$<br>mm | $K$<br>mm | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
|                |                               |  | dynamic<br>$C$<br>N            | static<br>$C_0$<br>N |                   |                |           |           |              |
| FZ 6201 P2RS   | 9                             | 10000                                  | 5140                           | 2370                 | 12*               | 14             | 32        | 39        | 0,05         |
| FZ 6202 P2RS   | 21                            | 8400                                   | 5160                           | 2410                 | 15*               | 16             | 35        | 42        | 0,07         |
| FZ 6203 P2RS   | 32                            | 7300                                   | 5650                           | 2860                 | 17*               | 17             | 40        | 51        | 0,09         |
| FZ 6204 P2RS   | 88                            | 6000                                   | 6890                           | 4190                 | 20*               | 19             | 47        | 58        | 0,15         |
| FZ 6205 P2RS   | 100                           | 5200                                   | 7230                           | 4660                 | 25*               | 20             | 52        | 63        | 0,18         |
| FZ 6206 P2RS   | 230                           | 4000                                   | 7730                           | 5660                 | 30*               | 21             | 62        | 73        | 0,30         |
| FZ 6207 P2RS   | 330                           | 3600                                   | 8170                           | 6630                 | 35*               | 22             | 72        | 85        | 0,40         |
| FZ 6208 P2RS   | 420                           | 3000                                   | 8950                           | 7990                 | 40                | 27             | 80        | 94        | 0,60         |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\* Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 3 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\*\* The width of freewheel size from FZ 6201 P2RS to FZ 6208 P2RS is different to the corresponding ball bearings of series 62.

## Mounting

The torque is transmitted on the inner ring by keyway connection and on the outer ring by press fit. In order to transmit the torques specified in the table, the outer ring must be accommodated in a housing with an external diameter  $K$ . The housing is made of steel or grey cast iron in minimum quality GG-20. When using other housing materials or smaller external diameters, we urge you to contact us regarding the transmissible torque.

The tolerance of the housing bore  $D$  must be ISO N6 and the tolerance of the shaft must be ISO k6.

The permissible operating temperature of the freewheel is  $-20\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+80\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Please contact us if the temperature is different to the given values.

## Lubrication

The freewheels are supplied grease-filled and with 2 RS seals.

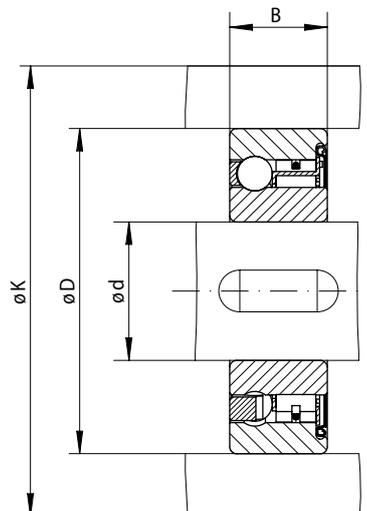
## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FZ 6205 P2RS, standard type:

- FZ 6205 P2RS

# Internal Freewheels FZ ... P

for press fit on the outer ring  
with sprags and bearing support



92-1

| Indexing Freewheel<br>Overrunning Clutch<br>Backstop | Standard type<br>For universal use | Dimensions |
|--|------------------------------------|------------|
|  |                                    |            |

| Freewheel Size | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Max. speed<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Load rating of bearing support |                      | Bore $d$<br>mm | B<br>mm | D<br>mm | K<br>mm | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
|                |                               |                                 | dynamic<br>C<br>N              | static<br>$C_0$<br>N |                |         |         |         |              |
| FZ 6201 P      | 9                             | 10000                           | 5140                           | 2370                 | 12*            | 10      | 32      | 39      | 0,04         |
| FZ 6202 P      | 21                            | 8400                            | 5160                           | 2410                 | 15*            | 11      | 35      | 42      | 0,06         |
| FZ 6203 P      | 32                            | 7350                            | 5650                           | 2860                 | 17*            | 12      | 40      | 51      | 0,07         |
| FZ 6204 P      | 88                            | 6000                            | 6890                           | 4190                 | 20*            | 14      | 47      | 58      | 0,11         |
| FZ 6205 P      | 100                           | 5200                            | 7230                           | 4660                 | 25*            | 15      | 52      | 63      | 0,14         |
| FZ 6206 P      | 230                           | 4200                            | 7730                           | 5660                 | 30*            | 16      | 62      | 73      | 0,21         |
| FZ 6207 P      | 330                           | 3600                            | 8170                           | 6630                 | 35*            | 17      | 72      | 85      | 0,30         |
| FZ 6208 P      | 420                           | 3000                            | 8950                           | 7990                 | 40             | 22**    | 80      | 94      | 0,50         |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\* Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 3 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\*\* The width of freewheel size FZ 6208 P is different to the corresponding ball bearing 6208.

## Mounting

The torque is transmitted on the inner ring by keyway connection and on the outer ring by press fit. In order to transmit the torques specified in the table, the outer ring must be accommodated in a housing with an external diameter K. The housing is made of steel or grey cast iron in minimum quality GG-20. When using other housing materials or smaller external diameters, we urge you to contact us regarding the transmissible torque.

The tolerance of the housing bore D must be ISO N6 and the tolerance of the shaft must be ISO k6.

The permissible operating temperature of the freewheel is -40 °C to +80 °C. Please contact us if the temperature is different to the given values.

## Lubrication

The freewheels are supplied grease-filled.

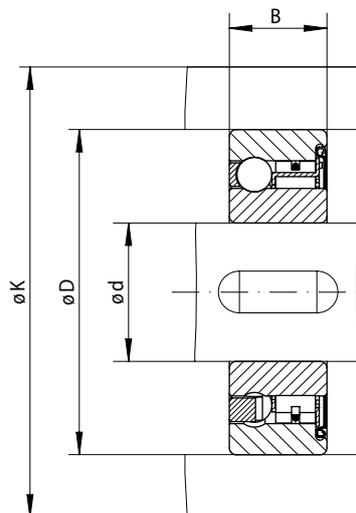
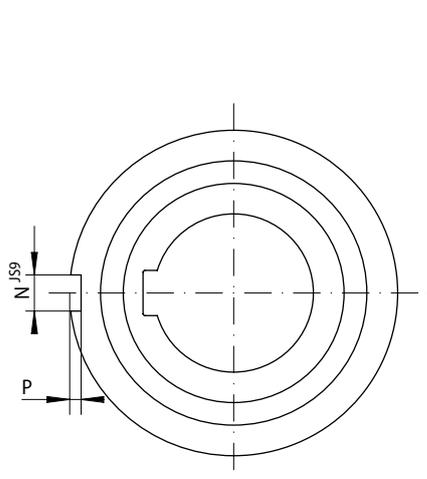
## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FZ 6203 P, standard type:

- FZ 6203 P

# Internal Freewheels FZ ... PP

for keyway connection on the outer ring  
with sprags and bearing support



93-1

93-2

|  |   |                   |
|--|---|-------------------|
| Indexing Freewheel<br>Overrunning Clutch<br>Backstop | <b>Standard type</b><br>For universal use | <b>Dimensions</b> |
|  |   |                   |

| Freewheel Size | Nominal torque<br>M <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | Max. speed<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Load rating of bearing support |                               | Bore d<br>mm | B<br>mm | D<br>mm | K<br>mm | N<br>mm | P<br>mm | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
|                |  |                                 | dynamic<br>C<br>N              | static<br>C <sub>0</sub><br>N |              |         |         |         |         |         |              |
| FZ 6202 PP     | 21                                     | 8400                            | 5160                           | 2410                          | 15*          | 11      | 35      | 42      | 2       | 0,6     | 0,06         |
| FZ 6203 PP     | 32                                     | 7350                            | 5650                           | 2860                          | 17*          | 12      | 40      | 51      | 2       | 1,0     | 0,07         |
| FZ 6204 PP     | 88                                     | 6000                            | 6890                           | 4190                          | 20*          | 14      | 47      | 58      | 3       | 1,5     | 0,11         |
| FZ 6205 PP     | 100                                    | 5200                            | 7230                           | 4660                          | 25*          | 15      | 52      | 63      | 6       | 2,0     | 0,14         |
| FZ 6206 PP     | 230                                    | 4200                            | 7730                           | 5660                          | 30*          | 16      | 62      | 73      | 6       | 2,0     | 0,21         |
| FZ 6207 PP     | 330                                    | 3600                            | 8170                           | 6630                          | 35*          | 17      | 72      | 85      | 8       | 2,5     | 0,30         |
| FZ 6208 PP     | 420                                    | 3000                            | 8950                           | 7990                          | 40           | 22**    | 80      | 94      | 10      | 3,0     | 0,50         |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\* Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 3 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\*\* The width of freewheel size FZ 6208 PP is different to the corresponding ball bearing 6208.

## Mounting

The torque is transmitted on the inner and on the outer ring by keyway connection. In order to transmit the torques specified in the table, the outer ring must be accommodated in a housing with an external diameter K. The housing is made of steel or grey cast iron in minimum quality GG-20. When using other housing materials or smaller external diameters, we urge you to contact us regarding the transmissible torque.

The tolerance of the housing bore D must be ISO H6 and the tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6.

The permissible operating temperature of the freewheel is -40 °C to +80 °C. Please contact us if the temperature is different to the given values.

## Lubrication

The freewheels are supplied grease-filled.

## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FZ 6205 PP, standard type:

- FZ 6205 PP

# Internal Freewheels FSN

for keyway connection on the outer ring  
with rollers



## Application as

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

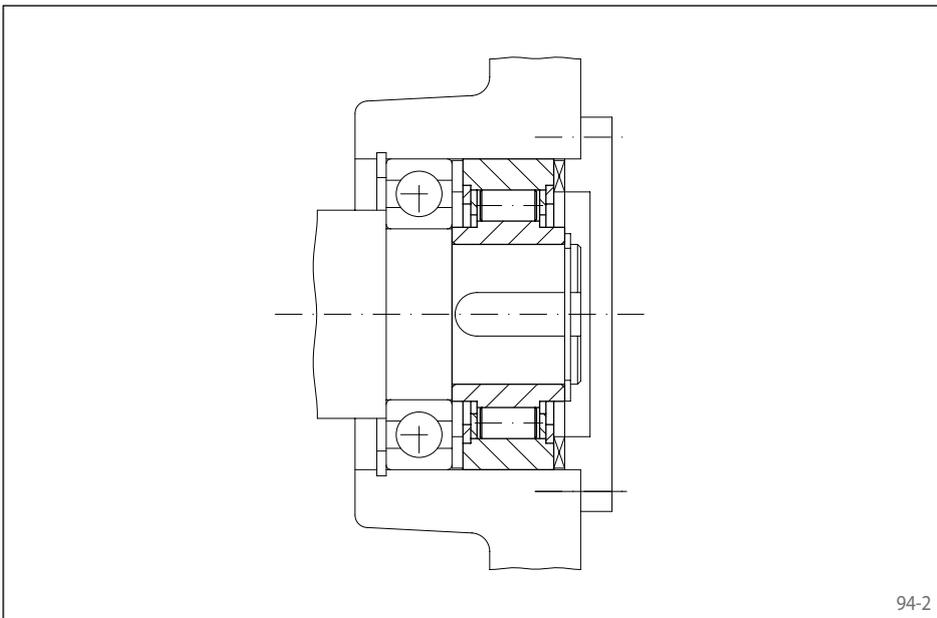
## Features

Internal Freewheels FSN are roller freewheels without bearing support.

The freewheel is built into the customer housing. This makes compact, space-saving fitting solutions possible.

Nominal torques up to 3 000 Nm. The faces of both sides of the outer ring are provided with grooves for torque transmission.

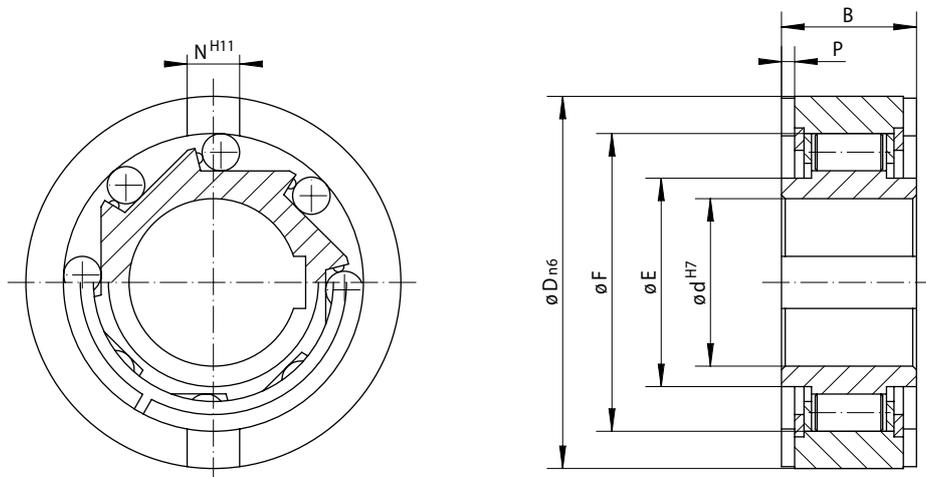
Bores up to 80 mm.



## Application example

Internal freewheel FSN 50 as backstop fitted to the end of the intermediate shaft of a spur gearbox in the drive of an elevator. In the case of a motor stop, the elevator must be held securely so that the conveyor goods do not pull backwards.

for keyway connection on the outer ring  
with rollers



95-1

95-2

|  |   |                   |
|--|---|-------------------|
| Indexing Freewheel<br>Overrunning Clutch<br>Backstop | <b>Standard type</b><br>For universal use | <b>Dimensions</b> |
|  |   |                   |

| Freewheel Size | Nominal torque<br>M <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | Max. speed   |  | Bore d<br>mm | B<br>mm | D<br>mm | E<br>mm | F<br>mm | N<br>mm | P<br>mm | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|--|--|--|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
|                |  | Inner ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |              |
| FSN 8          | 11                                     | 3050   | 4700   | 8            | 13      | 35      | 18,5    | 28      | 4       | 1,3     | 0,1          |
| FSN 12         | 11                                     | 3050   | 4700   | 12           | 13      | 35      | 18,5    | 28      | 4       | 1,3     | 0,1          |
| FSN 15         | 36                                     | 2350   | 3700   | 15*          | 18      | 42      | 21,0    | 36      | 5       | 1,7     | 0,1          |
| FSN 17         | 56                                     | 2100   | 3300   | 17*          | 19      | 47      | 24,0    | 40      | 5       | 2,0     | 0,2          |
| FSN 20         | 90                                     | 1750   | 3200   | 20*          | 21      | 52      | 29,0    | 45      | 6       | 1,5     | 0,2          |
| FSN 25         | 125                                    | 1650   | 3100   | 25*          | 24      | 62      | 35,0    | 52      | 8       | 2,0     | 0,4          |
| FSN 30         | 210                                    | 1400   | 2200   | 30*          | 27      | 72      | 40,0    | 60      | 10      | 2,5     | 0,6          |
| FSN 35         | 306                                    | 1250   | 2150   | 35*          | 31      | 80      | 47,0    | 68      | 12      | 3,5     | 0,8          |
| FSN 40         | 430                                    | 1100   | 2050   | 40*          | 33      | 90      | 55,0    | 78      | 12      | 3,5     | 0,9          |
| FSN 45         | 680                                    | 1000   | 1900   | 45*          | 36      | 100     | 56,0    | 85      | 14      | 3,5     | 1,3          |
| FSN 50         | 910                                    | 900  | 1750   | 50*          | 40      | 110     | 60,0    | 92      | 14      | 4,5     | 1,7          |
| FSN 60         | 1200                                   | 750  | 1450   | 60*          | 46      | 130     | 75,0    | 110     | 18      | 5,5     | 2,8          |
| FSN 70         | 2000                                   | 600  | 1000   | 70*          | 51      | 150     | 85,0    | 125     | 20      | 6,5     | 4,2          |
| FSN 80         | 3000                                   | 500  | 900  | 80*          | 58      | 170     | 95,0    | 140     | 20      | 7,5     | 6,0          |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\* Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 3 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

## Mounting

Internal Freewheels FSN are without bearing support. Concentric alignment of inner and outer ring must be provided by the customer.

The tolerance of the housing bore D must be ISO H7 or G7 and the tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6.

The outer ring has to be completely enclosed in a stable housing to transmit the listed torques.

## Lubrication

An oil lubrication of the specified quality must be provided.

## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FSN 12, standard type:

- FSN 12

# Internal Freewheels FN

for keyway connection on the outer ring  
with rollers



## Application as

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

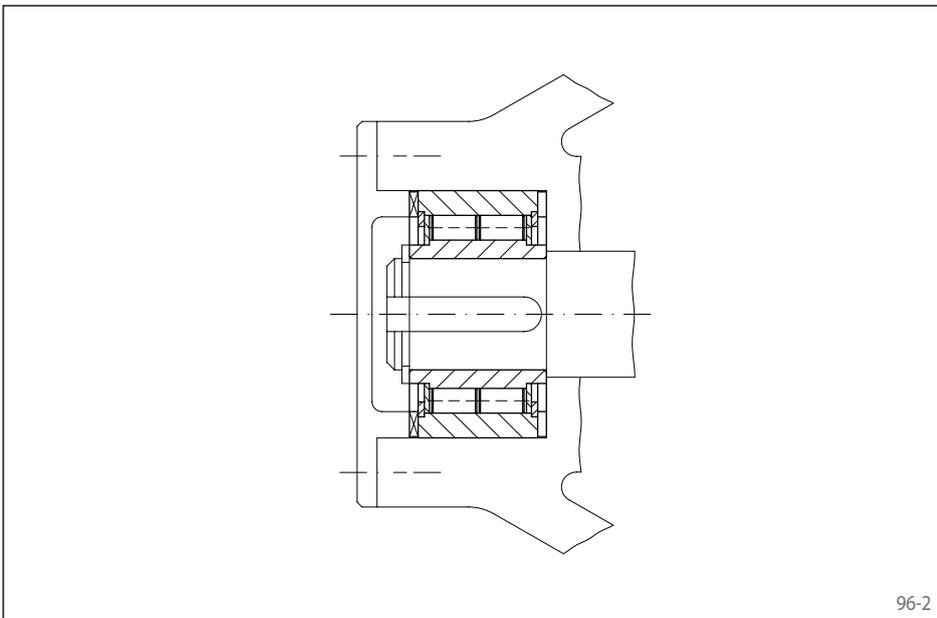
## Features

Internal Freewheels FN are roller freewheels without bearing support.

The freewheel is built into the customer housing. This makes compact, space-saving fitting solutions possible.

Nominal torques up to 3 000 Nm. The faces of both sides of the outer ring are provided with grooves for torque transmission.

Bores up to 60 mm.

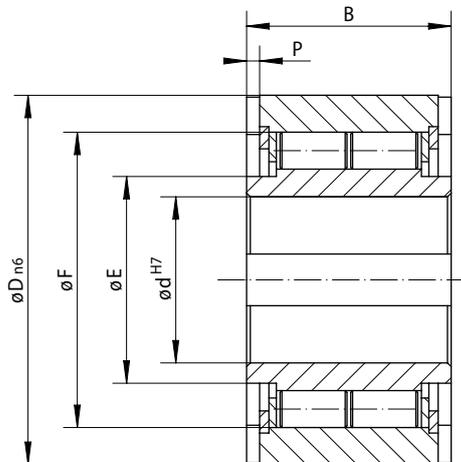
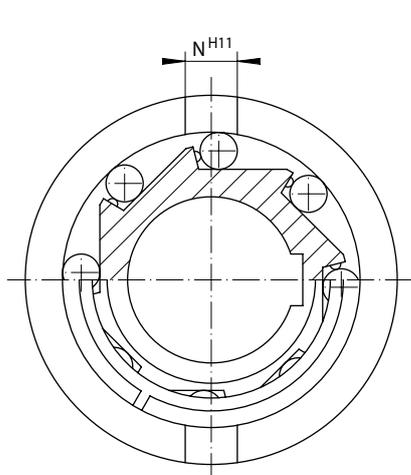


## Application example

Internal freewheel FN 20 as a backstop, on the drive shaft of running gears on a chain conveyor. In normal operation, the drive shaft drives and the freewheel works in freewheeling operation. The freewheel as a backstop prevents the running gears from being able to run backwards uncontrolled in the event of a fault.

# Internal Freewheels FN

for keyway connection on the outer ring with rollers



97-1

97-2

| Indexing Freewheel<br>Overrunning Clutch<br>Backstop | Standard type<br>For universal use | Dimensions |
|--|------------------------------------|------------|
|  |                                    |            |

| Freewheel Size | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Max. speed   |  | Bore<br>$d$<br>mm | B<br>mm | D<br>mm | E<br>mm | F<br>mm | N<br>mm | P<br>mm | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
|                |                               | Inner ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ | Outer ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>$\text{min}^{-1}$ |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |              |
| FN 8           | 18                            | 2800   | 5400   | 8                 | 20      | 37      | 19      | 30      | 6       | 3,0     | 0,1          |
| FN 12          | 18                            | 2800   | 5400   | 12                | 20      | 37      | 19      | 30      | 6       | 3,0     | 0,1          |
| FN 15          | 50                            | 2500   | 5100   | 15                | 30      | 47      | 23      | 37      | 7       | 3,5     | 0,3          |
| FN 20          | 112                           | 1900   | 4350   | 20                | 36      | 62      | 35      | 50      | 8       | 3,5     | 0,6          |
| FN 25          | 220                           | 1550   | 3350   | 25                | 40      | 80      | 40      | 68      | 9       | 4,0     | 1,1          |
| FN 30          | 410                           | 1400   | 3050   | 30                | 48      | 90      | 45      | 75      | 12      | 5,0     | 1,6          |
| FN 35          | 500                           | 1300   | 2850   | 35                | 53      | 100     | 50      | 80      | 13      | 6,0     | 2,3          |
| FN 40          | 750                           | 1150   | 2500   | 40                | 63      | 110     | 55      | 90      | 15      | 7,0     | 3,1          |
| FN 45          | 1020                          | 1100   | 2400   | 45                | 63      | 120     | 60      | 95      | 16      | 7,0     | 3,7          |
| FN 50          | 1900                          | 950  | 2050   | 50                | 80      | 130     | 70      | 110     | 17      | 8,5     | 5,3          |
| FN 55          | 2000                          | 900  | 1900   | 55                | 80      | 140     | 75      | 115     | 18      | 9,0     | 6,0          |
| FN 60          | 3000                          | 800  | 1800   | 60                | 95      | 150     | 80      | 125     | 18      | 9,0     | 8,4          |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.  
Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

## Mounting

Internal Freewheels FN are without bearing support. Concentric alignment of inner and outer ring must be provided by the customer.

The tolerance of the housing bore D must be ISO H7 or G7 and the tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6.

The outer ring has to be completely enclosed in a stable housing to transmit the listed torques.

## Lubrication

An oil lubrication of the specified quality must be provided.

## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FN 45, standard type:

- FN 45

# Internal Freewheels FNR

for keyway connection on the outer ring  
with rollers and bearing



98-1

## Application as

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

## Features

Internal Freewheels FNR are roller freewheels with bearing support. The freewheels of sizes 8 to 20 have a sleeve bearing. The sizes 25 to 60 have ball bearings, these enable higher speeds in freewheeling operation.

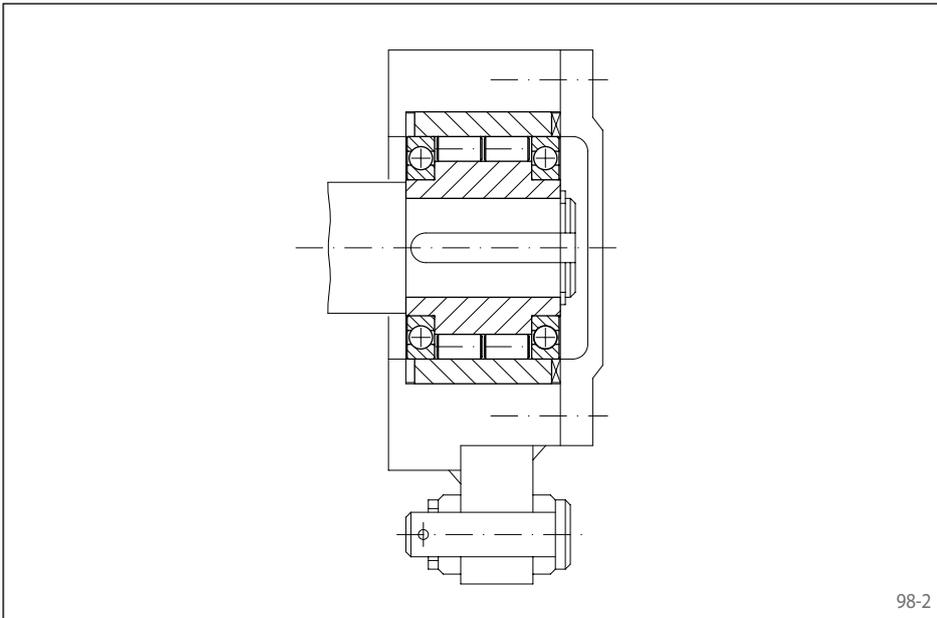
The freewheel is built into the customer housing. This makes compact, space-saving fitting solutions possible.

Nominal torques up to 3 000 Nm. The faces of both sides of the outer ring are provided with grooves for torque transmission.

Bores up to 60 mm.

## Application example

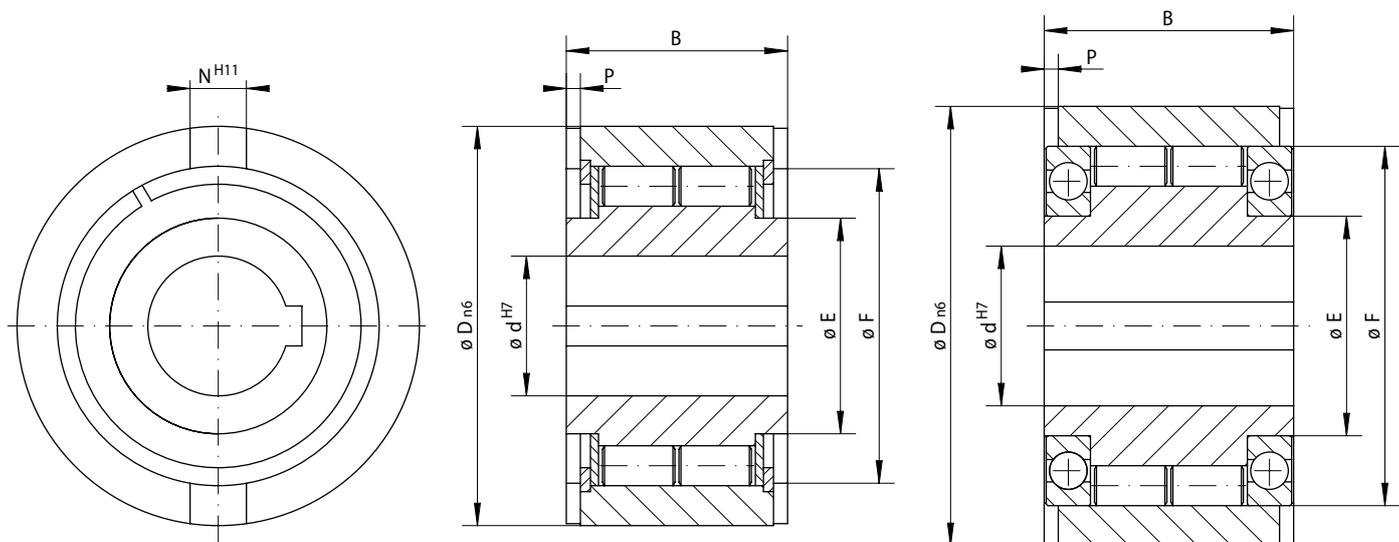
Internal Freewheel FNR 40 as an indexing freewheel for an incremental drive in the feeding device of a wire processing machine. The indexing lever is driven by a crank operation. The back and forth movement is transferred by the indexing freewheel in a gradual rotating movement of the wire feeding device.



98-2

# Internal Freewheels FNR

for keyway connection on the outer ring  
with rollers and bearing



99-1

Size FNR 8 to FNR 20

99-2

Size FNR 25 to FNR 60

99-3

| Indexing Freewheel<br>Overrunning Clutch<br>Backstop | Standard type<br>For universal use | Dimensions |
|--|------------------------------------|------------|
|  |                                    |            |

| Freewheel Size | Nominal torque<br>M <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | Max. speed   |  | Bore d<br>mm | B<br>mm | D<br>mm | E<br>mm | F<br>mm | N<br>mm | P<br>mm | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|--|--|--|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
|                |  | Inner ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Outer ring<br>freewheels/<br>overruns<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |              |
| FNR 8          | 18                                     | 1200   | 1200   | 8            | 20      | 37      | 19      | 30      | 6       | 3,0     | 0,1          |
| FNR 12         | 18                                     | 1200   | 1200   | 12           | 20      | 37      | 19      | 30      | 6       | 3,0     | 0,1          |
| FNR 15         | 50                                     | 950  | 950  | 15           | 30      | 47      | 23      | 37      | 7       | 3,5     | 0,3          |
| FNR 20         | 112                                    | 650  | 650  | 20           | 36      | 62      | 35      | 50      | 8       | 3,5     | 0,6          |
| FNR 25         | 220                                    | 1550   | 3350   | 25           | 40      | 80      | 40      | 68      | 9       | 4,0     | 1,3          |
| FNR 30         | 410                                    | 1400   | 3050   | 30           | 48      | 90      | 45      | 75      | 12      | 5,0     | 1,9          |
| FNR 35         | 500                                    | 1300   | 2850   | 35           | 53      | 100     | 50      | 80      | 13      | 6,0     | 2,6          |
| FNR 40         | 750                                    | 1150   | 2500   | 40           | 63      | 110     | 55      | 90      | 15      | 7,0     | 3,6          |
| FNR 45         | 1020                                   | 1100   | 2400   | 45           | 63      | 120     | 60      | 95      | 16      | 7,0     | 4,2          |
| FNR 50         | 1900                                   | 950  | 2050   | 50           | 80      | 130     | 70      | 110     | 17      | 8,5     | 6,0          |
| FNR 55         | 2000                                   | 900  | 1900   | 55           | 80      | 140     | 75      | 115     | 18      | 9,0     | 6,8          |
| FNR 60         | 3000                                   | 800  | 1800   | 60           | 95      | 150     | 80      | 125     | 18      | 9,0     | 9,5          |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.  
Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

## Mounting

The tolerance of the housing bore D must be ISO H7 or G7 and the tolerance of the shaft must be ISO h6 or j6.

The outer ring has to be completely enclosed in a stable housing to transmit the listed torques.

## Lubrication

An oil lubrication of the specified quality must be provided.

## Example for ordering

Freewheel size FNR 20, standard type:

- FNR 20

# Cage Freewheels SF

for assembly with inner and outer ring  
with sprags, available in three types



100-1

## Application as

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

## Features

Cage Freewheels SF are sprag freewheels to be installed between customer-supplied inner and outer rings.

In addition to the standard type, two other types are available for extended service life.

Nominal torques up to 93 000 Nm.

## Mounting

The lateral guidance of the Cage Freewheels can be effected either by a shoulder on the outer ring or by guard rings or guard discs which are fixed in the outer ring.

Torque transmission capacity can be increased if several cages are arranged side by side. In this case please consult with RINGSPANN on transmissible torques.

Please note the technical points on page 114 regarding the sprag tracks.

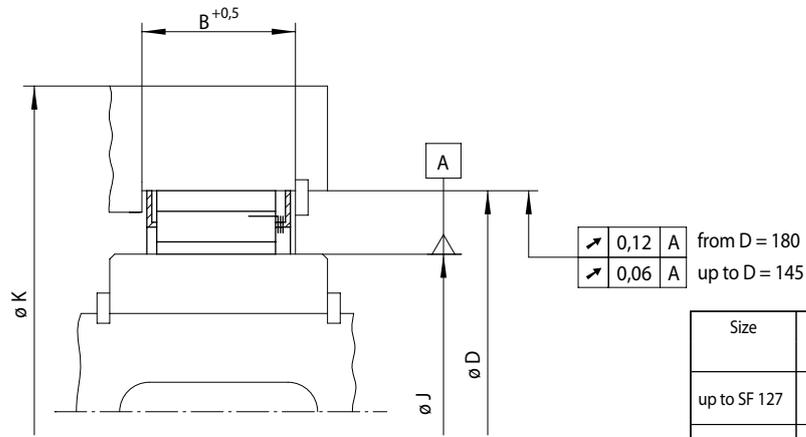
## Example for ordering

Freewheel size SF 44-14,5, standard type:

- SF 44-14,5 K

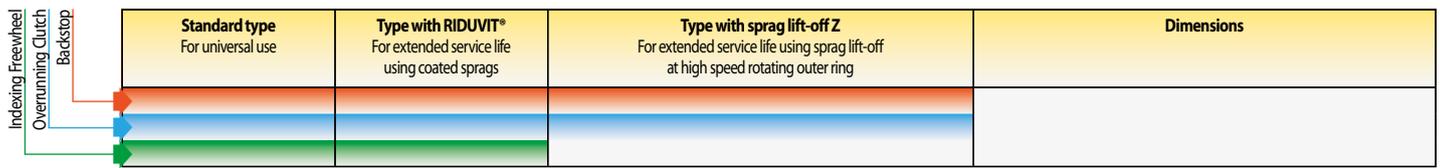
# Cage Freewheels SF

for assembly with inner and outer ring  
with sprags, available in three types



| Size         | Tolerance of track (mm) |                |
|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|
|              | øJ                      | øD             |
| up to SF 127 | -0,01<br>-0,03          | +0,01<br>-0,01 |
| from SF 140  | -0,02<br>-0,06          | +0,02<br>-0,02 |

101-1



| Freewheel Size | Type | Nominal torque<br>M <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | Type | Nominal torque<br>M <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | Type | Nominal torque<br>M <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | Sprag lift-off at outer ring speed<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Max. speed Inner ring drives<br>min <sup>-1</sup> | Dimensions |       |      |     |                    |              |
|----------------|------|--|------|--|------|--|---|---|------------|-------|------|-----|--------------------|--------------|
|                |      |  |      |  |      |  |   |   | J          | D     | B    | K   | Sprags<br>Quantity | Weight<br>kg |
| SF 18-13,5     | J    | 66                                     | JT   | 66                                     | JZ   |  |   |   | 18,80      | 35,47 | 13,5 | 50  | 10                 | 0,04         |
| SF 23-13,5     | J    | 120                                    | JT   | 120                                    | JZ   |  |   |   | 23,63      | 40,29 | 13,5 | 55  | 12                 | 0,04         |
| SF 31-13,5     | J    | 170                                    | JT   | 170                                    | JZ   | 110                                    | 3400  | 1360  | 31,75      | 48,41 | 13,5 | 70  | 12                 | 0,04         |
| SF 32-21,5     | J    | 400                                    | JT   | 400                                    | JZ   |  |   |   | 32,77      | 49,44 | 21,5 | 65  | 14                 | 0,07         |
| SF 37-14,5     | K    | 270                                    | KT   | 270                                    | KZ   | 210                                    | 2900  | 1160  | 37         | 55    | 14,5 | 75  | 14                 | 0,06         |
| SF 42-21       | J    | 720                                    | JT   | 720                                    | JZ   |  |   |   | 42,10      | 58,76 | 21   | 85  | 18                 | 0,09         |
| SF 44-14,5     | K    | 500                                    | KT   | 500                                    | KZ   | 400                                    | 2250  | 900   | 44         | 62    | 14,5 | 90  | 20                 | 0,08         |
| SF 46-21       | J    | 840                                    | JT   | 840                                    | JZ   |  |   |   | 46,77      | 63,43 | 21   | 90  | 20                 | 0,10         |
| SF 50-18,5     | K    | 680                                    | KT   | 680                                    | KZ   | 580                                    | 2250  | 900   | 50         | 68    | 18,5 | 90  | 20                 | 0,10         |
| SF 56-21       | J    | 1050                                   | JT   | 1050                                   | JZ   |  |   |   | 56,12      | 72,78 | 21   | 100 | 22                 | 0,11         |
| SF 57-18,5     | K    | 950                                    | KT   | 950                                    | KZ   | 800                                    | 2000  | 800   | 57         | 75    | 18,5 | 105 | 24                 | 0,13         |
| SF 61-21       | J    | 1300                                   | JT   | 1300                                   | JZ   | 1150                                   | 1550  | 620   | 61,91      | 78,57 | 21   | 110 | 26                 | 0,14         |
| SF 72-23,5     | K    | 2100                                   | KT   | 2100                                   | KZ   | 1850                                   | 1550  | 620   | 72         | 90    | 23,5 | 135 | 32                 | 0,23         |
| SF 82-25       | K    | 2300                                   | KT   | 2300                                   | KZ   | 2100                                   | 1450  | 580   | 82         | 100   | 25   | 140 | 36                 | 0,26         |
| SF 107-25      | K    | 3300                                   | KT   | 3300                                   | KZ   | 3100                                   | 1300  | 520   | 107        | 125   | 25   | 170 | 48                 | 0,35         |
| SF 127-25      | K    | 4900                                   | KT   | 4900                                   | KZ   | 4600                                   | 1200  | 480   | 127        | 145   | 25   | 210 | 56                 | 0,40         |
| SF 140-50      | S    | 13600                                  | ST   | 13600                                  | SZ   | 10500                                  | 950   | 380   | 140        | 180   | 50   | 260 | 24                 | 1,70         |
| SF 140-63      | S    | 18000                                  | ST   | 18000                                  | SZ   | 14000                                  | 800   | 320   | 140        | 180   | 63   | 260 | 24                 | 2,00         |
| SF 170-50      | S    | 17000                                  | ST   | 17000                                  | SZ   | 13500                                  | 880   | 352   | 170        | 210   | 50   | 290 | 28                 | 1,95         |
| SF 170-63      | S    | 23000                                  | ST   | 23000                                  | SZ   | 18500                                  | 720   | 288   | 170        | 210   | 63   | 290 | 28                 | 2,40         |
| SF 200-50      | S    | 23000                                  | ST   | 23000                                  | SZ   | 18500                                  | 820   | 328   | 200        | 240   | 50   | 325 | 36                 | 2,50         |
| SF 200-63      | S    | 29000                                  | ST   | 29000                                  | SZ   | 23500                                  | 680   | 272   | 200        | 240   | 63   | 325 | 36                 | 3,10         |
| SF 230-63      | S    | 37000                                  | ST   | 37000                                  | SZ   | 29500                                  | 650   | 260   | 230        | 270   | 63   | 360 | 45                 | 3,90         |
| SF 270-50      | S    | 35000                                  | ST   | 35000                                  | SZ   | 29500                                  | 720   | 288   | 270        | 310   | 50   | 410 | 48                 | 3,40         |
| SF 270-63      | S    | 44000                                  | ST   | 44000                                  | SZ   | 37000                                  | 600   | 240   | 270        | 310   | 63   | 410 | 48                 | 4,20         |
| SF 340-50      | S    | 45000                                  | ST   | 45000                                  | SZ   | 43000                                  | 640   | 256   | 340        | 380   | 50   | 510 | 60                 | 4,20         |
| SF 340-63      | S    | 67500                                  | ST   | 67500                                  | SZ   | 57500                                  | 540   | 216   | 340        | 380   | 63   | 510 | 60                 | 5,20         |
| SF 380-50      | S    | 57000                                  | ST   | 57000                                  | SZ   | 48500                                  | 610   | 244   | 380        | 420   | 50   | 550 | 63                 | 4,40         |
| SF 440-63      | S    | 93000                                  | ST   | 93000                                  | SZ   | 80000                                  | 470   | 188   | 440        | 480   | 63   | 640 | 72                 | 6,20         |

Cage Freewheels SF are available with short delivery times.  
The theoretical nominal torque applies only for ideal concentricity between the inner and outer ring.  
The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

# Cage Freewheels SFB

for assembly with inner and outer ring  
for exchange of Cage Freewheels BWX



102-1

## Application as

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

## Features

Cage Freewheels SFB are sprag freewheels to be installed between customer-supplied inner and outer rings.

Nominal torques up to 2 070 Nm.

## Mounting

The lateral guidance of the Cage Freewheels can be effected either by a shoulder on the outer ring or by guard rings or guard discs which are fixed in the outer ring.

Torque transmission capacity can be increased if several cages are arranged side by side. In this case please consult with RINGSPANN on transmissible torques.

Please note the technical points on page 114 regarding the sprag tracks.

## Example for ordering

Freewheel size SFB 44-16 standard type:

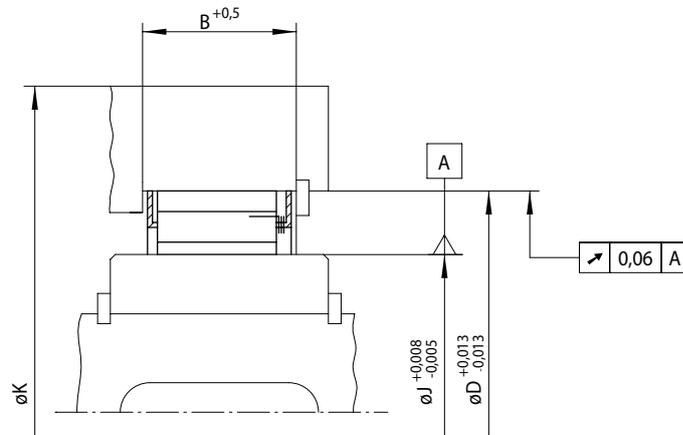
- SFB 44-16 J

## For exchange of Cage Freewheels BWX

| Cage Freewheels<br>BWX | Cage Freewheels<br>SFB |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| BWX 133590A            | SFB 22-10              |
| BWX 13143A             | SFB 27-13,5            |
| BWX 133392             | SFB 38-16              |
| BWX 1310145            | SFB 41-13,5            |
| BWX 132909A            | SFB 44-16              |
| BWX 133339             | SFB 49-13,5            |
| BWX 1310003            | SFB 49-13,5            |
| BWX 137222             | SFB 49-19              |
| BWX 1310445            | SFB 54-13,5            |
| BWX 1310172            | SFB 54-16              |
| BWX 1310226            | SFB 54-16              |
| BWX 136709             | SFB 54-21              |
| BWX 1310147            | SFB 54-25,4            |
| BWX 136324             | SFB 57-19              |
| BWX 1310080            | SFB 72-13,5            |
| BWX 13168              | SFB 72-21              |
| BWX 134012             | SFB 72-21              |
| BWX 137322             | SFB 79-25,4            |
| BWX 13261A             | SFB 103-16             |

# Cage Freewheels SFB

for assembly with inner and outer ring  
for exchange of Cage Freewheels BWX



103-1

| Indexing Freewheel<br>Overrunning Clutch<br>Backstop | Standard type<br>For universal use | Dimensions |
|--|------------------------------------|------------|
|  |                                    |            |

| Freewheel Size | Type | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | J                          | D                 | B          | K     | Sprags<br>Quantity | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------|--------------------|--------------|
|                |      |                               | $+0,008$<br>$-0,005$<br>mm | $\pm 0,013$<br>mm | min.<br>mm | mm    |                    |              |
| SFB 22-10      | J    | 63                            | 22,225                     | 38,887            | 10,0       | 44,0  | 12                 | 0,03         |
| SFB 27-13,5    | J    | 150                           | 27,767                     | 44,425            | 13,5       | 51,0  | 14                 | 0,05         |
| SFB 38-16      | J    | 360                           | 38,092                     | 54,750            | 16,0       | 71,0  | 18                 | 0,06         |
| SFB 41-13,5    | J    | 340                           | 41,275                     | 57,937            | 13,5       | 74,2  | 14                 | 0,05         |
| SFB 44-16      | J    | 440                           | 44,450                     | 61,112            | 16,0       | 78,5  | 20                 | 0,06         |
| SFB 49-13,5    | J    | 520                           | 49,721                     | 66,383            | 13,5       | 85,0  | 22                 | 0,07         |
| SFB 49-19      | J    | 720                           | 49,721                     | 66,383            | 19,0       | 85,0  | 22                 | 0,10         |
| SFB 54-13,5    | J    | 610                           | 54,765                     | 71,427            | 13,5       | 91,7  | 24                 | 0,07         |
| SFB 54-16      | J    | 610                           | 54,765                     | 71,427            | 16,0       | 91,7  | 24                 | 0,08         |
| SFB 54-21      | J    | 950                           | 54,765                     | 71,427            | 21,0       | 91,7  | 24                 | 0,13         |
| SFB 54-25,4    | J    | 1 180                         | 54,765                     | 71,427            | 25,4       | 91,7  | 24                 | 0,15         |
| SFB 57-19      | J    | 890                           | 57,760                     | 74,427            | 19,0       | 95,0  | 26                 | 0,12         |
| SFB 72-13,5    | J    | 950                           | 72,217                     | 88,882            | 13,5       | 115,0 | 30                 | 0,09         |
| SFB 72-21      | J    | 1450                          | 72,217                     | 88,882            | 21,0       | 115,0 | 30                 | 0,15         |
| SFB 79-25,4    | J    | 2070                          | 79,698                     | 96,363            | 25,4       | 124,0 | 34                 | 0,20         |
| SFB 103-16     | J    | 1600                          | 103,231                    | 119,893           | 16,0       | 154,0 | 40                 | 0,13         |

The theoretical nominal torque applies only for ideal concentricity between the inner and outer ring.  
The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

# Cage Freewheels SF ... P

for assembly with inner and outer ring  
for high run out (T.I.R.), with sprags



## Application as

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

## Features

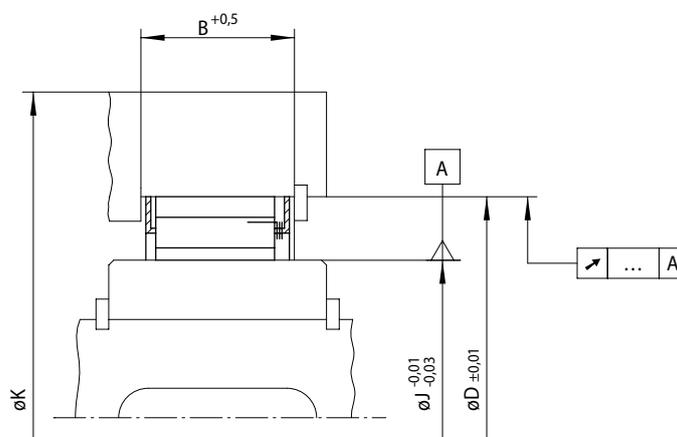
Cage Freewheels SF ... P are sprag freewheels to be installed between customer-supplied inner and outer rings.

Nominal torques up to 5 800 Nm.

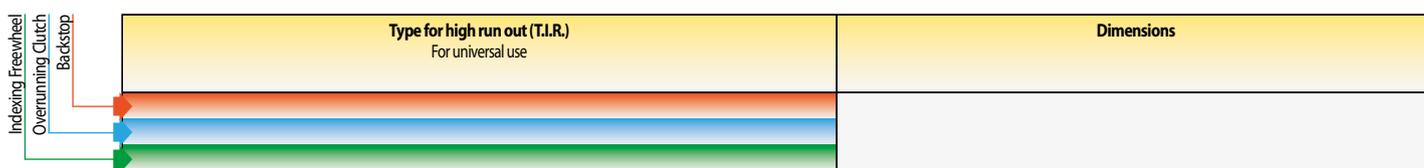
104-1

# Cage Freewheels SF ... P

for assembly with inner and outer ring  
for high run out (T.I.R.), with sprags



105-1



| Freewheel Size | Type | Torque nominal teórico<br>Nm | Nominal torque at existing run out (T.I.R.) |              |             | J<br>mm | D<br>mm | B<br>mm | K<br>mm | Sprags<br>Quantity | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|------|------------------------------|---|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------|
|                |      |                              | 0,0 A<br>Nm                                 | 0,05 A<br>Nm | 0,1 A<br>Nm |         |         |         |         |                    |              |
| SF 37-14,5     | P    | 230                          | 210   | 200          | 200         | 37      | 55      | 14,5    | 75      | 14                 | 0,06         |
| SF 44-14,5     | P    | 420                          | 390   | 360          | 350         | 44      | 62      | 14,5    | 90      | 20                 | 0,08         |
| SF 57-18,5     | P    | 1 200                        | 960   | 750          | 600         | 57      | 75      | 18,5    | 100     | 24                 | 0,13         |
| SF 72-23,5     | P    | 2 700                        | 2 200                                       | 1 700        | 1 400       | 72      | 90      | 23,5    | 130     | 32                 | 0,23         |
| SF 82-25       | P    | 2 800                        | 2 400                                       | 1 900        | 1 500       | 82      | 100     | 25,0    | 135     | 36                 | 0,26         |
| SF 107-25      | P    | 4 100                        | 3 300                                       | 2 700        | 2 100       | 107     | 125     | 25,0    | 165     | 48                 | 0,35         |
| SF 127-25      | P    | 5 800                        | 4 800                                       | 3 900        | 3 100       | 127     | 145     | 25,0    | 200     | 56                 | 0,40         |

Cage Freewheels SF ... P are available with short delivery times.

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

The theoretical nominal torque applies only for ideal concentricity between the inner and outer ring. In practice, the concentricity is affected by the bearing play and centering errors of the neighbouring parts. Then the nominal torques specified in the table apply, whilst taking into consideration the existing run out (T.I.R.).

## Mounting

The lateral guidance of the Cage Freewheels can be effected either by a shoulder on the outer ring or by guard rings or guard discs which are fixed in the outer ring.

Torque transmission capacity can be increased if several cages are arranged side by side. In this case please consult with RINGSPANN on transmissible torques.

Please note the technical points on page 114 regarding the sprag tracks.

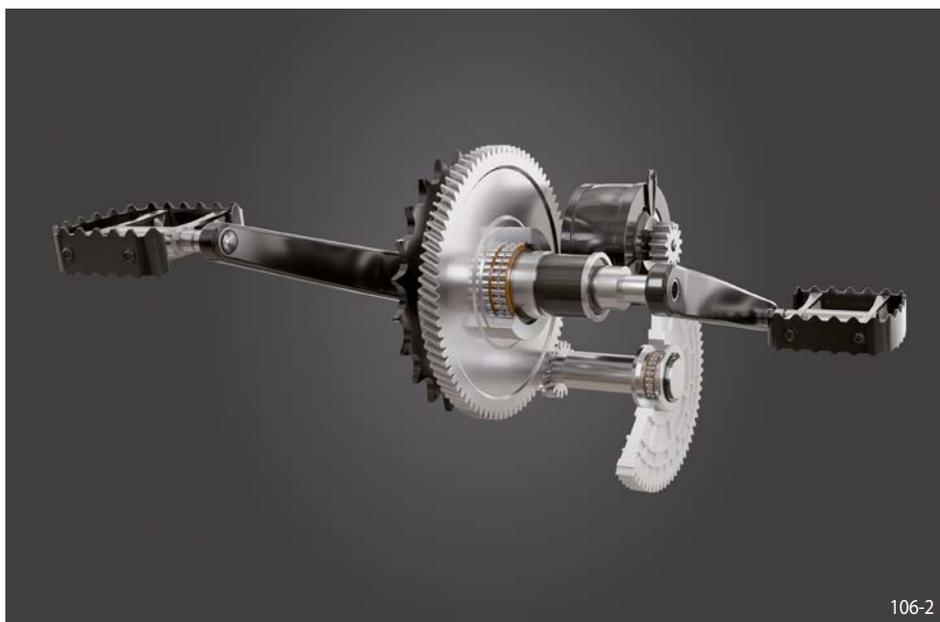
## Example for ordering

Freewheel size SF 44-14,5 type for high run out (T.I.R.):

- SF 44-14,5 P

# Cage Freewheels E

for installation between customer-supplied inner and outer rings with highest torque capacity



E-bike drive with two Cage Freewheels E

## Mounting

The lateral guidance of the Cage Freewheels can be effected either by a shoulder on the outer ring or by guard rings or guard discs which are fixed in the outer ring.

The transmissible torque can be increased if several cages are arranged side by side. In this case please consult with RINGSPANN on transmissible torques.

Cage Freewheels are not self-centering and have no own bearing support. Centric alignment of inner and outer ring must be provided by the customer.

Cages made from plastic (PA). The permissible operating temperature of the Cage Freewheel is  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+140^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Please contact us if the temperature is different to the given values.

The sprag tracks must have the following characteristics:

- Conicity:  $\leq 5 \mu\text{m}$  per 10 mm track width
- Average peak-to-valley height Rz as per DIN 4768, page 1:  $1,6 \mu\text{m} \leq \text{Rz} \leq 6,3 \mu\text{m}$
- Hardness:  $62 \pm 2 \text{ HRc}$

## Application as

- ▶ Backstop
- ▶ Overrunning Clutch
- ▶ Indexing Freewheel

## Features

Cage Freewheels E are sprag freewheels for installation between customer-supplied inner and outer rings. The sprags are made of hardened chrome steel and have an optimized geometry. Cages are made from plastic (PA).

Nominal torques up to 260 Nm.

## Advantages

- Highest torque capacity; more than three times higher torque capacity than drawn cup roller clutches
- Increased, customer-supplied component tolerances possible due to optimized sprag geometry
- Particularly suitable for space-optimized applications such as e-bike drives
- Customer-specific solutions can be implemented at short notice

With case hardening:

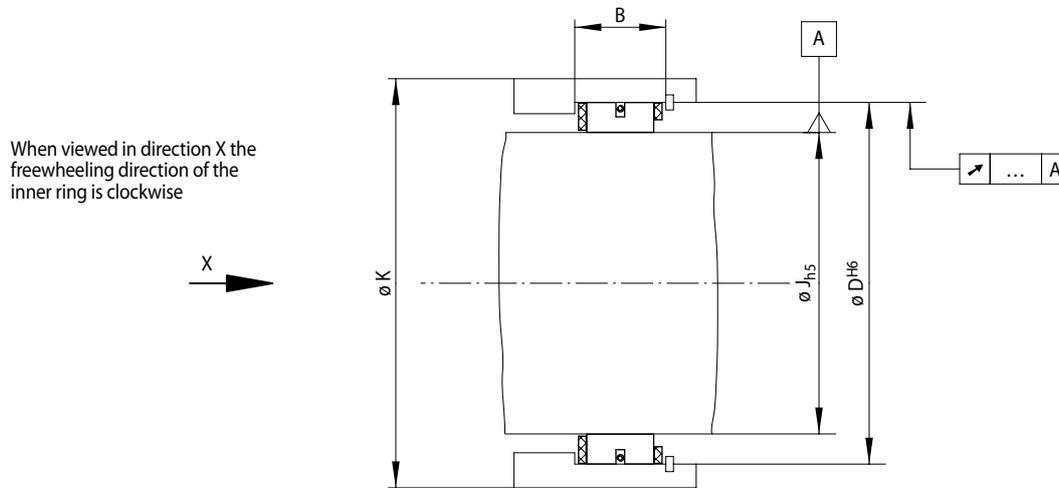
Case hardening depth Eht as per DIN 50190, page 1:  $1+0,5 \text{ mm}$ , hardness limit HG = 550 HV1, core strength  $\geq 1100 \text{ N/mm}^2$

If other hardness processes are to be applied or if you need to deviate from the specified directives, we will gladly offer assistance in working out a solution.

To facilitate mounting when sliding on the Cage Freewheel, a lead-in chamfer of, for example,  $30^{\circ}$ , should be provided on each edge of the sprag tracks.

# Cage Freewheels E

for installation between customer-supplied inner and outer rings  
with highest torque capacity



107-1

| Indexing Freewheel<br>Overrunning Clutch<br>Backstop | Type for high run out (T.I.R.)<br>For universal use | Dimensions |
|--|---|------------|
|  |   |            |

| Freewheel Size | Theoretical nominal torque   | Nominal torque at existing run out (T.I.R.) |                               |                               |    | J<br>mm | D<br>mm | B<br>mm | K<br>mm | Sprags<br>Quantity | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------|
|                | $\sqrt{0,0} \text{ A}$<br>Nm | $\sqrt{0,02} \text{ A}$<br>Nm               | $\sqrt{0,04} \text{ A}$<br>Nm | $\sqrt{0,06} \text{ A}$<br>Nm |    |         |         |         |         |                    |              |
| E 14-11/16     | 40                           | 40  | 39                            | 37                            | 14 | 22      | 11,5+1  | 31,0    | 16      | 0,010              |              |
| E 24-11/24     | 115                          | 112   | 110                           | 106                           | 24 | 32      | 11,5+1  | 44,8    | 24      | 0,016              |              |
| E 25-6,3/26    | 67                           | 65  | 65                            | 60                            | 25 | 33      | 6,7+0,6 | 46,0    | 26      | 0,009              |              |
| E 25-11/26     | 130                          | 127   | 125                           | 120                           | 25 | 33      | 11,5+1  | 46,2    | 26      | 0,017              |              |
| E 30-6,3/30    | 100                          | 95  | 95                            | 90                            | 30 | 38      | 6,7+0,6 | 53,0    | 30      | 0,010              |              |
| E 30-11/20     | 120                          | 115   | 110                           | 110                           | 30 | 38      | 11,5+1  | 53,0    | 20      | 0,014              |              |
| E 30-11/26     | 160                          | 160   | 160                           | 150                           | 30 | 38      | 11,5+1  | 53,0    | 26      | 0,017              |              |
| E 32-11/30     | 197                          | 197   | 197                           | 193                           | 32 | 40      | 11,5+1  | 56,0    | 30      | 0,020              |              |
| E 34-11/33     | 245                          | 240   | 240                           | 235                           | 34 | 42      | 11,5+1  | 59,0    | 33      | 0,021              |              |
| E 35-11/28     | 210                          | 200   | 200                           | 200                           | 35 | 43      | 11,5+1  | 61,0    | 28      | 0,018              |              |
| E 40-11/30     | 260                          | 250   | 250                           | 240                           | 40 | 48      | 11,5+1  | 67,0    | 30      | 0,020              |              |
| E 45-6,3/42    | 206                          | 203   | 200                           | 195                           | 45 | 53      | 6,7+0,6 | 74,2    | 42      | 0,014              |              |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque. See page 14 for determination of selection torque.

The theoretical nominal torque applies only for ideal concentricity between the inner and outer ring. In practice, the concentricity is affected by the bearing play and centering errors of the neighbouring parts. The specified nominal torques refer to the housing diameter K specified in the table. Smaller housing diameters are subject to reduced nominal torques. In such a case, please contact us.

## Lubrication

It is necessary to provide an oil or grease lubrication with the specified quality.

## Example for ordering

- E 40-11/30

## bidirectional acting backstop for assembly with connecting parts with rollers



### Application as

- ▶ Bidirectional Acting Backstop

### Features

Irreversible Locks IR are bidirectional acting roller freewheels with bearing support. They are ready for installation.

Nominal torques up to 100 Nm.

Bores up to 35 mm.

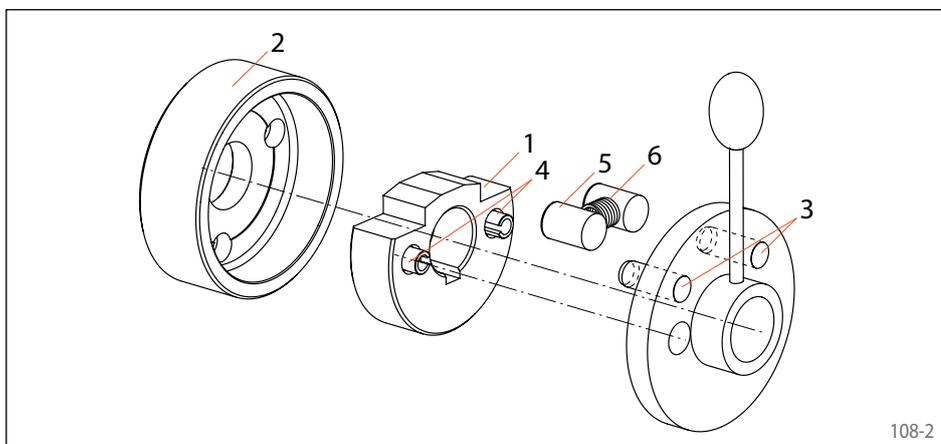
Whereas a normal Freewheel transmits torque from the driving or driven side in only one direction of rotation, with the Irreversible Lock IR it is possible for the driving part to drive the shaft in both directions of rotation. There is, however, a locking action against any reverse torque coming from the driven part, irrespective of the direction of rotation in which it is exerted.

### Operation

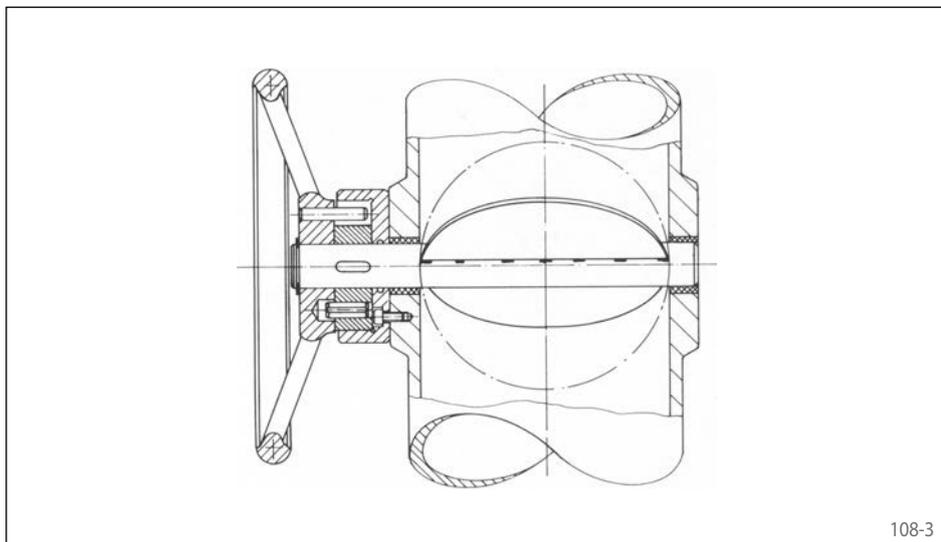
The centre body (1) is positively locked to the shaft (driven part) by a key. The housing (2) is bolted in place, e. g. on the frame of a machine in a fixed position. The driving customer-supplied part (lever, hand wheel, etc.), which carries actu-

ating pegs (3), is mounted on the shaft and has two bores to hold the drive studs (4). Thus, if force is applied to the driving part, depending upon the direction in which it is applied one or other of the actuating pegs presses one of the two lock-

ing rollers (5) out of engagement in opposition to the force exerted by the engaging spring (6). In this way, the driven part connected to the centre body can be rotated without difficulty. When this is done the roller which is still engaged operates as in a freewheel mechanism turning in the freewheeling direction. Due to the symmetrical layout of the irreversible lock, the process which has just been described can also take place in the same way in the opposite direction of rotation. If, however, forces coming from the machine attempt to rotate the centre body via the shaft, the centre body is locked to the fixed housing by the locking rollers. Each roller performs this function for one direction of rotation. Thus, the irreversible lock prevents unintended shifts and displacements from taking place. The Irreversible Locks are not suitable for use where the driven side tends to run ahead of the driving side during operation (e.g. for the operation of brakes during descending movements in lifts and hoists).



108-2



108-3

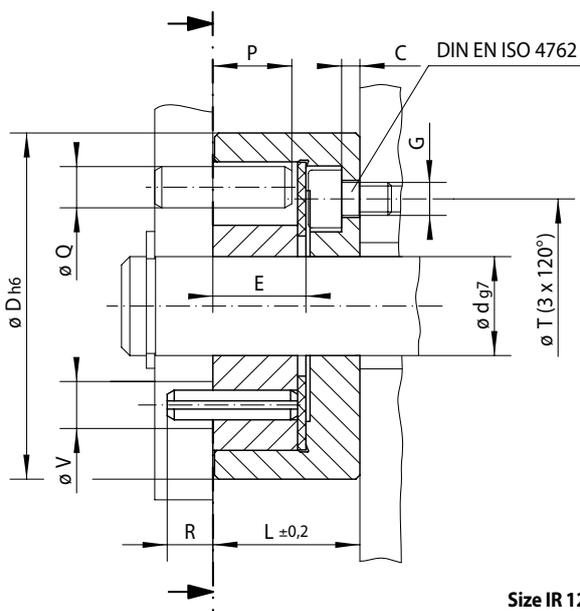
### Application example

The valve, which in the example shown is a control or shut-off valve, is adjusted in the opening or closing direction by means of a hand wheel.

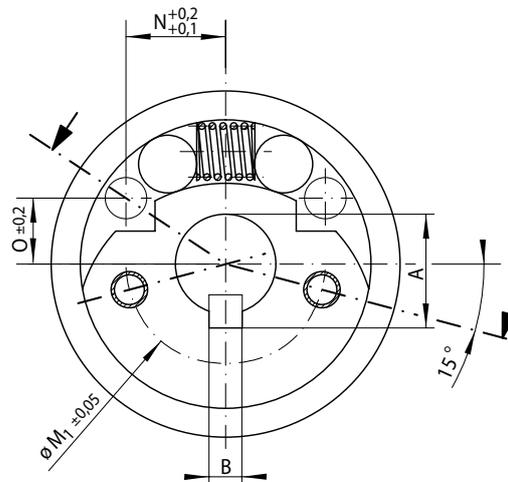
The Irreversible Lock prevents any uncontrolled shifts in the position of the valve due to the pressure exerted by the medium flowing in the pipe.

The use of Irreversible Locks is not restricted to manually operated valves and they can also be used with motorised adjusters. In this case there is the particular advantage that the torque motor need be designed to supply only the adjusting torque, which is generally low, since all standing and sudden reverse torques are absorbed by the Irreversible Lock.

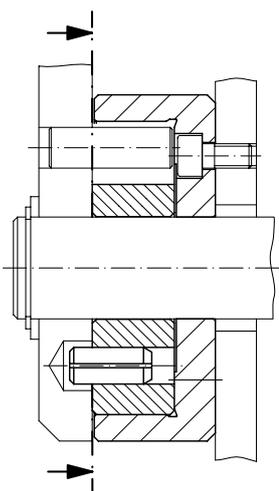
bidirectional acting backstop for assembly with connecting parts with rollers



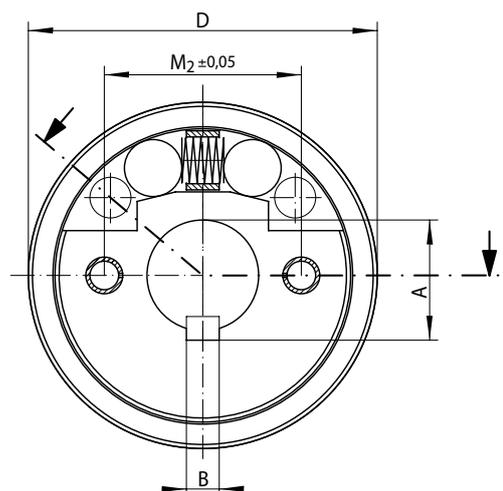
Size IR 12 and IR 16



109-1



Size IR 25 and IR 35



109-2

| Freewheel Size | Type | Nominal torque<br>$M_N$<br>Nm | Bore d<br>mm | Dimensions |    |     |     |      |     |      |                |                |      |      |      |    |     |     |      |     | Weight<br>kg |
|----------------|------|-------------------------------|--------------|------------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|----------------|----------------|------|------|------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------------|
|                |      |                               |              | A*         | B* | C   | D   | E    | G** | L    | M <sub>1</sub> | M <sub>2</sub> | N    | O    | P    | Q  | R   | T** | V    | Z** |              |
| IR 12          | R    | 8                             | 12           | 13,8       | 4  | 2,2 | 42  | 11,2 | M4  | 17,7 | 24             |                | 12,0 | 8,0  | 9,5  | 5  | 5,5 | 26  | 5,7  | 3   | 0,15         |
| IR 16          | R    | 15                            | 16           | 18,3       | 5  | 3,0 | 48  | 12,2 | M5  | 20,4 | 28             |                | 13,5 | 9,5  | 10,5 | 5  | 9,5 | 28  | 9,8  | 3   | 0,22         |
| IR 25          | R    | 48                            | 25           | 28,5       | 8  | 3,2 | 85  | 20,0 | M6  | 30,0 |                | 48             | 22,5 | 19,1 | 19,5 | 10 | 5,5 | 55  | 12,2 | 3   | 1,10         |
| IR 35          | R    | 100                           | 35           | 38,5       | 10 | 4,5 | 120 | 32,0 | M8  | 45,0 |                | 70             | 27,0 | 32,2 | 31,5 | 12 | 8,5 | 80  | 14,2 | 3   | 3,30         |

The maximum transmissible torque is 2 times the specified nominal torque.

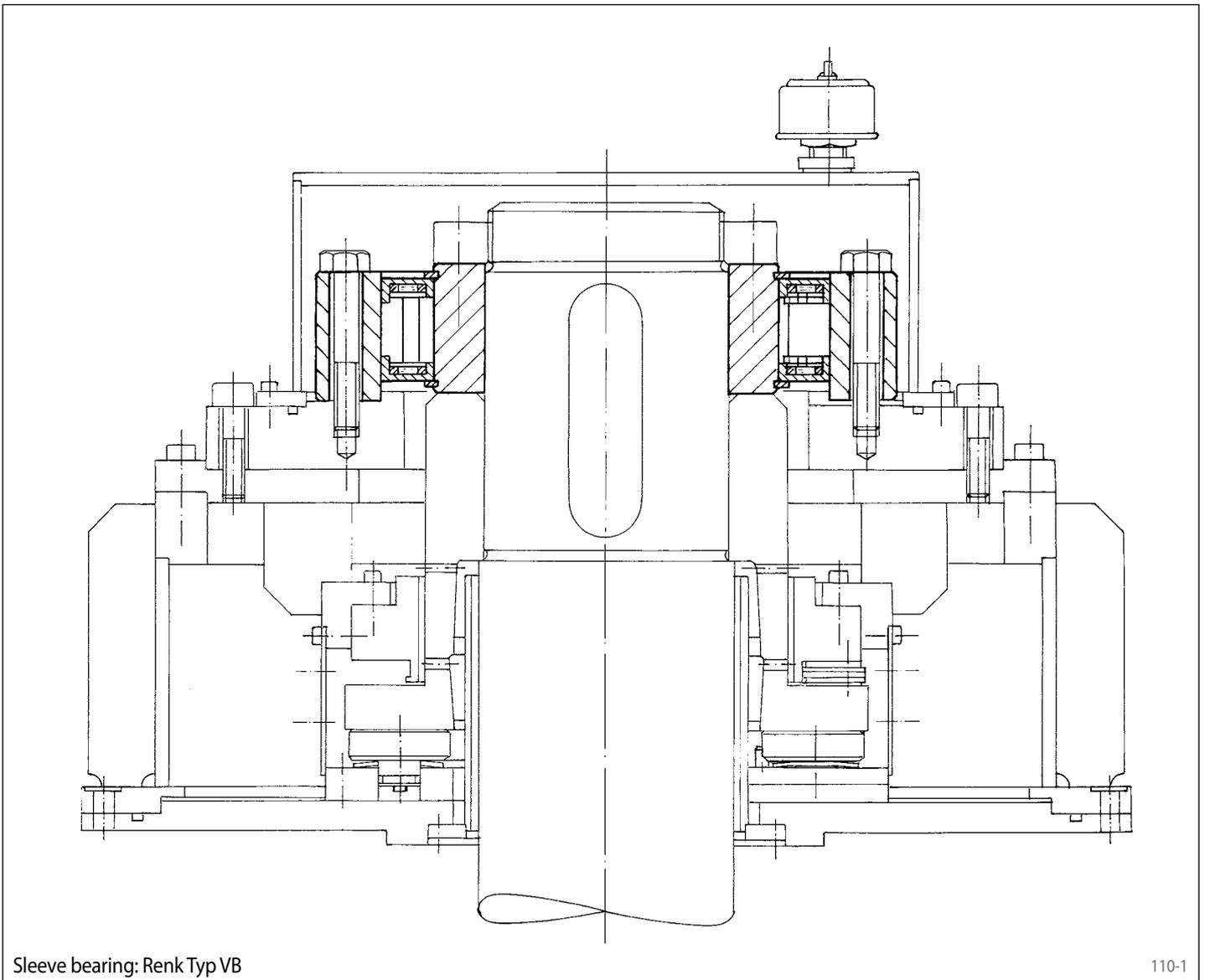
\* Keyway according to DIN 6885, page 1 • Tolerance of keyway width JS10.

\*\* Z = Number of tapped holes G on pitch circle T.

## Example for ordering

Irreversible Lock IR 16 R, standard type with bore 16 mm:

- IR 16 R, d = 16 mm



Sleeve bearing: Renk Typ VB

110-1

Backstops FXM ... LX in the drive of large pumps for power stations: In order to guarantee the required operating safety, in accordance with the redundancy principle several parallel working pumps are arranged in one circuit. This also offers the possibility of adapting the feed rate to the respective requirements with the best possible use of the pump capacity.

In pumps that are shut down, the backstops have the task of preventing reverse running under the back pressure of the conveyed medium and thus of preventing the pumps to act as

turbines, while the other pumps of the pump group continue to operate. The reverse speeds and centrifugal forces that occur in such a case would destroy both the pump and the drive motor, incurring down time and considerable repair expense.

The backstop is located immediately above the sleeve bearing of the pump or, as shown in figure 110-1, above the sleeve bearing of the electric motor. Because of the function-related required sleeve bearing play and the unavoidable tolerances of neighbouring parts, the

backstop needs a considerable misalignment capability. The backstop used with the sprag lift-off X at rotating inner ring permits T.I.R. of up to 0,8 mm.

In normal operation (freewheeling operation), because of the sprag lift-off the backstop works entirely without contact. Therefore, there is no wear on the sprags, and the service life is virtually unlimited. The existing oil mist protects the backstop from corrosion.



111-1

Backstop FXM 2.410 - 100 LX for the primary cooling water pump in a nuclear power station. Maximum torque 500 000 Nm. Speed 1 485 min<sup>-1</sup>. In service since 1996. Manufactured and tested with extensive documentation from RINGSPANN GmbH, Bad Homburg.



FXRW 170 - 63 MX

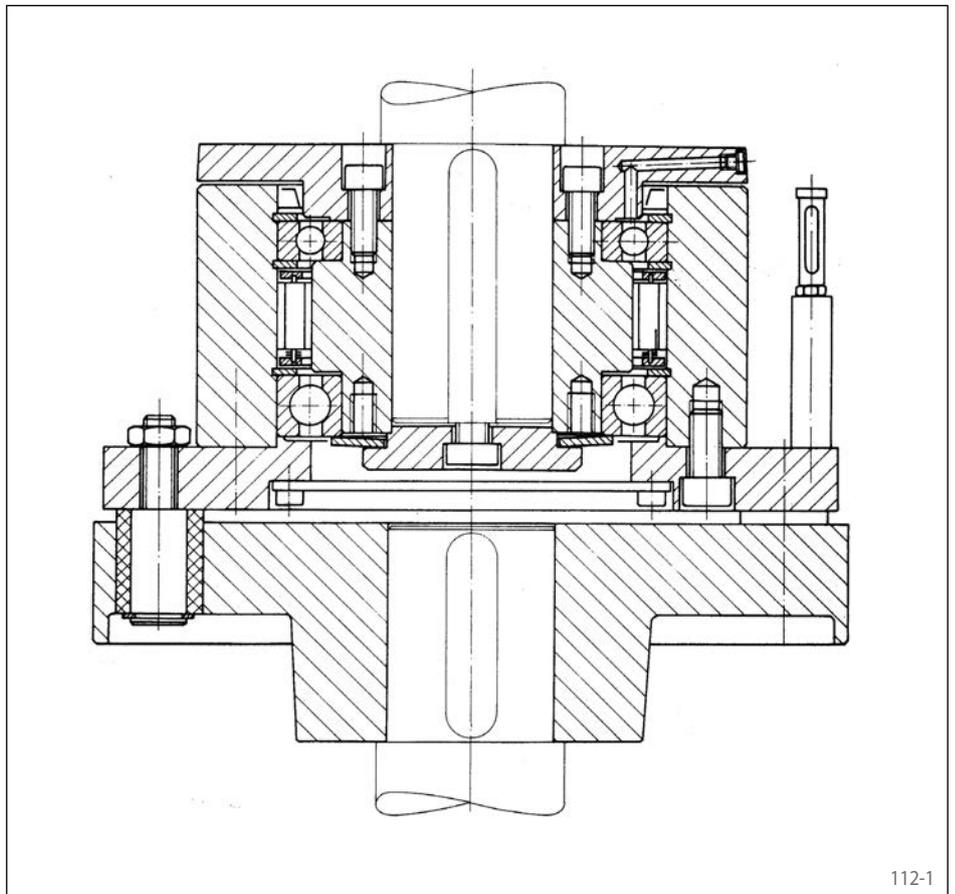
FXRW 170 - 63 MX

111-2

Iron ore conveyor plant in South Africa driven by three gear reducers with RINGSPANN backstops FXRW 170-63 MX.

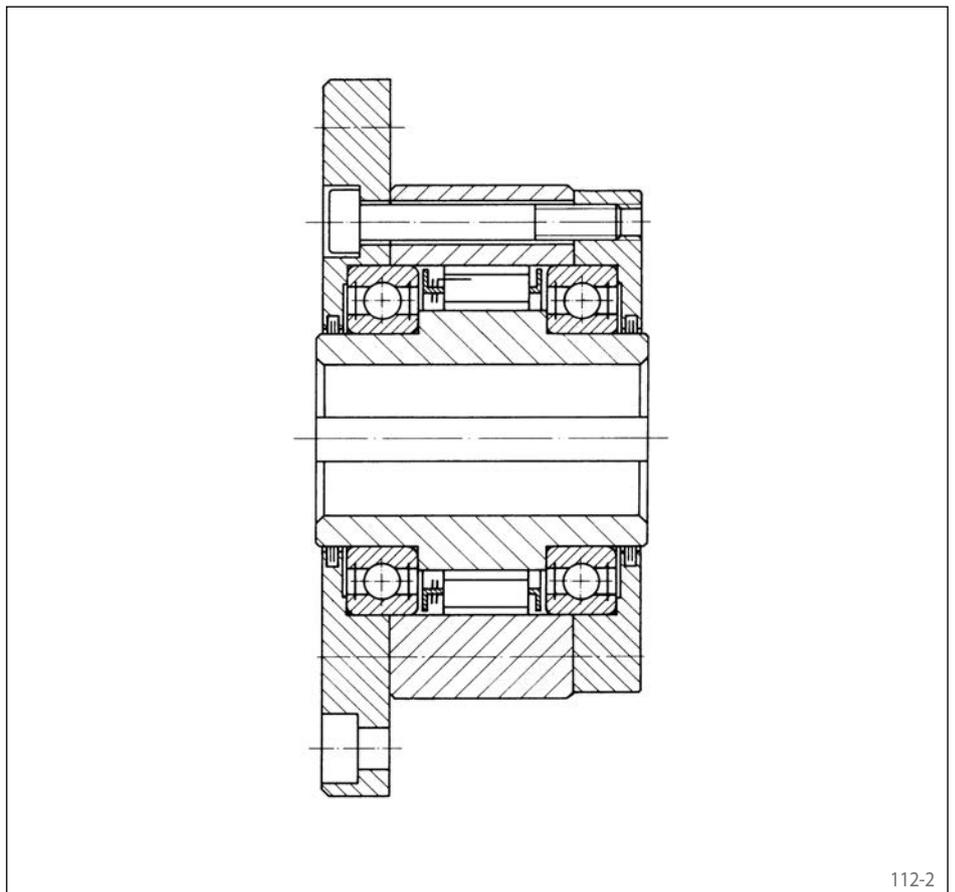
Special overrunning clutch for vertical installation, combined with a flexible pin-type coupling. The design is used in the dual drive of air pre-heaters in coal power plants.

The overrunning clutch is essential for both drives so that the respective stationary drive is not back driven by the output side.

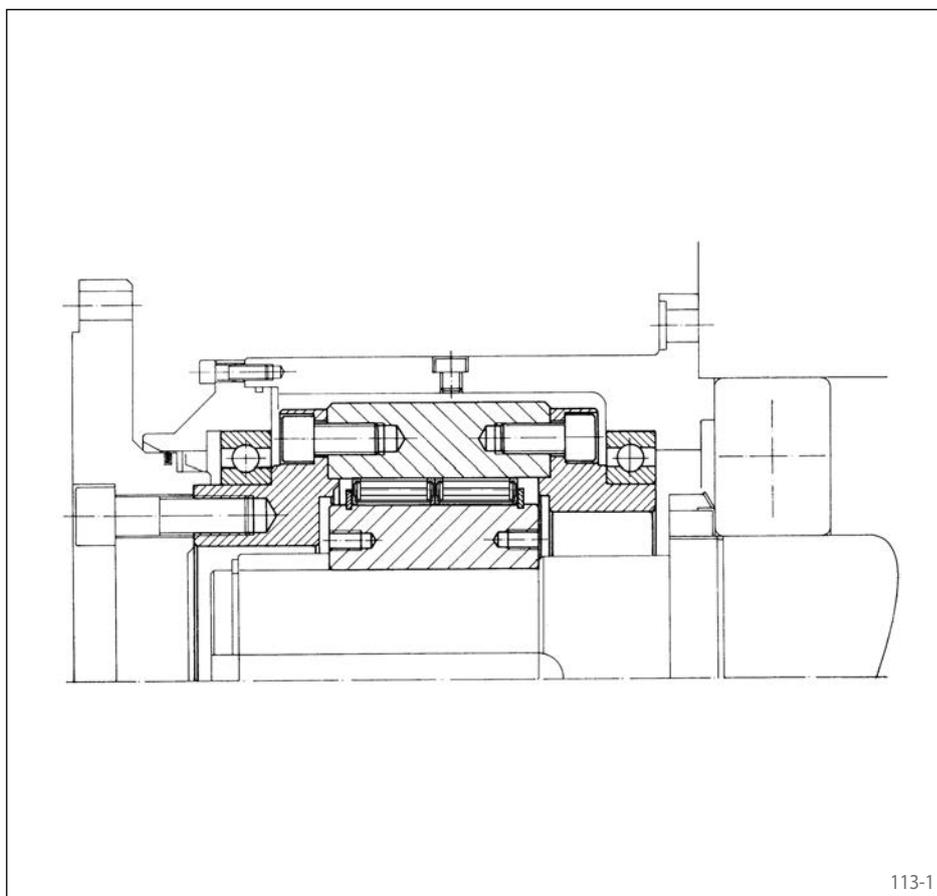


Overrunning clutch with sprag lift-off Z in special maintenance-free design. Lubrication of the sprags in the overrunning clutch is not required because of the high freewheeling speed of the outer ring. The sprags are lifted off of the stationary inner ring under the effect of the centrifugal force and thus operate without wear.

This overrunning clutch also uses life-time lubricated ball bearings and labyrinth seals; therefore, it is maintenance-free.



Overrunning clutch FXM 2.240 - 96 LX in custom-made design in the auxiliary drive of a mill. In this special bearing arrangement, the ball bearings of the overrunning clutch only rotate when the mill is driven slowly via the auxiliary drive and the locked overrunning clutch. The inner ring with the mounted freewheel cage runs at high speed, but rotates without contact because of the sprag lift-off X. Hence overheating of the bearings as well as wear on the sprags is avoided.

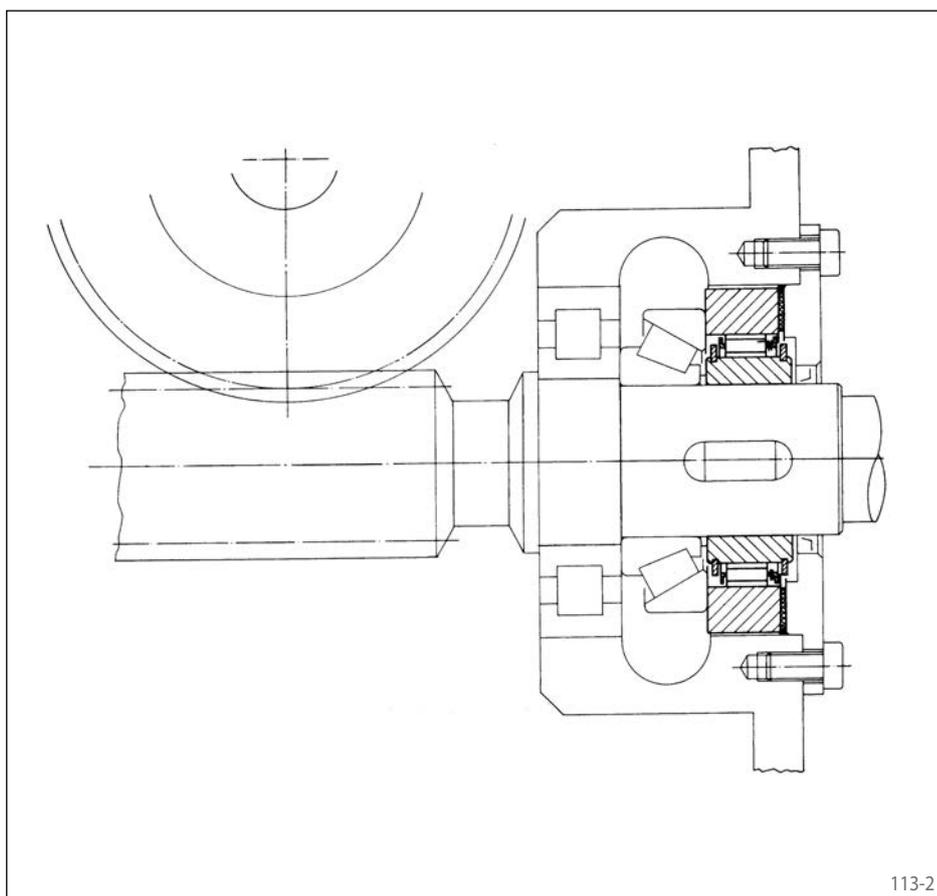


113-1

Integrated Freewheel FON 82 SFR in a special design as a load-operated brake in a non-self-locking worm gear. A load is raised or lowered via the worm wheel. The load creates an axial force and this asserts back torque on the worm shaft. A freewheel is located on the worm shaft, the outer ring of the freewheel is connected via friction lining to the gearbox housing.

When the load is lifted, the inner ring freewheels and the freewheel runs in freewheeling operation. When the machine is brought to a standstill, the sprags of the freewheel lock and the back torque of the load is passed into the gearbox housing via the friction lining. If the motor lowers the load, the freewheel is also locked and the motor overcomes the friction torque of the brake.

In this case, the bearing support for the outer ring is secured by means of a special freewheel cage. Beside sprags, this design also includes cylindrical rollers. These rollers provide the centring of the outer ring to the inner ring.



113-2

## Bearing support

In the case of freewheels without bearing support, the design must ensure that the inner and outer ring are located concentric to one another with as little as possible play. The sprags do not have a centring effect of the outer ring to the inner ring. If the radial run-out exceeds the prescribed limits, the transmissible torques will be reduced which could result in failures.

In the case of freewheels with built-in ball bearings, the customer must check these

with regard to the application related loads in accordance with the calculations from the bearing manufacturer. We will gladly supply you with documents regarding the built-in bearing types and bearing distances.

The series FDN and FD in type CFR have a bearing support to absorb radial forces. A second bearing support must be provided to absorb axial and tilting forces.

Axial forces between the inner and outer rings must not be directed via the sprags or the rollers, as this could interfere with the torque transmission. Therefore, the bearing support between the inner and outer ring must be free from axial play. The best design solution are axially pre-loaded roller bearings.

## Central application of force

The forces applied to the freewheel - push rod force, drive belt etc. - should act between the bearings of the freewheel. If the effective line of the lateral force acts outside of the bearing,

a rigid bearing or a pre-loaded bearing must be provided. Otherwise, the service life of the freewheel could be reduced. In the case of indexing freewheels, a central application of force is

required in order to achieve utmost indexing accuracy and highest service life.

## Fastening screws for connecting parts

In many freewheels in this catalogue, the customer's connecting parts are bolted to the outer ring of the freewheel. This screw connection is not comparable to a standard screw connection, e.g. like that of a VDI 2230. The torque in the freewheel is only pulsating, i.e. the circumferential force on the screw works in just one direction. The connection between the outer ring and the connected part is not purely

by friction, because the elastic expansion of the outer ring during torque transmission causes movement between the connected parts, until the screws locate circumferentially. Therefore, the screw connections in freewheels must be calculated for shearing. It has proven that for these fastening screws, the material quality 8.8 is sufficient. Because of the higher brittleness, screws of quality 12.9 should not be used.

Tightening torques for the freewheel fastening screws should be selected as per the values listed in VDI 2230, in each case taking into account the existing friction values.

## Sprag track

The inner sprag track of freewheels without an inner ring (FD series) and the inner and outer sprag track of cage freewheels manufactured by the customer. It must be hardened and machined (grinding or hard-turned). The sprag track must then have the following characteristics:

- Conicity:  $\leq 5 \mu\text{m}$  per 10 mm track width
- Average peak-to-valley height Rz as per DIN 4768, page 1:  $1,6 \mu\text{m} \leq Rz \leq 6,3 \mu\text{m}$
- Hardness:  $62 \pm 2 \text{ HRC}$

With case hardening:

Case hardening depth Eht as per DIN 50190, page 1: 1,5 ... 2 mm, hardness limit HG = 550 HV1, core strength  $\geq 1\ 100 \text{ N/mm}^2$

If other hardness processes are to be applied or if you need to deviate from the specified directives, we will gladly offer assistance in working out a solution.

To facilitate mounting when sliding on the freewheel, a lead-in chamfer of, for example,  $2 \times 30^\circ$ , should be provided on the sprag track.

## Transmissible torque

The calculation of the transmissible torque of a freewheel assumes that you know the geometrical associations between the clamping elements and the freewheel rings.

In the case of a sprag freewheel with cylindrical inner and outer ring races, the formula for the inner clamping angle (refer to figure 115-1) is:

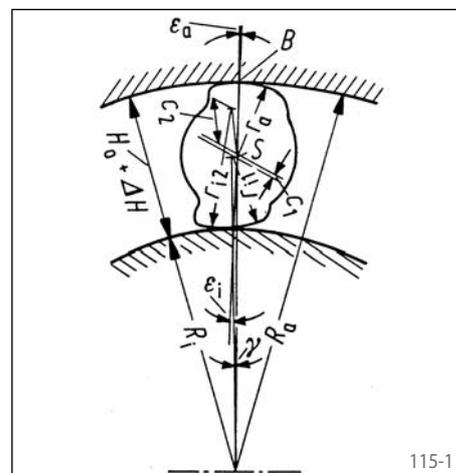
$$\tan \varepsilon_i = \frac{Ra}{Ra-Ri} \sqrt{\frac{c^2 - (Ri+ri-Ra+ra)^2}{(Ri+ri)(Ra-ra)}}$$

When calculating the transmissible torque you must also take into consideration the elastic deformations of the freewheel rings. These deformations are created by the large radial forces which the sprags exert on the rings during the locking process. For this purpose, differential equations must be solved that describe

the interplay between stresses and deformations in the rings. The Hertzian surface pressure distribution on the contact points between the sprags and the tracks is represented by Fourier's series and inserted as boundary conditions in differential equations. In an iterative process, with continuously increasing forces, geometrical values, deformations and stresses are calculated and compared with the permissible limit values. The following limits must be observed:

- Hertzian pressure on the contact points
- Limit of clamping angle
- Tangential stresses in the rings
- Limit of sprag positional angle

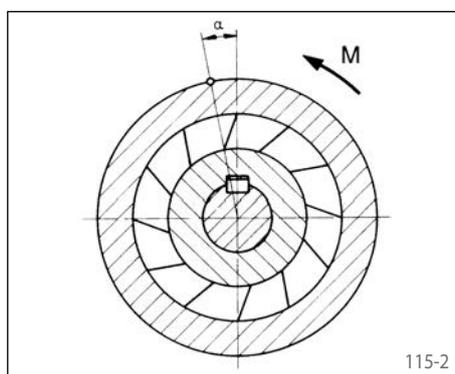
In this calculation the influence of eccentric tracks is also taken into consideration. In addition, the calculation provides the torsion spring



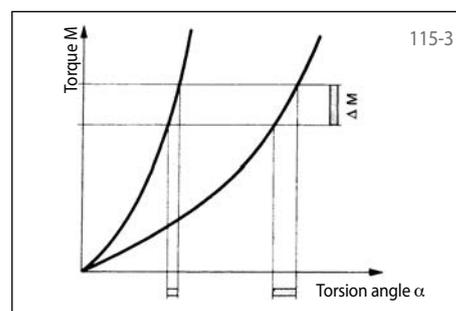
characteristic curve of the freewheel (refer to figure 115-3), which is particularly required for dynamic calculations of an entire installation.

## Torsion spring characteristic curve

For many applications, in addition to the torque transmission, the elastic behaviour of the freewheel in a locked state (driving operation) plays a decisive role. As figure 115-2 shows, the outer ring and the inner ring twist (wind-up) against each other during torque transmission. The higher the transmitted torque M the more they twist. The numerical relation between the torque M and the elastic torsional angle is represented in the torsion spring characteristic curve of the freewheel. The calculation of the torsion spring characteristic curve is also carried out using the geometrical values and the deformation equations. Figure 115-3 shows how important the torsion spring characteristic curve is, for example, in the application as indexing freewheel. Here, the



torsion spring characteristic curves are shown for a "soft" freewheel (flat characteristic curve) and a "stiff" freewheel (steep characteristic curve). If the driving torque M fluctuates, for example, around



the value  $\Delta M$ , the effect on the torsion angle  $\alpha$  of the freewheel with a flat characteristic curve is much greater than that of a freewheel with a steep characteristic curve. In indexed feed drives therefore, you always select freewheels with the steepest possible characteristic curve.

## Actuation frequencies and actuation service life of indexing freewheels

In the case of indexing freewheels, the maximum actuation frequency and the service life depending on the actuation frequency are important selection characteristic values.

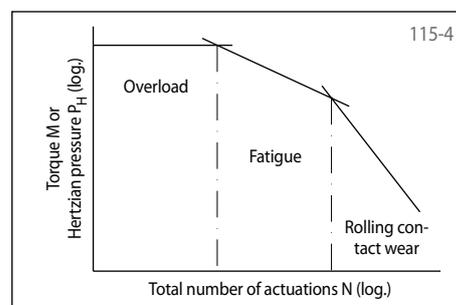
### Maximum actuation frequency:

You cannot give a definite maximum permissible actuation frequency for any given freewheel, as many different influences of the entire machine construction can affect the freewheel. Of particular importance are: Type of machine, size and time course of the actuation torque and the index angle, required indexing accuracy, type of indexing freewheel, type of lubrication, drive of freewheel via inner or outer ring. This partial list shows that you cannot make a general statement regarding the maximum actuation frequency of a given catalogue freewheel. From successful applications with catalogue freewheels maximum actuation frequencies of up

to 800 actuations per minute have been realized.

### Actuation service life:

In the case of the actuation service life, it behaves similarly to that of the maximum actuation frequency as the influences on the freewheel are actually the same. It is not possible to calculate an exact number of actuations for any catalogue freewheel. Extensive research of the FVA (German Power Transmission Research Association) have come up with some associations. Of course, the test bench conditions are much idealised and cannot be freely transferred to the practical application conditions of indexing freewheels. In accordance with the research results, the total number of actuations of indexing freewheels is particularly dependent upon the torque and the resulting Hertzian pressure on the clamping points. Figure 115-4 shows that we can differentiate between three areas: Over-



load, fatigue and rolling contact wear. Indexing freewheels must therefore be designed in such a way that they work in the area of rolling contact wear. This way, the total number of actuations can be in excess of  $1 \times 10^8$ . With an actuation frequency of 100 actuations/minute, this corresponds to a service life of approximately 16 666 hours.

## Maximum speeds and service life of backstops and overrunning clutches

The maximum permissible speed of freewheels that are used as backstops or overrunning clutches is primarily dependent upon the

- required service life in freewheeling operation,
- lubrication and heat dissipation as well as
- the category of the freewheel.

### Dependency of the maximum speed on the required freewheel duration of use

In the case of freewheels with sprags or rollers, wear will occur in the same way as it does with any other sliding machine parts. This wear increases as the relative speed of the sliding parts increases. RINGSPANN has developed different types which can reduce or even reverse these effect. The qualitative course of the service life in freewheeling operation of backstops and overrunning clutches in the various types is shown in figure 116-1. Refer to pages 12 and 13 for more detailed explanations on the types. The maximum speeds given in the tables here (apart from the types with sprag lift-off X and Z as well as with hydrodynamic sprag lift-off) must always be considered in connection with the minimum required service life in freewheeling operation!

Information regarding the service life in freewheeling operation can be obtained upon request. Simply let us know the operating conditions.

The maximum speeds specified in the tables here apply for an ambient temperature of 20 °C. Other maximum speeds will apply for other ambient temperatures or special freewheel designs.

It is generally possible, by means of constructive measures that deviate from the standard design, to achieve even higher speeds. Please contact us if this is the case, preferably using the questionnaire on page 118 or 119.

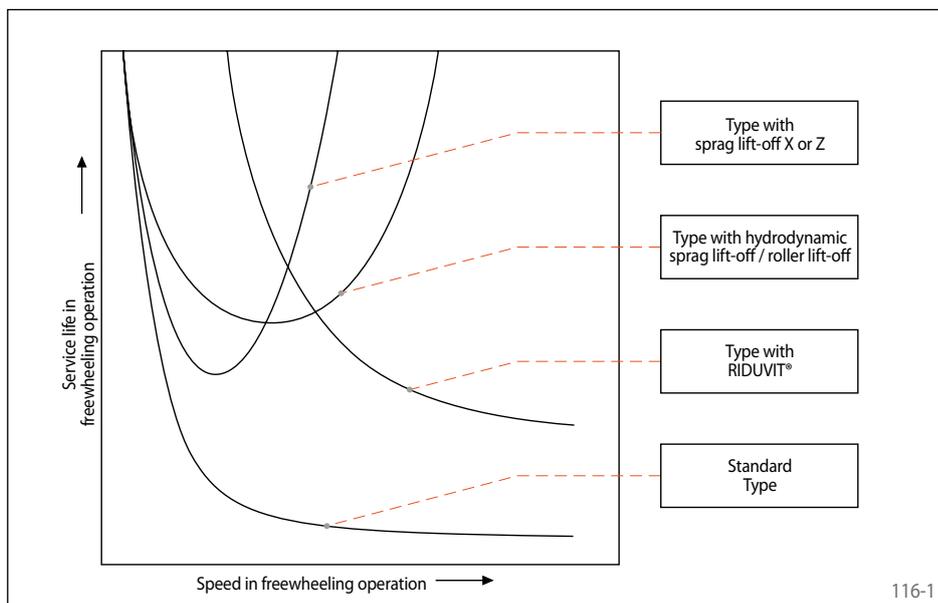
### Dependency of the maximum speed on the lubrication and heat dissipation

With regard to the lubrication and heat dissipation you must consider two key speed limits:

- Limit of maximum permissible operating temperature as well as the
- limit of lubricant life.

Maximum permissible operating temperature:

The maximum permissible speed of a freewheel in freewheeling operation is, among others, reached if the maximum permissible operating temperature of the freewheel has



been reached. Freewheels are lubricated with either oil or grease, in order to minimise the friction between the sliding parts in freewheeling operation. The lubrication also has the function of removing any occurring frictional heat and abrasive wear from the contact points. In principle, it is best to provide oil lubrication as this best facilitates the tasks described above.

In the case of Complete Freewheels and Internal Freewheels of series FZ ..., which form a unit made up of clamping elements, bearing support, seals and lubrication, there are predominantly four sources of heat that have a restrictive effect on the maximum permissible speed of the freewheel:

- Frictional heat of the seals
- Frictional heat of the lubricant
- Frictional heat of the clamping elements
- Frictional heat of the bearings

The major part of the frictional heat is dissipated into the environment. The ambient conditions (ambient temperature, air speed etc.) therefore also have an influence on the operating temperature. Hence, the ambient conditions also have a speed-restricting effect on Complete Freewheels and Internal Freewheels of series FZ ...

Lubricant life:

The lubricant ages because of the mechanical demands made upon it and after a certain period of use is no longer sufficiently capable of ensuring the function of reducing friction and protecting against wear. The speed of aging depends, among others, on the speed in freewheeling operation. In the event that the lubri-

cant cannot be replaced, the lubricant life must be taken into consideration when establishing the maximum speed. Contact us for information in this regard.

### Dependency of the maximum speed on the category of the freewheel

All the components of a freewheel are stressed during rotation because of the centrifugal forces. The maximum permissible component stress must be taken into consideration when establishing the permissible speeds. Furthermore, the service life of the bearings must be considered. The bearing manufacturer's directives must be adhered to. For economic reasons, the standard freewheel is designed for a maximum speed that generally suits most applications. Higher speeds can be achieved by means of special construction measures.

The maximum speeds specified in this catalogue for Integrated Freewheels FON apply for installation conditions as given with Complete Freewheels. Knowing the actual installation conditions higher speeds can be permitted under some circumstances. Please contact us if this is the case, preferably using the questionnaire on page 118 and 119.

## Lubrication

For each series the standard lubrication (oil or grease lubrication) is specified on the respective catalogue pages. If a different design is required, please contact us.

The lubricants recommended in the table below for the various ambient temperature ranges have been predominantly chosen for the functioning capabilities of the sprags or the rollers when starting the machine or installation. If, after starting, the freewheel is in operation for a considerable period of time, then an operating temperature will arise in the freewheel that is generally higher than the ambient temperature. For this operating temperature you must check, if the lubrication capabilities of the oil or the basic oil contained in the grease is sufficient for any roller bearings that are built into the freewheel. In critical cases, it has proven useful to use the highly aging-resistant synthetic oil MOBIL SHC 626.

### Oil lubrication

The lubrication should be carried out with a non-resinous oil with a kinematic viscosity in accordance with the lubricant table below.

For Complete Freewheels and Housing Freewheels with standard oil lubrication, the oil quantity can be established from the installation and operating instruction manuals.

Integrated Freewheels FXM as well as Internal Freewheels FXN can run with immersion lubrication, circulating lubrication or – in the case of operation above the sprag lift-off speed – without oil lubrication. With these series it is also permissible to use oils and greases with friction-value-reducing additives (molybdenum disulphide). If operating without oil lubrication, the sprags and the outer track must be greased prior to installation with a suitable viscous grease in accordance with the installation and operating instruction manual.

In the case of designs with Basic Freewheels, Integrated Freewheels FON and Internal Freewheels with oil lubrication, ensure that the inner track is immersed in the oil.

If an immersion lubrication is not possible, an oil circulating lubrication must be provided, which will then ensures a constant oil film on the inner track.

### Grease lubrication

The freewheels FA, FAV and FZ ... have a grease lubrication that is designed to last for the service life. It is maintenance-free and generally requires no subsequent lubrication.

In order to increase the service life of freewheels with grease lubrication, after an operating time of about two years the freewheels should be disassembled, cleaned, checked and regreased. Refer to the lubrication table for recommended greases.

### Attention

Oils and greases that contain friction-reducing additives like molybdenum disulphide or the like, may only be used with authorisation of RINGSPANN. Exception: Integrated Freewheels FXM as well as Internal Freewheels FXN.

## Lubrication table

| Manufacturer        | Oil   |  |   | Grease   |
|---------------------|---|--|---|--|
|                     | For ambient temperatures from 0 °C to +50 °C<br>Kinematic viscosity at 40 °C, ISO-VG 46/68 [mm <sup>2</sup> /s] | For ambient temperatures from -15 °C to +15 °C<br>Kinematic viscosity at 40 °C, ISO-VG 32 [mm <sup>2</sup> /s] | For ambient temperatures from -40 °C to 0 °C<br>Kinematic viscosity at 40 °C, ISO-VG 10 [mm <sup>2</sup> /s]        |  |
| Agip                | OSO 46/68   | OSO 32   | OSO 10  |  |
| ARAL                | VITAM GF 46/68  | VITAM GF 32  | VITAM GF 10   | ARALUB HL2   |
| BP                  | ENERGOL HLP-HM 46/68  | ENERGOL HLP-HM 32  | ENERGOL HLP-HM 10   | ENERGREASE LS2   |
| CASTROL             | VARIO HDX   | VARIO HDX  | ALPHASYN T 10   | Spheerol AP 2<br>Optitemp LG 2<br>Tribol GR TT 1 PD              |
| CHEVRON             | HYDRAULIC OIL AW 46/68  | HYDRAULIC OIL AW 32  | RANDO HD 10   |  |
| KLÜBER              | LAMORA HLP 46/68  | LAMORA HLP 32  | Klüberoil 4 UH1-15  | ISOFLEX LDS 18 Spezial A<br>POLYLUB WH 2<br>Klübersynth BM 44-42 |
| MOBIL               | DTE 25/26<br>NUTO H 46/68   | DTE 24<br>NUTO H 32  | DTE 10 Excel 15<br>UNIVIS HVI 13  | MOBILUX EP 2   |
| SHELL               | TELLUS 46/68  | TELLUS 32  | TELLUST 15  | ALVANIA RL2  |
| TOTAL               | AZOLLA ZS 46/68   | AZOLLA ZS 32   | EQUIVIS XLT 15  | MULTIS EP 2  |
| other manufacturers | Gearbox or hydraulic oils without solid lubricants ISO-VG 46/68   | Gearbox or hydraulic oils without solid lubricants ISO-VG 32; Automatic transmission fluids [ATF]              | Gearbox or hydraulic oils without solid lubricants ISO-VG 10; note setting point! Aviation hydraulic oils ISO-VG 10 |  |

Please contact us in the case of temperatures in excess of 50 °C and below -40 °C.

# Questionnaire for selecting RINGSPANN Backstops

Please photocopy or use the technical query from our website ([www.ringspann.com](http://www.ringspann.com))!

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| Company: ..... | Phone: .....  |
| Name: .....    | E-Mail: ..... |
|                | Date: .....   |

**1. Where will the Backstop be used?**

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <p>1.1 Type of machine: _____</p> <p>In the case of conveyor belts:<br/>Angle of the steepest segment _____ °<br/>Multiple-drive? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No<br/>If yes, number of drives _____</p> <p>1.2 Backstop location:<br/><input type="checkbox"/> on the gearbox<br/><input type="checkbox"/> on the motor<br/><input type="checkbox"/> elsewhere: _____</p> | <p>1.3 Arrangement:<br/><input type="checkbox"/> on the shaft end<br/>Diameter: _____ mm<br/>Length: _____ mm<br/><input type="checkbox"/> on a through shaft<br/>Diameter: _____ mm<br/><input type="checkbox"/> on a pulley<br/><input type="checkbox"/> on a sprocket<br/><input type="checkbox"/> elsewhere: _____</p> | <p>1.4 If possible, please include specification, data sheet, sketch or drawing with connection dimensions.<br/>_____<br/>_____<br/>_____<br/>_____<br/>_____</p> |
|---|--|---|

**2. Operating data**

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <p>2.1 Speed at the backstop location (backstop shaft) <math>n_{sp} =</math> _____ <math>\text{min}^{-1}</math><br/>Would it be possible to arrange the backstop on a high speed shaft? (Higher speed = lower torque = smaller backstop) If necessary please give further details on the drawing.</p> | <p>2.2 Nominal power of motor<br/><math>P_0 =</math> _____ kW</p> <p>2.3 Must the backstop also absorb the peak torque that occurs if the drive motor is started in the locking direction of the backstop (incorrectly poled drive motor)?<br/>If yes, the backstop must be substantially oversized.<br/><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> | <p>2.4 Maximum backdriving torque<br/><math>M_{\max} =</math> _____ Nm</p> <p>2.5 Lifting capacity of the conveyor system<br/><math>P_L =</math> _____ kW</p> <p>2.6 Efficiency of the machine between backstop and drive<br/><math>\eta =</math> _____</p> <p>2.7 Number of daily locking processes: _____</p> <p>2.8 Daily operating time: _____ hours</p> |
|---|---|--|

**3. Installation conditions**

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <p>3.1 <input type="checkbox"/> Open, outside<br/><input type="checkbox"/> Open, in a closed room<br/><input type="checkbox"/> In the machine housing<br/><input type="checkbox"/> Lubrication by means of oil bath or oil mist in the machine housing<br/><input type="checkbox"/> Connection to the central lubrication system is possible<br/>Name of lubricant: _____<br/>Kinematic viscosity: _____ <math>\text{mm}^2/\text{s}</math> _____ °C</p> | <p>3.2 Should the backstop be releasable?<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in an emergency<br/><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, frequently</p> <p>3.3 Ambient temperature on the backstop: from _____ °C to _____ °C</p> <p>3.4 Other (e.g. accessibility, dust susceptibility and other environmental influences that could be of significance):<br/>_____<br/>_____<br/>_____</p> | <p>3.5 Are there any elastic elements/components located between the backstop and the installation that is to be backstopped (elastic couplings generate considerable peak torques at the moment of stopping)?<br/><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
|---|---|---|

**4. Estimated requirements**

|                        |                    |                   |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| _____ Pieces (one-off) | _____ Pieces/month | _____ Pieces/year |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|

**5. Enclosures**

Specifications       Data sheet       Sketch/drawing

# Questionnaire for selecting RINGSPANN Overrunning Clutches

Please photocopy or use the technical query from our website ([www.ringspann.com](http://www.ringspann.com))!

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| Company: ..... | Phone: .....  |
| Name: .....    | E-Mail: ..... |
|                | Date: .....   |

**1. Where will the Overrunning Clutch be used?**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1.1 Type of machine, machine group or installation, in which the overrunning clutch will be used:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> | <p>1.2 Arrangement of the overrunning clutch (if possible, please include specification, data sheet, sketch or drawing with connection dimensions).</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> |
|--|--|

**2. Operating data**

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <p>2.1 In driving operation the drive of the overrunning clutch will be carried out by:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Asynchronous motor</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;"><input type="checkbox"/> direct start-up</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;"><input type="checkbox"/> <math>\lambda</math>-<math>\Delta</math>-start-up</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other electric motor</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Type: _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Combustion engine</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Type: _____</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Number of cylinders: _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Turbine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (please explain in more detail):</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>2.2 To be transmitted in driving operation:</p> <p>Power: _____ kW or</p> <p>Torque: _____ Nm</p> | <p>2.3 Maximum torque _____ Nm (Important for drives that develop their maximum torque below their nominal speed.)</p> <p>2.4 Speed</p> <p>1. in driving operation: from _____ min<sup>-1</sup> to _____ min<sup>-1</sup></p> <p>2. in freewheeling operation (when overrunning clutch is disengaged):</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Primary part (driver) from _____ min<sup>-1</sup> to _____ min<sup>-1</sup></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Secondary part (driven machine) from _____ min<sup>-1</sup> to _____ min<sup>-1</sup></p> <p>2.5 Should the overrunning clutch be combined with a shaft coupling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> with an elastic coupling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> with a torsionally stiff coupling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> _____</p> | <p>2.6 If, upon start up, larger masses are to be accelerated:</p> <p>Moment of inertia: <math>J =</math> _____ kgm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Speed of mass: <math>n =</math> _____ min<sup>-1</sup></p> <p>2.7 Torque fluctuations/torsional vibrations during driving operation generate the following torque limits</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Minimum torque <math>M_{min} =</math> _____ Nm</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Maximum torque <math>M_{max} =</math> _____ Nm</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Minimum or Maximum torque is not known</p> <p>2.8 Daily operating time: _____ hours (h) thereof _____ (h) driving operation thereof _____ (h) freewheeling operation</p> |
|--|---|--|

**3. Installation conditions**

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <p>3.1 <input type="checkbox"/> Open, outside</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Open, in a closed room</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> in the machine housing</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;"><input type="checkbox"/> Lubrication by means of oil bath or oil mist in the machine housing</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;"><input type="checkbox"/> Connection to the central lubrication system is possible</p> | <p>Name of lubricant: _____</p> <p>Kinematic viscosity _____ mm<sup>2</sup>/s _____ °C</p> <p>3.2 Ambient temperature on the freewheel: from _____ °C to _____ °C</p> | <p>3.3 Other (e.g. accessibility, dust susceptibility and other environmental influences that could be of significance):</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> |
|--|---|---|

**4. Estimated requirements**

|                        |                    |                   |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| _____ Pieces (one-off) | _____ Pieces/month | _____ Pieces/year |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|

**5. Enclosures**

Specifications       Data sheet       Sketch/drawing

# Questionnaire for selecting RINGSPANN Indexing Freewheels

Please photocopy or use the technical query from our website ([www.ringspann.com](http://www.ringspann.com))!

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| Company: ..... | Phone: .....  |
| Name: .....    | E-Mail: ..... |
|                | Date: .....   |

**1. Where will the Indexing Freewheel be used?**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1.1 Type of machine, machine group or installation, in which the indexing freewheel will be used:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> | <p>1.2 Arrangement of the indexing freewheel (if possible, please include specification, data sheet, sketch or drawing with connection dimensions).</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> |
|--|--|

**2. Operating data**

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <p>2.1 Index angle of the indexing freewheel: from _____° to _____°</p> <p>2.2 Number of actuations (indexes) per minute: from _____/min to _____/min</p> <p>2.3 The back and forth movement is made by</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> freewheel outer ring</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> freewheel inner ring</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> _____</p> | <p>2.4 The back and forth movement is generated by</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> bell crank</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> hydraulic cylinder</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> pneumatic cylinder</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> cam disk or plate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> other (please explain in more detail):</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> | <p>2.5 Proposed shaft dimensions:</p> <p>Diameter _____ mm</p> <p>Length _____ mm</p> <p>2.6 Normal torque: M = _____ mm</p> <p>Maximum torque: M<sub>max</sub> = _____ mm (including peaks)</p> <p>2.7 Daily operating time: _____ hours</p> |
|---|---|---|

**3. Installation conditions**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>3.1 <input type="checkbox"/> Open, outside</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Open, in a closed room</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In the machine housing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lubrication by means of oil bath or oil mist in the machine housing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Connection to the central lubrication system is possible</p> <p>Name of lubricant: _____</p> <p>Kinematic viscosity: _____ mm<sup>2</sup>/s _____ °C</p> | <p>3.2 Ambient temperature on freewheel: from _____ °C to _____ °C</p> <p>3.3 Other (e.g. accessibility, dust susceptibility and other environmental influences that could be of significance):</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> |
|--|--|

**4. Estimated requirement**

\_\_\_\_\_ Pieces (one-off)                      \_\_\_\_\_ Pieces/month                      \_\_\_\_\_ Pieces/year

**5. Enclosures**

Specifications                       Data sheet                       Sketch/drawing

# Questionnaire for selecting RINGSPANN Housing Freewheels

Please photocopy or use the technical query from our website ([www.ringspann.com](http://www.ringspann.com))!

Company: ..... Phone: .....  
 Name: ..... E-Mail: .....  
 Date: .....

## 1. Where will the Housing Freewheels be used?

1.1 Type of installation: .....  
 1.2 Type of working machine: .....



## 2. Operating data

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <p>2.1 In driving operation the drive will be carried out by</p>                             | <p><b>Housing Freewheel A</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Asynchronous motor<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> direct start-up    <input type="checkbox"/> λ-Δ-start-up<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other electric motor<br/>                 Type: .....</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Combustion engine<br/>                 Type: _____ No. of cylinders: _____<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Turbine<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please explain in more detail):<br/>                 _____</p> | <p><b>Housing Freewheel B</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Asynchronous motor<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> direct start-up    <input type="checkbox"/> λ-Δ-start-up<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other electric motor<br/>                 Type: .....</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Combustion engine<br/>                 Type: _____ No. of cylinders: _____<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Turbine<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please explain in more detail):<br/>                 _____</p> |
| <p>2.2 Speeds in driving operation<br/>                 Speeds in freewheeling operation</p> | <p>from _____ min<sup>-1</sup> to _____ min<sup>-1</sup><br/>                 from _____ min<sup>-1</sup> to _____ min<sup>-1</sup></p>  | <p>from _____ min<sup>-1</sup> to _____ min<sup>-1</sup><br/>                 from _____ min<sup>-1</sup> to _____ min<sup>-1</sup></p>  |
| <p>2.3 Direction of rotation in driving operation when viewed in direction X</p>             | <p><input type="checkbox"/> Counter-clockwise<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Clockwise</p>  | <p><input type="checkbox"/> Counter-clockwise<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Clockwise</p>  |
| <p>2.4 To be transmitted in driving operation</p>  | <p>Power: _____ kW<br/>                 Torque: _____ Nm</p>   | <p>Power: _____ kW<br/>                 Torque: _____ Nm</p>   |
| <p>2.5 Maximum torque determined by rotational vibration calculation</p>                     | <p>_____ Nm</p>  | <p>_____ Nm</p>  |
| <p>2.6 Should the Housing Freewheel be combined with shaft coupling?</p>                     | <p><input type="checkbox"/> With elastic coupling<br/>                 Type: .....</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> With torsionally stiff coupling<br/>                 Type: .....</p>  | <p><input type="checkbox"/> With elastic coupling<br/>                 Type: .....</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> With torsionally stiff coupling<br/>                 Type: .....</p>  |
| <p>2.7 Selected Housing Freewheel</p>  | <p>Size _____</p>  | <p>Size _____</p>  |
| <p>2.8 Daily operating time</p>  | <p>_____ hours (h)<br/>                 thereof _____ (h) driving operation<br/>                 thereof _____ (h) freewheeling operation</p>  | <p>thereof _____ (h) driving operation<br/>                 thereof _____ (h) freewheeling operation</p>   |

## 3. Installation conditions

3.1 Ambient temperature on the freewheel: from \_\_\_\_\_ °C to \_\_\_\_\_ °C

3.2 Other (e.g. accessibility, dust susceptibility and other environmental influences that could be of significance):  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

## 4. Estimated requirements

\_\_\_\_\_ Pieces (one-off)    \_\_\_\_\_ Pieces/month    \_\_\_\_\_ Pieces/year

## 5. Enclosures

Specifications     Data sheet     Sketch/drawing





# RINGSPANN®

## Your benefit is our motivation

↪ Scan me for more information



www. **RINGSPANN®**.com